

[Type text]

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

B. PHARMACY I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

I Year I semester

S. No	Course Code	Subject	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS101	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3	1	-	4
2	PS102	Pharmaceutical Analysis I	3	1	-	4
3	PS103	Pharmaceutics I	3	1	-	4
4	PS104	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry-I	3	1	-	4
5	HS105	Communication skills	2	-	-	2
6	BS106/BS107	Remedial Biology / Remedial Mathematics	2	-	-	2
7	PS108	Human Anatomy and Physiology-I lab	-	-	4	2
8	PS109	Pharmaceutical Analysis-I lab	-	-	4	2
9	PS110	Pharmaceutics I lab	-	-	4	2
10	PS111	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry-I lab	-	-	4	2
11	HS112	Communication skills lab	-	-	2	1
12	BS113	Remedial Biology lab	-	-	2	1
Total			16	4	20	30[#]/29[§]

[#]Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB) course.

[§]Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course.

I Year II semester

S. No	Course Code	Subject	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS201	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	3	1	-	4
2	PS202	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I	3	1	-	4
3	BS203	Biochemistry	3	1	-	4
4	BS204	Pathophysiology	3	1	-	4
5	CS205	Computer Applications in Pharmacy	3	-	-	3
6	BS206	Environmental Sciences	3	-	-	3
7	PS207	Human Anatomy and Physiology II lab	-	-	4	2
8	PS208	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I lab	-	-	4	2
9	BS209	Biochemistry lab	-	-	4	2
10	CS210	Computer Applications in Pharmacy lab	-	-	2	1
11	*MC200	NSS	-	-	-	-
Total			18	4	14	29

*MC - Mandatory Course - Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory.

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS101: HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-I

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body. It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms. The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various disciplines of pharmacy.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

- Explain the gross morphology, structure, and functions of various organs of the human body.
- Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.
- Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of human body.
- Perform the various experiments related to special senses and nervous system.
- Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system

Unit – I 10 hours

Introduction to human body

Definition and scope of anatomy and physiology, levels of structural organization and body systems, basic life processes, homeostasis, basic anatomical terminology.

Cellular level of organization

Structure and functions of cell, transport across cell membrane, cell division, cell junctions. General principles of cell communication, intracellular signaling pathway activation by extracellular signal molecule, Forms of intracellular signaling: a) Contact-dependent b) Paracrine c) Synaptic d) Endocrine

Tissue level of organization

Classification of tissues, structure, location and functions of epithelial, muscular and nervous and connective tissues.

Unit – II 10 hours

Integumentary system Structure and functions of skin

Skeletal system

Divisions of skeletal system, types of bone, salient features, and functions of bones of axial and appendicular skeletal system

Organization of skeletal muscle, physiology of muscle contraction, neuromuscular junction

Joints

Structural and functional classification, types of joints movements and its articulation

Unit – III 10 hours

Nervous system

Organization of nervous system, neuron, neuroglia, classification and properties of nerve fibre, electrophysiology, action potential, nerve impulse, receptors, synapse, neurotransmitters.

Central nervous system: Meninges, ventricles of brain and cerebrospinal fluid. Structure and functions of brain (cerebrum, brain stem, cerebellum), spinal cord (gross structure, functions of afferent and efferent nerve tracts, reflex activity)

Unit – IV 08 hours

Peripheral nervous system:

Classification of peripheral nervous system: Structure and functions of sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system. Origin and functions of spinal and cranial nerves.

Special senses

[Type text]

[Type text]

Structure and functions of eye, ear, nose and tongue and their disorders.

Unit – V 07 hours

Endocrine system

Classification of hormones, mechanism of hormone action, structure and functions of pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenal gland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and their disorders.

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York
3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, River view, MI USA
4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MI USA
2. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterje ,Academic Publishers Kolkata

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS102: PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Scope: This course deals with the fundamentals of analytical chemistry and principles of electrochemical analysis of drugs

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to

- understand the principles of volumetric and electro chemical analysis
- carryout various volumetric and electrochemical titrations
- develop analytical skills

UNIT- I 10 Hours

(a) Pharmaceutical analysis- Definition and scope

- i) Different techniques of analysis
- ii) Methods of expressing concentration
 - iii) Primary and secondary standards.
 - iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions-Oxalic acid, sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thiosulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium permanganate and ceric ammonium sulphate

(b) Errors: Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy, precision and significant figures

UNIT- II 10 Hours

Acid base titration: Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrations and theory involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acids and bases, neutralization curves

Non aqueous titration: Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of Sodium benzoate and Ephedrine HCl

UNIT- III 10 Hours

Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride.

Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate.

Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate.

UNIT - IV 08 Hours

Redox titrations:

- (a) Concepts of oxidation and reduction
- (b) Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications)
Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate

UNIT - V 7 Hours

Electrochemical methods of analysis:

Conductometry - Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications.

Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrode), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications.

Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode and rotating platinum electrode, applications

[Type text]

[Type text]

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London
2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis
3. P. GunduRao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles
6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.

University Updates

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS103: PHARMACEUTICS- I

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

Scope: This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the preparatory pharmacy with arts and science of preparing the different conventional dosage forms.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

- Know the history of profession of pharmacy
- Understand the basics of different dosage forms, pharmaceutical incompatibilities and pharmaceutical calculations
- Understand the professional way of handling the prescription
- Preparation of various conventional dosage forms

UNIT – I 10 Hours

Historical background and development of profession of pharmacy: History of profession of Pharmacy in India in relation to pharmacy education, industry, and organization, Pharmacy as a career, Pharmacopoeias: Introduction to IP, BP, USP and Extra Pharmacopoeia.

Dosage forms: Introduction to dosage forms, classification and definitions

Prescription: Definition, Parts of prescription, handling of Prescription and Errors in prescription.

Posology: Definition, Factors affecting posology. Pediatric dose calculations based on age, body weight and body surface area.

UNIT – II 10 Hours

Pharmaceutical calculations: Weights and measures–Imperial & Metric system, Calculations involving percentage solutions, alligation, proof spirit and isotonic solutions based on freezing point and molecular weight.

Powders: Definition, classification, advantages and disadvantages, Simple & compound powders – official preparations, dusting powders, effervescent, efflorescent and hygroscopic powders, eutectic mixtures. Geometric dilutions.

Liquid dosage forms: Advantages and disadvantages of liquid dosage forms. Excipients used in formulation of liquid dosage forms. Solubility enhancement techniques

UNIT – III 08 Hours

Monophasic liquids: Definitions and preparations of Gargles, Mouthwashes, Throat Paint, Eardrops, Nasal drops, Enemas, Syrups, Elixirs, Liniments and Lotions.

Biphasic liquids:

Suspensions: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, classifications, Preparation of suspensions; Flocculated and Deflocculated suspension & stability problems and methods to overcome.

Emulsions: Definition, classification, emulsifying agent, test for the identification of type of Emulsion, Methods of preparation & stability problems and methods to overcome.

UNIT – IV 08 Hours

Suppositories: Definition, types, advantages and disadvantages, types of bases, methods of preparations. Displacement value & its calculations, evaluation of suppositories.

Pharmaceutical incompatibilities: Definition, classification, physical, chemical and therapeutic incompatibilities with examples.

[Type text]

[Type text]

UNIV – V 07 Hours

Semisolid dosage forms: Definitions, classification, mechanisms and factors influencing dermal penetration of drugs. Preparation of ointments, pastes, creams and gels. Excipients used in semi solid dosage forms. Evaluation of semi solid dosages forms

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System, Lippincott Williams and Walkins, New Delhi.
2. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS publishers, New Delhi.
3. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science & Dosage Form Design, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
4. Indian pharmacopoeia.
5. British pharmacopoeia.
6. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lea & Febiger Publisher, The University of Michigan.
7. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott Williams, New Delhi.
8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New Delhi.
9. E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
10. Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
11. Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
12. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres: Pharmaceutical Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS104: PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

Scope: This subject deals with the monographs of inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of course student shall be able to

- know the sources of impurities and methods to determine the impurities in inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals
- understand the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of inorganic compounds

UNIT – I 10 Hours

Impurities in pharmaceutical substances: History of Pharmacopoeia, Sources and types of impurities, principle involved in the limit test for Chloride, Sulphate, Iron, Arsenic, Lead and Heavy metals, modified limit test for Chloride and Sulphate

General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with **asterisk (*)**, properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes

UNIT – II 10 Hours

Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in pharmaceutical systems, preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, calculations and methods of adjusting isotonicity.

Major extra and intracellular electrolytes: Functions of major Physiological ions, Electrolytes used in the replacement therapy: Sodium chloride*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate* and Oral Rehydration Salt (ORS), Physiological acid base balance.

Dental products: Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dental caries, Desensitizing agents, Calcium carbonate, Sodium fluoride, and Zinc eugenol cement.

UNIT – III 10 Hours

Gastrointestinal agents

Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride* and Dil. HCl

Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture

Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite

Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations

UNIT – IV 08 Hours

Miscellaneous compounds

Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*.

Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate

Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate

Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodiumnitrite 333

Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum

UNIT – V 07 Hours

Radiopharmaceuticals: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α , β , γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I^{131} , Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances.

[Type text]

[Type text]

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4th edition.
2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis
3. P. GunduRao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rd Edition
4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
7. Indian Pharmacopoeia

University Updates

[Type text]

[Type text]

HS105: COMMUNICATION SKILLS

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
2 0 0 2

Scope: This course will prepare the young pharmacy student to interact effectively with doctors, nurses, dentists, physiotherapists and other health workers. At the end of this course the student will get the soft skills set to work cohesively with the team as a team player and will add value to the pharmaceutical business.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- Understand the behavioral needs for a Pharmacist to function effectively in the areas of pharmaceutical operation
- Communicate effectively (Verbal and Non Verbal)
- Effectively manage the team as a team player
- Develop interview skills
- Develop Leadership qualities and essentials

UNIT – I 07 Hours

Communication Skills: Introduction, Definition, The Importance of Communication, The Communication Process – Source, Message, Encoding, Channel, Decoding, Receiver, Feedback, Context

Barriers to communication: Physiological Barriers, Physical Barriers, Cultural Barriers, Language Barriers, Gender Barriers, Interpersonal Barriers, Psychological Barriers, Emotional barriers

Perspectives in Communication: Introduction, Visual Perception, Language, Other factors affecting our perspective - Past Experiences, Prejudices, Feelings, Environment

UNIT – II 07 Hours

Elements of Communication: Introduction, Face to Face Communication - Tone of Voice, Body Language (Non-verbal communication), Verbal Communication, Physical Communication

Communication Styles: Introduction, The Communication Styles Matrix with example for each - Direct Communication Style, Spirited Communication Style, Systematic Communication Style, Considerate Communication Style

UNIT – III 07 Hours

Basic Listening Skills: Introduction, Self-Awareness, Active Listening, Becoming an Active Listener, Listening in Difficult Situations

Effective Written Communication: Introduction, When and When Not to Use Written Communication - Complexity of the Topic, Amount of Discussion' Required, Shades of Meaning, Formal Communication

Writing Effectively: Subject Lines, Put the Main Point First, Know Your Audience, Organization of the Message

UNIT – IV 05 Hours

Interview Skills: Purpose of an interview, Do's and Dont's of an interview

Giving Presentations: Dealing with Fears, Planning your Presentation, Structuring Your Presentation, Delivering Your Presentation, Techniques of Delivery

UNIT – V 04 Hours

Group Discussion: Introduction, Communication skills in group discussion, Do's and Dont's of group discussion

[Type text]

[Type text]

Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)

1. Basic communication skills for Technology, Andreja. J. Ruther Ford, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2011
2. Communication skills, Sanjay Kumar, Pushpalata, 1st Edition, Oxford Press, 2011
3. Organizational Behaviour, Stephen .P. Robbins, 1st Edition, Pearson, 2013
4. Brilliant- Communication skills, Gill Hasson, 1st Edition, Pearson Life, 2011
5. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala Swamy Ramesh, 5th Edition, Pearson, 2013
6. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green hall, 1st Edition Universe of Learning LTD, 2010
7. Communication skills for professionals, Konarnira, 2nd Edition, New arrivals – PHI, 2011
8. Personality development and soft skills, Barun K Mitra, 1st Edition, Oxford Press, 2011
9. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1st Edition, Cengage Learning India pvt. Ltd, 2011
10. Soft skills and professional communication, Francis Peters SJ, 1st Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011
11. Effective communication, John Adair, 4th Edition, Pan Mac Millan, 2009
12. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, 1999

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS106: REMEDIAL BIOLOGY

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

Scope: To learn and understand the components of living world, structure and functional system of plant and animal kingdom.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to

- know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life
- understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant
- know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology animal with special reference to human

UNIT - I 07 Hours

Living world:

- Definition and characters of living organisms
- Diversity in the living world
- Binomial nomenclature
- Five kingdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of Monera, Protista, Fungi, Animalia and Plantae, Virus,

Morphology of Flowering plants

Morphology of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, leaf, fruit, seed. General Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotyledones.

UNIT – II 07 Hours

Body fluids and circulation

Composition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood, Composition and functions of lymph Human circulatory system, Structure of human heart and blood vessels, Cardiac cycle, cardiac output and ECG

Digestion and Absorption

Human alimentary canal and digestive glands, Role of digestive enzymes, Digestion, absorption and assimilation of digested food

Breathing and respiration

Human respiratory system, Mechanism of breathing and its regulation, Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration, Respiratory volumes

UNIT – III 07 Hours

Excretory products and their elimination

Modes of excretion, Human excretory system- structure and function, Urine formation, Renin angiotensin system

Neural control and coordination

Definition and classification of nervous system, Structure of a neuron, Generation, and conduction of nerve impulse, Structure of brain and spinal cord, Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus, and medulla oblongata

Chemical coordination and regulation

Endocrine glands and their secretions, Functions of hormones secreted by endocrine glands

Human reproduction

Parts of female reproductive system, Parts of male reproductive system, Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis, Menstrual cycle

[Type text]

[Type text]

UNIT – IV 05 Hours

Plants and mineral nutrition:

Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients, Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogen fixation

Photosynthesis:

Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors affecting photosynthesis.

UNIT – V 04 Hours

Plant respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic).

Plant growth and development

Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant growth regulators

Cell - The unit of life

Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Cell division

Tissues

Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Text book of Biology by S. B. Gokhale
2. A Text book of Biology by Dr. Thulajappa and Dr. Seetaram.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Text book of Biology by B. V. Sreenivasa Naidu
2. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy
3. Botany for Degree students By A.C.Dutta.
4. Outlines of Zoology by M. Ekambaranatha ayyer and T. N. Anantha krishnan.
5. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S. B. Gokhale and C. K. Kokate

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS107: REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
2 0 0 2

Scope: This is an introductory course in mathematics. This subject deals with the introduction to Partial fraction, Logarithm, matrices and Determinant, Analytical geometry, Calculus, differential equation and Laplace transform.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:-

- Know the theory and their application in Pharmacy
- Solve the different types of problems by applying theory
- Appreciate the important application of mathematics in Pharmacy

UNIT – I 06 Hours

Partial fraction

Introduction, Polynomial, Rational fractions, Proper and Improper fractions, Partial fraction , Resolving into Partial fraction, Application of Partial Fraction in Chemical Kinetics and Pharmacokinetics

Logarithms

Introduction, Definition, Theorems/Properties of logarithms, Common logarithms, Characteristic and Mantissa, worked examples, application of logarithm to solve pharmaceutical problems.

Function:

Real Valued function, Classification of real valued functions,

Limits and continuity:

Introduction , Limit of a function, $x^n \square a^n$ definition) , $\lim_{x \square a} \frac{\square}{\square} \square na^{n-1}$, $\lim_{x \square a} \frac{\square}{\square} \square 1$, $\lim_{x \square 0} \frac{\square}{\square} \square 1$, $\lim_{x \square 0} \frac{\square}{\square} \square 1$	Definition of limit of a function ($\square - \square$ $\sin \square$ $\lim_{x \square 0} \frac{\square}{\square} \square 1$, $\lim_{x \square 0} \frac{\square}{\square} \square 1$
---	---

UNIT- II 06 Hours

Matrices and Determinant:

Introduction matrices, Types of matrices, Operation on matrices, Transpose of a matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants, Product of determinants, Minors and co-Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix, Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear of equations using matrix method, Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots of a square matrix, Cayley–Hamilton theorem, Application of Matrices in solving Pharmacokinetic equations

UNIT – III 06 Hours

Calculus

Differentiation : Introductions, Derivative of a function, Derivative of a constant, Derivative of a product of a constant and a function , Derivative of the sum or difference of two functions, Derivative of the product of two functions (product formula), Derivative of the quotient of two functions (Quotient formula) – **Without Proof**, Derivative of x^n w.r.t x, where n is any rational number, Derivative of e^x , Derivative of $\log_e x$, Derivative of a^x , Derivative of trigonometric functions from first principles (**without Proof**), Successive Differentiation, Conditions for a function to be a maximum or a minimum at a point. Application

[Type text]

[Type text]

UNIT – IV 06 Hours

Analytical Geometry

Introduction: Signs of the Coordinates, Distance formula,

Straight Line : Slope or gradient of a straight line, Conditions for parallelism and perpendicularity of two lines, Slope of a line joining two points, Slope – intercept form of a straight line

Integration:

Introduction, Definition, Standard formulae, Rules of integration, Method of substitution, Method of Partial fractions, Integration by parts, definite integrals, application

UNIT – V 06 Hours

Differential Equations : Some basic definitions, Order and degree, Equations in separable form , Homogeneous equations, Linear Differential equations, Exact equations, Application in solving Pharmacokinetic equations

Laplace Transform : Introduction, Definition, Properties of Laplace transform, Laplace Transforms of elementary functions, Inverse Laplace transforms, Laplace transform of derivatives, Application to solve Linear differential equations, Application in solving Chemical kinetics and Pharmacokinetics equations

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Edition)

1. Differential Calculus by Shanthinarayan
2. Pharmaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy by Panchaksharappa Gowda D.H.
3. Integral Calculus by Shanthinarayan
4. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS108: HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY - I Lab

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals, or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.

1. Study of compound microscope.
2. Microscopic study of epithelial and connective tissue
3. Microscopic study of muscular and nervous tissue
4. Identification of axial bones
5. Identification of appendicular bones
6. To study the integumentary and special senses using specimen, models, etc.,
7. To study the nervous system using specimen, models, etc.,
8. To study the endocrine system using specimen, models, etc
9. To demonstrate the general neurological examination
10. To demonstrate the function of olfactory nerve
11. To examine the different types of taste.
12. To demonstrate the visual acuity
13. To demonstrate the reflex activity
14. Recording of body temperature
15. To demonstrate positive and negative feedback mechanism.

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS109: PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS lab

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

1. Preparation and standardization of

- 1) Sodium hydroxide
- 2) Sulphuric acid
- 3) Sodium thiosulfate
- 4) Potassium permanganate
- 5) Ceric ammonium sulphate

2. Assay of the following compounds along with Standardization of Titrant

- 1) Ammonium chloride by acid base titration
- 2) Ferrous sulphate by Cerimetry
- 3) Copper sulphate by Iodometry
- 4) Calcium gluconate by complexometry
- 5) Hydrogen peroxide by Permanganometry
- 6) Sodium benzoate by non-aqueous titration
- 7) Sodium Chloride by precipitation titration

3. Determination of Normality by electro-analytical methods

- 1) Conductometric titration of strong acid against strong base
- 2) Conductometric titration of strong acid and weak acid against strong base
- 3) Potentiometric titration of strong acid against strong base

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS110: PHARMACEUTICS - I LAB

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

1. Syrups

- a) Syrup IP
- b) Paracetamol pediatric syrup

2. Elixirs

- a) Piperazine citrate elixir
- b) Paracetamol pediatric elixir

3. Linctus a) Simple Linctus BPC

4. Solutions

- a) Strong solution of ammonium acetate
- b) Cresol with soap solution

5. Suspensions

- a) Calamine lotion
- b) Magnesium Hydroxide mixture

5. Emulsions

- a) Turpentine Liniment
- b) Liquid paraffin emulsion

6. Powders and Granules

- a) ORS powder (WHO)
- b) Effervescent granules c) Dusting powder

7. Suppositories

- a) Glycerol gelatin suppository
- b) Soap glycerin suppository

8. Semisolids

- a) Sulphur ointment
- b) Non staining iodine ointment with methyl salicylate
- c) Bentonite gel

9. Gargles and Mouthwashes

- a) Potassium chlorate gargle
- b) Chlorhexidine mouthwash

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS111: PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - LAB

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

Limit tests for following ions

Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Limit test for Iron
Limit test for Heavy metals Limit test for Lead
Limit test for Arsenic

Identification test Magnesium hydroxide Ferrous sulphate Sodium bicarbonate Calcium gluconate
Copper sulphate

Test for purity

Swelling power of Bentonite
Neutralizing capacity of aluminum hydroxide gel
Determination of potassium iodate and iodine in potassium Iodide

Preparation of inorganic pharmaceuticals

Boric acid
Potash alum
Ferrous sulphate

[Type text]

[Type text]

HS112: COMMUNICATION SKILLS - LAB

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

The following learning modules are to be conducted using wordsworth® English language lab software

Basic communication covering the following topics

Meeting People
Asking Questions
Making Friends
What did you do?
Do's and Dont's

Pronunciations covering the following topics

Pronunciation (Consonant Sounds)
Pronunciation and Nouns
Pronunciation (Vowel Sounds)

Advanced Learning

Listening Comprehension / Direct and Indirect Speech
Figures of Speech
Effective Communication
Writing Skills
Effective Writing
Interview Handling Skills
E-Mail etiquette
Presentation Skills

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS113: REMEDIAL BIOLOGY- LAB

B. Pharm. I Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 2 1

1. Introduction to experiments in biology
 - a) Study of Microscope
 - b) Section cutting techniques
 - c) Mounting and staining
 - d) Permanent slide preparation
2. Study of cell and its inclusions
3. Study of Stem, Root, Leaf and its modifications
4. Detailed study of frog by using computer models
5. Microscopic study and identification of tissues
6. Identification of bones
7. Determination of blood group
8. Determination of blood pressure
9. Determination of tidal volume

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Practical human anatomy and physiology. By S.R. Kale and R.R. Kale.
2. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S. B. Gokhale, C. K. Kokate and S. P. Shrivastava.
3. Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum .Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof .M. J. H. Shafi

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS201: HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY- II

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body. It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms. The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various disciplines of pharmacy.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

- Explain the gross morphology, structure, and functions of various organs of the human body.
- Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.
- Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of human body.
- Perform the hematological tests like blood cell counts, hemoglobin estimation, bleeding/clotting time etc and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulse and respiratory volume.
- Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system
- Appreciate the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning (homeostasis) of human body.

Unit – I 10 hours

Body fluids and blood

Body fluids, composition and functions of blood, hemopoiesis, formation of hemoglobin, anemia, mechanisms of coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors, transfusion, its significance and disorders of blood, Reticulo endothelial system.

Lymphatic system

Lymphatic organs and tissues, lymphatic vessels, lymph circulation and functions of lymphatic system

Unit – II 10 hours

Cardiovascular system

Heart – anatomy of heart, blood circulation, blood vessels, structure and functions of artery, vein and capillaries, elements of conduction system of heart and heart beat, its regulation by autonomic nervous system, cardiac output, cardiac cycle. Regulation of blood pressure, pulse, electrocardiogram and disorders of heart.

Unit – III 06 hours

Digestive system

Anatomy of GI Tract with special reference to anatomy and functions of stomach, (Acid production in the stomach, regulation of acid production through parasympathetic nervous system, pepsin role in protein digestion) small intestine and large intestine, anatomy and functions of salivary glands, pancreas and liver, movements of GIT, digestion and absorption of nutrients and disorders of GIT.

Respiratory system

Anatomy of respiratory system with special reference to anatomy of lungs, mechanism of respiration, regulation of respiration

Unit – IV 10 hours

Respiratory system

Lung Volumes and capacities transport of respiratory gases, artificial respiration, and resuscitation methods.

[Type text]

[Type text]

Urinary system

Anatomy of urinary tract with special reference to anatomy of kidney and nephrons, functions of kidney and urinary tract, physiology of urine formation, micturition reflex and role of kidneys in acid base balance, role of RAS in kidney and disorders of kidney.

Unit – V 09 hours

Reproductive system

Anatomy of male and female reproductive system, Functions of male and female reproductive system, sex hormones, physiology of menstruation, fertilization, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, pregnancy and parturition

Introduction to genetics

Chromosomes, genes and DNA, protein synthesis, genetic pattern of inheritance

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York
3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MI USA
4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MI USA
2. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic Publishers Kolkata

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS202: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY – I

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

Scope: This subject deals with classification and nomenclature of simple organic compounds, structural isomerism, intermediates forming in reactions, important physical properties, reactions and methods of preparation of these compounds. The syllabus also emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound
- write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions
- account for reactivity/stability of compounds,
- identify/confirm the identification of organic compound

General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained

To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences

UNIT-I 07 Hours

Classification, nomenclature, and isomerism Classification of Organic Compounds, Common and IUPAC systems of nomenclature of organic compounds, (up to 10 Carbons open chain and carbocyclic compounds), Structural isomerisms in organic compounds

UNIT-II 10 Hours

Alkanes*, Alkenes* and Conjugated dienes*

SP³ hybridization in alkanes, Halogenation of alkanes, uses of paraffins. Stabilities of alkenes, SP² hybridization in alkenes

E₁ and E₂ reactions – kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, rearrangement of carbocations, Saytzeffs orientation and evidences. E₁ versus E₂ reactions, Factors affecting E₁ and E₂ reactions. Ozonolysis, electrophilic addition reactions of alkenes, Markownikoff's orientation, free radical addition reactions of alkenes, Anti Markownikoff's orientation.

Stability of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free radical addition reactions of conjugated dienes, allylic rearrangement

UNIT-III 10 Hours

Alkyl halides*

SN₁ and SN₂ reactions - kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, stereochemistry and rearrangement of carbocations.

SN₁ versus SN₂ reactions, Factors affecting SN₁ and SN₂ reactions

Structure and uses of ethylchloride, Chloroform, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, dichloromethane, tetrachloromethane and iodoform.

Alcohols*- Qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Ethyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, Cetosterylalcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol, Propylene glycol

[Type text]

[Type text]

UNIT-IV 10 Hours

Carbonyl compounds* (Aldehydes and ketones)

Nucleophilic addition, Electromeric effect, aldol condensation, Crossed Aldol condensation, Cannizzaro reaction, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction, Benzoin condensation, Perkin condensation, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone, Chloral hydrate, Hexamine, Benzaldehyde, Vanilin, Cinnamaldehyde.

UNIT-V 08 Hours

Carboxylic acids*

Acidity of carboxylic acids, effect of substituents on acidity, inductive effect and qualitative tests for carboxylic acids, amide and ester

Structure and Uses of Acetic acid, Lactic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Succinic acid. Oxalic acid, Salicylic acid, Benzoic acid, Benzyl benzoate, Dimethyl phthalate, Methyl salicylate and Acetyl salicylic acid

Aliphatic amines* - Basicity, effect of substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure and uses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
2. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar , Volume-I
3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
4. Organic Chemistry by P. L. Soni
5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry
7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K. Vishnoi.
8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.
9. Reaction and reaction mechanism by Ahluwalia / Chatwal.

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS203: BIOCHEMISTRY

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Scope: Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of the chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject is providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is also emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero & autocatalytic functions of DNA.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of course student shall able to

- Understand the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibitors in design of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes.
- Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions.
- Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions of DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins.

UNIT – I 10 Hours

Carbohydrate metabolism

Glycolysis – Pathway, energetics and significance Citric acid cycle- Pathway, energetics and significance

HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency

Glycogen metabolism Pathways and glycogen storage diseases (GSD) Gluconeogenesis- Pathway and its significance

Hormonal regulation of blood glucose level and Diabetes mellitus

Biological oxidation

Electron transport chain (ETC) and its mechanism. Oxidative phosphorylation & its mechanism and substrate level phosphorylation, Inhibitors ETC and oxidative phosphorylation/Uncouplers

UNIT - II 10 Hours

Lipid metabolism

â-Oxidation of saturated fatty acid (Palmitic acid)

Formation and utilization of ketone bodies; ketoacidosis De novo synthesis of fatty acids (Palmitic acid)

Biological significance of cholesterol and conversion of cholesterol into bile acids, steroid hormone and vitamin D

Disorders of lipid metabolism: Hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis, fatty liver and obesity.

Amino acid metabolism

General reactions of amino acid metabolism: Transamination, deamination & decarboxylation, urea cycle and its disorders

Catabolism of phenylalanine and tyrosine and their metabolic disorders (Phenyketonuria, Albinism, alkeptonuria, tyrosinemia)

Synthesis and significance of biological substances; 5-HT, melatonin, dopamine, noradrenaline, adrenaline

Catabolism of heme; hyperbilirubinemia and jaundice

UNIT – III 10 Hours

Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer Biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides

Catabolism of purine nucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease Organization of mammalian genome

[Type text]

[Type text]

Structure of DNA and RNA and their functions DNA replication (semi conservative model)
Transcription or RNA synthesis
Genetic code, Translation or Protein synthesis and inhibitors

UNIT – IV 08 Hours

Biomolecules

Introduction, classification, chemical nature and biological role of carbohydrate, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins.

Bioenergetics

Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship between free energy, enthalpy and entropy; Redox potential.

Energy rich compounds; classification; biological significances of ATP and cyclic AMP

UNIT – V 07 Hours

Enzymes

Introduction, properties, nomenclature, and IUB classification of enzymes Enzyme kinetics (Michaelis plot, Line Weaver Burke plot)

Enzyme inhibitors with examples

Regulation of enzymes: enzyme induction and repression, allosteric enzymes regulation

Therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes and isoenzymes Coenzymes –Structure and biochemical functions

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Principles of Biochemistry by Lehninger.
2. Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K. Murry, Daryl K. Granner and Victor W. Rodwell.
3. Biochemistry by Stryer.
4. Biochemistry by D. Satyanarayan and U.Chakrapani
5. Textbook of Biochemistry by Rama Rao.
6. Textbook of Biochemistry by Deb.
7. Outlines of Biochemistry by Conn and Stumpf
8. Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan.
9. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer. (3rd Edition)
10. Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna.
11. Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley.

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS204: PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Scope: Pathophysiology is the study of causes of diseases and reactions of the body to such disease producing causes. This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the relevant aspects of pathology of various conditions with reference to its pharmacological applications, and understanding of basic pathophysiological mechanisms. Hence it will not only help to study the syllabus of pathology, but also to get baseline knowledge required to practice medicine safely, confidently, rationally and effectively.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to–

- Describe the etiology and pathogenesis of the selected disease states;
- Name the signs and symptoms of the diseases; and
- Mention the complications of the diseases.

Unit – I 10 Hours

Basic principles of Cell injury and Adaptation:

Introduction, definitions, Homeostasis, Components and Types of Feedback systems, Causes of cellular injury, Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage), Morphology of cell injury – Adaptive changes (Atrophy, Hypertrophy, hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia), Cell swelling, Intra cellular accumulation, Calcification, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death Acidosis & Alkalosis, Electrolyte imbalance

Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair:

Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of Inflammation, Mechanism of Inflammation – Alteration in vascular permeability and blood flow, migration of WBC's, Mediators of inflammation, Basic principles of wound healing in the skin, Pathophysiology of Atherosclerosis

Unit – II 10 Hours

Cardiovascular System:

Hypertension, congestive heart failure, ischemic heart disease (angina, myocardial infarction, atherosclerosis, and arteriosclerosis)

Respiratory system: Asthma, Chronic obstructive airways diseases.

Renal system: Acute and chronic renal failure

Unit - III 10 Hours

Haematological Diseases:

Iron deficiency, megaloblastic anemia (Vit B12 and folic acid), sickle cell anemia, thalasemia, hereditary acquired anemia, hemophilia

Endocrine system: Diabetes, thyroid diseases, disorders of sex hormones

Nervous system: Epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, stroke, psychiatric disorders: depression, schizophrenia and Alzheimer's disease.

Gastrointestinal system: Peptic Ulcer

Unit – IV 8 Hours

Inflammatory bowel diseases, jaundice, hepatitis (A, B, C, D, E, F) alcoholic liver disease.

Disease of bones and joints: Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis, and gout

Principles of cancer: classification, etiology and pathogenesis of cancer

Diseases of bones and joints: Rheumatoid Arthritis, Osteoporosis, Gout

Principles of Cancer: Classification, etiology and pathogenesis of Cancer

[Type text]

[Type text]

Unit – V 7 Hours

Infectious diseases: Meningitis, Typhoid, Leprosy, Tuberculosis Urinary tract infections

Sexually transmitted diseases: AIDS, Syphilis, Gonorrhoea

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abas, Jon C. Aster; Robbins & Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease; South Asia edition; India; Elsevier; 2014.
2. Harsh Mohan; Text book of Pathology; 6th edition; India; Jaypee Publications; 2010.
3. Laurence B, Bruce C, Bjorn K. ; Goodman Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics; 12th edition; New York; McGraw-Hill; 2011.
4. Best, Charles Herbert 1899-1978; Taylor, Norman Burke 1885-1972; West, John B (John Burnard); Best and Taylor's Physiological basis of medical practice; 12th ed; united states; William and Wilkins, Baltimore; 1991 [1990 printing].
5. Nicki R. Colledge, Brian R. Walker, Stuart H. Ralston; Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine; 21st edition; London; ELBS/Churchill Livingstone; 2010.
6. Guyton A, John .E Hall; Textbook of Medical Physiology; 12th edition; WB Saunders Company; 2010.
7. Joseph Di Piro, Robert L. Talbert, Gary Yee, Barbara Wells, L. Michael Posey; Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiological Approach; 9th edition; London; McGraw-Hill Medical; 2014.
8. V. Kumar, R. S. Cotran and S. L. Robbins; Basic Pathology; 6th edition; Philadelphia; WB Saunders Company; 1997.
9. Roger Walker, Clive Edwards; Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics; 3rd edition; London; Churchill Livingstone publication; 2003.

RECOMMENDED JOURNALS:

1. The Journal of Pathology. ISSN: 1096-9896 (Online)
2. The American Journal of Pathology. ISSN: 0002-9440
3. Pathology. 1465-3931 (Online)
4. International Journal of Physiology, Pathophysiology and Pharmacology. ISSN: 1944-8171 (Online)
5. Indian Journal of Pathology and Microbiology. ISSN-0377-4929.

[Type text]

[Type text]

CS205: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PHARMACY

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
2 0 0 2

Scope: This subject deals with the introduction Database, Database Management system, computer application in clinical studies and use of databases.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- know the various types of application of computers in pharmacy
- know the various types of databases
- know the various applications of databases in pharmacy

UNIT – I 06 hours

Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octal number system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction – One's complement ,Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division

Concept of Information Systems and Software: Information gathering, requirement and feasibility analysis, data flow diagrams, process specifications, input/output design, process life cycle, planning and managing the project

UNIT –II 06 Hours

Web technologies: Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and Programming languages, introduction to web servers and Server Products

Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database

UNIT – III 06 Hours

Application of computers in Pharmacy –Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy, Electronic Prescribing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode medicine identification and automated dispensing of drugs, mobile technology, and adherence monitoring

Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma Information System

UNIT – IV 06 hours

Bioinformatics: Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery

UNIT-V 06 hours

Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development: Chromatographic data analysis(CDS), Laboratory Information management System (LIMS) and Text Information Management System(TIMMS)

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest edition):

1. Computer Application in Pharmacy – William E. Fassett –Lea and Febiger, 600 South Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330.
2. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development –Sean Ekins – Wiley-Interscience, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA
3. Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) – S.C. Rastogi-CBS Publishers and Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110 002(INDIA)

[Type text]

[Type text]

4. Microsoft office Access - 2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQL Server, DAP and Infopath – Cary N.Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., 4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, New Delhi - 110002

University Updates

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS206: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
2 0 0 2

Scope: Environmental Sciences is the scientific study of the environmental system and the status of its inherent or induced changes on organisms. It includes not only the study of physical and biological characters of the environment but also the social and cultural factors and the impact of man on environment.

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

1. Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners.
2. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems.
3. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment.
4. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.
5. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.
6. Strive to attain harmony with Nature.

Unit-I 10 Hours

The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies

Natural Resources, Renewable and non-renewable resources:

Natural resources and associated problems

- a) Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food resources; e) Energy resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.

Unit-II 10 Hours

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. Structure and function of an ecosystem. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the ecosystems: Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Unit- III 10 Hours

Environmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution

Unit-IV

Biodiversity and Biotic Resources: Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

Unit-V

Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA: Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). Towards Sustainable Future: Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

[Type text]

[Type text]

TEXTBOOKS: (Latest edition):

1. Y. K. Sing, Environmental Science, New Age International Pvt, Publishers, Bangalore
2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India,
4. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
5. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clarendon Press Oxford
6. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai, 1196p
7. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
8. Down of Earth, Centre for Science and Environment

University Updates

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS207: HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY –II - LAB

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.

1. Introduction to hemocytometry.
2. Enumeration of white blood cell (WBC) count
3. Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC) count
4. Determination of bleeding time
5. Determination of clotting time
6. Estimation of hemoglobin content
7. Determination of blood group.
8. Determination of erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR).
9. Determination of heart rate and pulse rate.
10. Recording of blood pressure.
11. Determination of tidal volume and vital capacity.
12. Study of digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular systems, urinary and reproductive systems with the help of models, charts and specimens.
13. Recording of basal mass index .
14. Study of family planning devices and pregnancy diagnosis test.
15. Demonstration of total blood count by cell analyser
16. Permanent slides of vital organs and gonads.

[Type text]

[Type text]

PS208: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY -I - LAB

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

1. Systematic qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds like
 1. Preliminary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturation, etc.
 2. Detection of elements like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne's test
 3. Solubility test
 4. Functional group test like Phenols, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic acids, Aldehydes and Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compounds and Anilides.
 5. Melting point/Boiling point of organic compounds
 6. Identification of the unknown compound from the literature using melting point/ boiling point.
 7. Preparation of the derivatives and confirmation of the unknown compound by melting point/ boiling point.
 8. Minimum 5 unknown organic compounds to be analysed systematically.
2. Preparation of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds
3. Construction of molecular models

[Type text]

[Type text]

BS209: BIOCHEMISTRY- LAB

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Maltose, Sucrose and starch)
2. Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein)
3. Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins (Biuret method)
4. Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents
5. Determination of blood creatinine
6. Determination of blood sugar
7. Determination of serum total cholesterol
8. Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH
9. Study of enzymatic hydrolysis of starch
10. Determination of Salivary amylase activity
11. Study the effect of Temperature on Salivary amylase activity.
12. Study the effect of substrate concentration on salivary amylase activity.

[Type text]

[Type text]

CS210: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PHARMACY- LAB

B. Pharm. I Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 2 1

1. Design a questionnaire using a word processing package to gather information about a particular disease.
2. Create a HTML web page to show personal information.
- 3 Retrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using online tools
- 4 Creating mailing labels Using Label Wizard , generating label in MS WORD
- 5 Create a database in MS Access to store the patient information with the required fields Using access
6. Design a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient record in the database
7. Generating report and printing the report from patient database
8. Creating invoice table using – MS Access
9. Drug information storage and retrieval using MS Access
10. Creating and working with queries in MS Access
11. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to web pages
12. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XML pages

[Type text]

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**B. PHARMACY II YEAR SYLLABUS (R17)**

Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

II YEAR I SEMESTER

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS301	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry-II	3	1	0	4
2	PS302	Physical Pharmaceutics-I	3	1	0	4
3	BS303	Pharmaceutical Microbiology	3	1	0	4
4	PC304	Pharmaceutical Engineering	3	1	0	4
5	PS305	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry-II Lab	0	0	4	2
6	PS306	Physical Pharmaceutics-I Lab	0	0	4	2
7	BS307	Pharmaceutical Microbiology Lab	0	0	4	2
8	PC308	Pharmaceutical Engineering Lab	0	0	4	2
9	*MC300	NSO	0	0	0	0
		Total Credits	12	04	17	24

II YEAR II SEMESTER

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS401	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry-III	3	1	0	4
2	PC402	Medicinal Chemistry-I	3	1	0	4
3	PS403	Physical Pharmaceutics-II	3	1	0	4
4	PC404	Pharmacology-I	3	1	0	4
5	PC405	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-I	3	1	0	4
6	PC406	Medicinal Chemistry-I Lab	0	0	4	2
7	PS407	Physical Pharmaceutics-II Lab	0	0	4	2
8	PC408	Pharmacology-I Lab	0	0	4	2
9	PC409	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-I Lab	0	0	4	2
10	*MC400	Gender Sensitization Lab	1	0	0	0
		Total Credits	16	05	16	28

*MC-Satisfactory/Dissatisfactory

PS301: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –II

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives: This subject deals with general methods of preparation and reactions of some organic compounds. Reactivity of organic compounds are also studied here. The syllabus emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions. Chemistry of fats and oils are also included in the syllabus.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound
- write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions
- account for reactivity/stability of compounds,
- prepare organic compounds

UNIT I

10 Hours

Benzene and its derivatives

- A. Analytical, synthetic and other evidences in the derivation of structure of benzene, Orbital picture, resonance in benzene, aromatic characters, Huckel's rule
- B. Reactions of benzene - nitration, sulphonation, halogenation-reactivity, Friedelcrafts alkylation- reactivity, limitations, Friedelcrafts acylation.
- C. Substituents, effect of substituents on reactivity and orientation of mono substituted benzene compounds towards electrophilic substitution reaction
- D. Structure and uses of DDT, Saccharin, BHC and Chloramine

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Phenols* - Acidity of phenols, effect of substituents on acidity, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of phenol, cresols, resorcinol, naphthols

Aromatic Amines* - Basicity of amines, effect of substituents on basicity, and synthetic uses of aryl diazonium salts

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Fats and Oils

- a. Fatty acids – reactions.
- b. Hydrolysis, Hydrogenation, Saponification and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.
- c. Analytical constants – Acid value, Saponification value, Ester value, Iodine value, Acetyl value, Reichert Meissl (RM) value – significance and principle involved in their determination.

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

Polynuclear hydrocarbons:

- a. Synthesis, reactions

- b. Structure and medicinal uses of Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthracene, Diphenylmethane, Triphenylmethane and their derivatives

UNIT-V

07 Hours

Cyclo alkanes*

Stabilities – Baeyer’s strain theory, limitation of Baeyer’s strain theory, Coulson and Moffitt’s modification, Sachse Mohr’s theory (Theory of strainless rings), reactions of cyclopropane and cyclobutane only

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I
3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni
5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
6. Vogel’s text book of Practical Organic Chemistry
7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.

University Updates

PS302: PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS - I

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives:

The course deals with the various physical, physicochemical properties and principle involved in dosage forms, formulations. Theory and practical components of the subject help the student to get a better insight in to various areas of formulation research and development and stability studies of pharmaceuticals.

Course Outcomes: Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to

- Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage form
- Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them in assigning expiry date for formulation
- Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in evaluation of dosage forms.
- Appreciate physicochemical properties of drug molecules in formulation research and development

UNIT-I

10 Hours

States of Matter and properties of matter: State of matter, changes in the state of matter, latent heats, vapour pressure, sublimation critical point, eutectic mixtures, gases, aerosols– inhalers, relative humidity, liquid complexes, liquid crystals, glassy states, solid-crystalline, amorphous & polymorphism.

Physicochemical properties of drug molecules: Refractive index, optical rotation, dielectric constant, dipole moment, dissociation constant, determinations and applications

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Solubility of drugs: Solubility expressions, mechanisms of solute solvent interactions, ideal solubility parameters, solvation & association, quantitative approach to the factors influencing solubility of drugs, Dissolution & drug release, diffusion principles in biological systems. Solubility of gas in liquids, solubility of liquids in liquids, (Binary solutions, ideal solutions) Raoult's law, real solutions, azeotropic mixtures, fractional distillation. Partially miscible liquids, Critical solution temperature(CST) and applications. Distribution law, its limitations and applications

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Micromeretics: Particle size and distribution, average particle size, number and weight distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by (different methods), counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow properties.

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

Complexation and protein binding: Introduction, Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein binding, Complexation and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermodynamic treatment of stability constants.

UNIT-V

07 Hours

pH, buffers and Isotonic solutions: Sorensen's pH scale, pH determination (electrometric and calorimetric), applications of buffers, buffer equation, buffer capacity, buffers in pharmaceutical and biological systems, buffered isotonic solutions. Isotonicity, Colligative properties and determination of tonicity of a system.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Physical pharmacy by Alfred Martin
2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia.
5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, MarcelDekkar Inc.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Physical pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C and ManavalanR.
8. Laboratory manual of physical pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J. Thimma settee

BS303: PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives:

In the broadest sense, scope of microbiology is the study of all organisms that are invisible to the naked eye- that is the study of microorganisms.

Microorganisms are necessary for the production of bread, cheese, beer, antibiotics, vaccines, vitamins, enzymes etc.

Microbiology has an impact on medicine, agriculture, food science, ecology, genetics, biochemistry, immunology etc.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

- Understand methods of identification, cultivation and preservation of various microorganisms
- Importance of sterilization in microbiology. and pharmaceutical industry
- Learn sterility testing of pharmaceutical products.
- Microbiological standardization of Pharmaceuticals.
- Understand the cell culture technology and its applications in pharmaceutical industries.

UNIT-I

10 Hours

Introduction, history of microbiology, its branches, scope and its importance. Introduction to Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes. Study of ultra-structure and morphological classification of bacteria, nutritional requirements, raw materials used for culture media and physical parameters for growth, growth curve, isolation and preservation methods for pure cultures, cultivation of anaerobes, quantitative measurement of bacterial growth (total & viable count). Study of different types of phase contrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and electron microscopy.

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Identification of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acid fast staining) and biochemical tests (IMViC). Study of principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of Physical, chemical and mechanical method of sterilization. Evaluation of the efficiency of sterilization methods. Equipments employed in large scale sterilization. Sterility indicators.

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Study of morphology, classification, reproduction/replication and cultivation of Fungi and Virus. Classification and mode of action of disinfectants. Factors influencing disinfection, antiseptics and their evaluation. For bacteriostatic and bactericidal actions. Evaluation of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic. Sterility testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterile products) according to IP, BP and USP.

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

Designing of aseptic area, laminar flow equipments; study of different sources of contamination in an aseptic area and methods of prevention, clean area classification. Principles and methods of different microbiological assay. Methods for standardization of antibiotics, vitamins and amino acids. Assessment of a new antibiotic and testing of antimicrobial activity of a new substance. General aspects-environmental cleanliness.

UNIT-V

07 Hours

Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmaceutical products, sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial contamination and spoilage.

Preservation of pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agents, evaluation of microbial stability of formulations. Growth of animal cells in culture, general procedure for cell culture, Primary, established and transformed cell cultures. Application of cell cultures in pharmaceutical industry and research.

Recommended Books (Latest edition)

1. Rafi MD, Text book of biochemistry for undergraduates, 3rd edition, Universities press, 2017.
2. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
3. Prescott and Dunn, Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
4. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
5. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
6. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
7. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
8. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
9. Pepler: Microbial Technology.
10. I.P., B.P., U.S.P.- latest editions.
11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company
14. Ananthanarayan and Paniker's textbook of Microbiology tenth edition

PC304: PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

Course Objectives:

This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industry.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course student shall be able:

- To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical industries.
- To understand the material handling techniques.
- To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.
- To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution.
- To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.
- To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in Pharmaceutical industries.

UNIT-I

10 Hours

Flow of fluids: Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications, Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Pitot tube and Rotometer.

Size Reduction: Objectives, Mechanisms & Laws governing size reduction, factors affecting size reduction, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Hammer mill, ball mill, fluid energy mill, Edge runner mill & end runner mill.

Size Separation: Objectives, applications & mechanism of size separation, official standards of powders, sieves, size separation Principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Sieve shaker, cyclone separator, Air separator, Bag filter & elutriation tank.

Mixing: Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference between solid and liquid mixing, mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Principles, Construction, Working, uses, Merits and Demerits of Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ribbon blender, Sigma blade mixer, planetary mixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & Silverson Emulsifier,

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Crystallization: Objectives, applications, & theory of crystallization. Solubility curves, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Agitated batch crystallizer, Swenson Walker Crystallizer, Krystal crystallizer, Vacuum crystallizer. Caking of crystals, factors affecting caking & prevention of caking.

Evaporation: Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation, differences between evaporation and other heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Steam jacketed kettle, horizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced circulation evaporator, multiple effect evaporator & Economy of multiple effect evaporator.

Heat Transfer: Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier's law, Heat transfer by conduction, convection & radiation. Heat interchangers & heat exchangers. List of equipment by name and their functions.

UNIT- III

10 Hours

Drying: Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurements & applications of Equilibrium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer, freeze dryer.

Distillation: Objectives, applications & types of distillation. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of (lab scale and industrial scale) Simple distillation, preparation of purified water and water for injection BP by distillation, flash distillation, fractional distillation, distillation under reduced pressure, steam distillation & molecular distillation

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

Filtration: Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtration, filter aids, filter medias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and demerits of plate & frame filter, filter leaf, rotary drum filter, Meta filter & Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Seitz filter. HEPA filters for controlled pollution.

Centrifugation: Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket centrifuge, Non-perforated basket centrifuge, semi continuous centrifuge & super centrifuge.

UNIT- V

07 Hours

Plant location, industrial hazards and plant safety: Plant Layout, utilities and services, Mechanical hazards, Chemical hazards, Fire hazards, explosive hazards and their safety.

Materials of pharmaceutical plant construction, Corrosion and its prevention: Factors affecting during materials selected for Pharmaceutical plant construction, Theories of corrosion, types of corrosion and there prevention. Ferrous and nonferrous metals, inorganic and organic non metals.

Material handling systems: Objectives & applications of Material handling systems, different types of conveyors such as belt, screw and pneumatic conveyors.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Introduction to chemical engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius Banchero, Latest edition.
2. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson- Latest edition.
3. Unit operation of chemical engineering – McCabe Smith, Latest edition.
4. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices – C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.
6. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.

7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
8. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.

University Updates

PS305: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - II LAB

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

I Experiments involving laboratory techniques

Recrystallization
Steam distillation

II Determination of following oil values (including standardization of reagents)

Acid value
Saponification value
Iodine value

III Preparation of compounds

- Benzanilide/Phenyl benzoate/Acetanilide from Aniline/ Phenol /Aniline by acylation reaction.
- 2,4,6-Tribromo aniline/Para bromo acetanilide from Aniline/ Acetanilide by halogenation (Bromination) reaction.
- 5-Nitro salicylic acid/Meta di nitro benzene from Salicylic acid / Nitro benzene by nitration reaction.
- Benzoic acid from Benzyl chloride by oxidation reaction.
- Benzoic acid/ Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/ alkyl salicylate by hydrolysis reaction.
- 1-Phenyl azo-2-naphthol from Aniline by diazotization and coupling reactions.
- Benzil from Benzoin by oxidation reaction.
- Dibenzal acetone from Benzaldehyde by Claisen Schmidt reaction
- Cinnamic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkin reaction
- *P*-Iodo benzoic acid from *P*-amino benzoic acid

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I
3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni
5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry
7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.

PS306: PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS – I LAB

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments

1. Determination the solubility of drug at room temperature at different pH conditions
2. Determination of pKa value by Half Neutralization/ Henderson Hassel Balch equation
3. Determination of Partition co- efficient of benzoic acid in benzene and water
4. Determination of Partition co- efficient of Iodine in CCl₄ and water
5. Determination of % composition of NaCl in a solution using phenol-water system by CST method
6. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving method
7. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using Microscopic method
8. Determination of bulk density, true density and porosity
9. Determine the angle of repose and influence of lubricant on angle of repose
10. Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of PABA-Caffeine complex by solubility method
11. Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of Cupric-Glycine complex by pH titration method

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Physical pharmacy by Alfred Martin
2. Experimental pharmaceuticals by Eugene, Parott.
3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia.
5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Physical pharmaceuticals by Ramasamy C and ManavalanR.
8. Laboratory manual of physical pharmaceuticals, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J. Thimma settee

BS307: PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY LAB

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments:

1. Introduction and study of different equipments and processing, e.g., B.O.D. incubator, laminar flow, aseptic hood, autoclave, hot air sterilizer, deep freezer, refrigerator, microscopes used in experimental microbiology.
2. Sterilization of glassware, preparation and sterilization of media.
3. Sub culturing of bacteria and fungus. Nutrient stabs and slants preparations.
4. Staining methods- Simple, Grams staining and acid fast staining (Demonstration with practical).
5. Isolation of pure culture of micro-organisms by multiple streak plate technique and other techniques.
6. Microbiological assay of antibiotics by cup plate method and other methods
7. Motility determination by Hanging drop method.
8. Sterility testing of pharmaceuticals.
9. Bacteriological analysis of water
10. Biochemical test (IMViC reactions)
11. Revision Practical Class

Recommended Books (Latest edition)

1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
8. Pepler: Microbial Technology.
9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P.- latest editions.
10. Ananthnarayan : Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company

PC308: PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING LAB

B. Pharm. II Year I Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments:

1. Determination of radiation constant of brass, iron, unpainted and painted glass.
2. Steam distillation – To calculate the efficiency of steam distillation.
3. To determine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heat exchanger.
4. Construction of drying curves (for calcium carbonate and starch).
5. Determination of moisture content and loss on drying.
6. Determination of humidity of air – i) from wet and dry bulb temperatures –use of Dew point method.
7. Description of Construction working and application of Pharmaceutical Machinery such as rotary tablet machine, fluidized bed coater, fluid energy mill, de humidifier.
8. Size analysis by sieving – To evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations – Construction of various size frequency curves including arithmetic and logarithmic probability plots.
9. Size reduction: To verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill and determining Kicks, Rittinger's, Bond's coefficients, power requirement and critical speed of Ball Mill.
10. Demonstration of colloid mill, planetary mixer, fluidized bed dryer, freeze dryer and such other major equipment.
11. Factors affecting Rate of Filtration and Evaporation (Surface area, Concentration and Thickness/ viscosity
12. To study the effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization.
13. To calculate the uniformity Index for given sample by using Double Cone Blender.

Recommended Books (Latest edition)

1. Introduction to chemical engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius Banchero, Latest edition.
2. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson- Latest edition.
3. Unit operation of chemical engineering – McCabe Smith, Latest edition.
4. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices – C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.
6. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.
7. Physical pharmaceuticals- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
8. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.

PS401: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY – III

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives: This subject imparts knowledge on stereo-chemical aspects of organic compounds and organic reactions, important named reactions, chemistry of important hetero cyclic compounds. It also emphasizes on medicinal and other uses of organic compounds.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student shall be able to

- understand the methods of preparation and properties of organic compounds
- explain the stereo chemical aspects of organic compounds and stereo chemical reactions
- know the medicinal uses and other applications of organic compounds

Note: To emphasize on definition, types, mechanisms, examples, uses/applications

UNIT-I **10 Hours**

Stereo isomerism

Optical isomerism – Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds
Elements of symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules. DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomers. Reactions of chiral molecules. Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture.

UNIT-II **10 Hours**

Geometrical isomerism

Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems). Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers. Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane. Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for optical activity.

UNIT-III **10 Hours**

Heterocyclic compounds:

Nomenclature and classification

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrrole, Furan, and Thiophene - Relative aromaticity, reactivity and Basicity of pyrrole

UNIT-IV **8 Hours**

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrazole, Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole.

Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives

UNIT-V

07 Hours

Reactions of synthetic importance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH_4 and LiAlH_4), Clemmensen reduction, Birch reduction, Wolff Kishner reduction. Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction. Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt condensation

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I & II.
2. A text book of organic chemistry – Arun Bahl, B.S. Bahl.
3. Heterocyclic Chemistry by Raj K. Bansal
4. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
5. Heterocyclic Chemistry by T.L. Gilchrist

University Updates

PC402: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs. The subject emphasizes on structure activity relationships of drugs, importance of physicochemical properties and metabolism of drugs. The syllabus also emphasizes on chemical synthesis of important drugs under each class.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity
- understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs
- know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different class of drugs
- write the chemical synthesis of some drugs

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)

UNIT- I

10 Hours

Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry

History and development of medicinal chemistry. Physicochemical properties in relation to biological action. Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.

Drug metabolism

Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II. Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.

UNIT- II

10 Hours

Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System

Adrenergic Neurotransmitters: Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine. Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.

Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents

Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine, Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.

Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine.

Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.

Adrenergic Antagonists:

Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.

Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Cholinergic neurotransmitters: Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.

Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.

Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents

Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.

Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isoflurophate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.

Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.

Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents

Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.

Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.

UNIT- IV

08 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

A. Sedatives and Hypnotics:

Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturates: SAR of barbiturates, Barbitol*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butobarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital

Miscellaneous:

Amides & imides: Glutethimide.

Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meproboamate, Ethchlorvynol.

Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.

B. Antipsychotics

Phenothiazines:SAR of Phenothiazines Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.

Ring Analogues of Phenothiazines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

C. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action

Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbitol.

Hydantoins: Phenytoin, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin

Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione

Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide

Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine

Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam

Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbiturates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*, Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepirac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

PS403: PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS - II

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives: The course deals with the various physical, physicochemical properties and principle involved in dosage forms, formulations. Theory and practical components of the subject help the student to get a better insight in to various areas of formulation research and development and stability studies of pharmaceuticals.

Course Outcomes: Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to

- Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage form
- Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them in assigning expiry date for Formulation
- Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in evaluation of dosage forms.
- Appreciate physicochemical properties of drug molecules in formulation research and Development

UNIT-I

10 Hours

Drug stability: Reaction kinetics: zero, pseudo-zero, first & second order, units of basic rate constants, determination of reaction order. Physical and chemical factors influencing the chemical degradation of pharmaceutical product: temperature, solvent, ionic strength, dielectric constant, specific & general acid base catalysis, Simple numerical problems. Stabilization of medicinal agents against common reactions like hydrolysis & oxidation. Accelerated stability testing in expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its prevention

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Rheology: Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatants, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers

Deformation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress, Strain, Elastic Modulus

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Coarse dispersion: Suspension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspensions, formulation of suspensions. Emulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions; Physical stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of emulsions, phase equilibria and emulsion formulation.

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

Surface and interfacial phenomenon: Liquid interface, surface & interfacial tensions, surface free energy, measurement of surface & interfacial tensions, spreading coefficient, adsorption at liquid interfaces, surface active agents, HLB Scale, solubilisation, detergency, adsorption at solid interface.

UNIT-V

07 Hours

Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization & protective action.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition
2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.

PC404: PHARMACOLOGY - I

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objectives: The main purpose of the subject is to understand what drugs do to the living organisms and how their effects can be applied to therapeutics. The subject covers the information about the drugs like, mechanism of action, physiological and biochemical effects (pharmacodynamics) as well as absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion (pharmacokinetics) along with the adverse effects, clinical uses, interactions, doses, contraindications and routes of administration of different classes of drugs.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

- Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs
- Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/ macromolecular levels.
- Apply the basic pharmacological knowledge in the prevention and treatment of various diseases.
- Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments
- Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical sciences

UNIT-I

08 hours

1. General Pharmacology

- a. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes of drug administration, Agonists, antagonists(competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy.
- b. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs .Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination

UNIT-II

10 Hours

General Pharmacology

Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action. Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein-coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action.

- a. Adverse drug reactions.
- b. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)
- c. Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase, clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.

UNIT-III

10 Hours

2. Pharmacology of peripheral nervous system

- a. Organization and function of ANS.
- b. Neurohumoral transmission, co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.
- c. Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.
- d. Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).
- e. Local anesthetic agents.
- f. Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma

UNIT-IV

10 Hours

3. Pharmacology of central nervous system

- a. Neurohumoral transmission in the C.N.S. special emphasis on importance of various neurotransmitters like with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.
- b. General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.
- c. Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acting muscle relaxants.
- d. Anti-epileptics
- e. Alcohols and disulfiram

UNIT-V

7 Hours

Pharmacology of central nervous system 07 Hours

- a. Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, anti-manics and hallucinogens.
- b. Drugs used in Parkinsons disease and Alzheimer's disease.
- c. CNS stimulants and nootropics.
- d. Opioid analgesics and antagonists
- e. Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance and dependence.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology
6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert,
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,

PC405: PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY - I

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
3 1 0 4

Course Objective: The subject involves the fundamentals of Pharmacognosy like scope, classification of crude drugs, their identification and evaluation, phytochemicals present in them and their medicinal properties.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able

- to know the techniques in the cultivation and production of crude drugs
- to know the crude drugs, their uses and chemical nature
- know the evaluation techniques for the herbal drugs
- to carry out the microscopic and morphological evaluation of crude drugs

UNIT-I

10 Hours

Introduction to Pharmacognosy: Definition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy

(a) Sources of Drugs – Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissue culture

(b) Organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins).

Classification of drugs: Alphabetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and sero taxonomical classification of drugs

Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin: Adulteration of drugs of natural origin.

Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods and properties.

Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leaf constants, camera lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Cultivation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin:

Cultivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin. Factors influencing cultivation of medicinal plants. Plant hormones and their applications. Polyploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants.

UNIT-III

7 Hours

Plant tissue culture: Historical development of plant tissue culture, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements, growth and their maintenance. Applications of plant tissue culture in pharmacognosy. Edible vaccines

UNIT IV

10 Hours

Pharmacognosy in various systems of medicine:

Role of Pharmacognosy in allopathy and traditional systems of medicine namely, Ayurveda,

Unani, Siddha, Homeopathy and Chinese systems of medicine.

Introduction to secondary metabolites:

Definition, classification, properties and test for identification of Alkaloids, Glycosides, Flavonoids, Tannins, Volatile oil and Resins

UNIT V

08 Hours

Study of biological source, chemical nature and uses of drugs of natural origin containing following drugs

Plant Products: Fibers - Cotton, Jute, Hemp

Hallucinogens, Teratogens, Natural allergens

Primary metabolites:

General introduction, detailed study with respect to chemistry, sources, preparation, evaluation, preservation, storage, therapeutic used and commercial utility as Pharmaceutical Aids and/or Medicines for the following Primary metabolites: **Carbohydrates:** Acacia, Agar, Tragacanth, Honey

Proteins and Enzymes: Gelatin, casein, proteolytic enzymes (Papain, bromelain, serratiopeptidase, urokinase, streptokinase, pepsin).

Lipids (Waxes, fats, fixed oils) : Castor oil,

Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax **Marine Drugs:**

Novel medicinal agents from marine sources

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.
3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis
4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
6. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
7. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
8. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae
9. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar

PC406: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I LAB

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments:

I Preparation of drugs/ intermediates

- 1 1,3-pyrazole
- 2 1,3-oxazole
- 3 Benzimidazole
- 4 Benzotriazole
- 5 2,3- diphenyl quinoxaline
- 6 Benzocaine
- 7 Phenytoin
- 8 Phenothiazine
- 9 Barbiturate

II Assay of drugs

- 1 Chlorpromazine
- 2 Phenobarbitone
- 3 Atropine
- 4 Ibuprofen
- 5 Aspirin
- 6 Furosemide

III Determination of Partition coefficient for any two drugs

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I. Vogel

PS407: PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS – II LAB

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments:

1. Determination of surface tension of given liquids by drop count and drop weight method
2. Determination of HLB number of a surfactant by saponification method
3. Determination of Freundlich and Langmuir constants using activated char coal
4. Determination of critical micellar concentration of surfactants
5. Determination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald's viscometer
6. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different suspending agent
7. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different concentration of single suspending agent
8. Determination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfield viscometer
9. Determination of reaction rate constant first order.
10. Determination of reaction rate constant second order
11. Accelerated stability studies

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition
2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.

PC408: PHARMACOLOGY – I LAB

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments:

1. Introduction to experimental pharmacology.
2. Commonly used instruments in experimental pharmacology.
3. Study of common laboratory animals.
4. Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.
5. Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animal studies.
6. Study of different routes of drugs administration in mice/rats.
7. Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time in mice.
8. Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus
9. Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.
10. Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rod apparatus.
11. Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.
12. Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZ method.
13. Study of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity of drugs on rats/mice.
14. Study of anxiolytic activity of drugs using rats/mice.
15. Study of local anesthetics by different methods

Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares and videos

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology
6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert.
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,

PC409: PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY – I LAB

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L T P C
0 0 4 2

List of Experiments:

1. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Tragacanth (ii) Acacia (iii) Agar (iv) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castor oil
2. Determination of stomatal number and index
3. Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and palisade ratio.
4. Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eye piece micrometer
5. Determination of Fiber length and width
6. Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore method
7. Determination of Ash value
8. Determination of Extractive values of crude drugs
9. Determination of moisture content of crude drugs
10. Determination of swelling index and foaming

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. W.C. Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.
3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis
4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
6. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1st Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
7. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr. SH. Ansari, 2nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
8. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae
9. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar

MC400: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB

B. Pharm. II Year II Sem

L	T	P	C
1	0	0	0

Course Objectives:

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

Course Outcomes:

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

UNIT-I

UNDERSTANDING GENDER

Gender: Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -1)

Socialization: Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -2)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

UNIT-II

GENDER AND BIOLOGY

Missing Women: Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -4)
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.

Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -10)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.

UNIT-III

GENDER AND LABOUR

Housework: the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

Women’s Work: Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

UNIT-IV

ISSUES OF VIOLENCE

Sexual Harassment: Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

Domestic Violence: Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

UNIT-V

GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE

Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

TEXTBOOK

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

Note: Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering/pharmacy departments.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Menon, Nivedita. Seeing like a Feminist. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at: <http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulali/>

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharmacy (HOSPITAL AND CLINICAL PHARMACY)

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS
Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

I Year – I Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course I	Pharmacotherapeutics-I	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course II	Clinical Pharmacy Practice	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course III	Hospital and Community Pharmacy	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective I	1. Clinical Research and Pharmacovigilance 2. Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoconomics	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective I	1. Pharmaceutical Management 2. Drug Regulatory Affairs 3. Herbal Cosmetics Technology 4. Pharmaceutical Validation 5. Phytochemistry	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory I	Pharmacotherapeutics-I Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Laboratory II	Clinical Pharmacy Practice Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar I	Seminar	100	--	--	4	2
Total Credits		275	525	20	16	28

I Year – II Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course IV	Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course V	Pharmacotherapeutics-II	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course VI	Principles of Quality use of Medicines	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective II	1. Clinical Toxicology 2. Advanced Drug Delivery Systems	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective II	1. Stability of Drugs and Dosage Forms 2. Principles of Drug Discovery 3. Biostatistics and Research Methodology 4. Screening Methods in Pharmacology 5. Entrepreneurship Management	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory III	Pharmacotherapeutics-II Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Laboratory IV	Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar II	Seminar	100	--	--	4	2
Total Credits		275	525	20	16	28

II Year - I Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Comprehensive Viva-Voce	--	100	--	--	4
Project work Review II	100	--	--	24	12
Total Credits	100	100	--	24	16

II Year - II Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Project work Review III	100	--	--	8	4
Project Evaluation (Viva-Voce)	--	100	--	16	12
Total Credits	100	100	--	24	16

\$ For Project review I, please refer 7.9 in R17 Academic Regulations

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm. I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS – I (Core Course I)

Course Objective:

This course aims to enable the students to understand the different treatment approaches in managing various disease conditions. Also, it imparts knowledge and skills in optimizing drug therapy of a patient by individualizing the treatment plan through evidence-based medicines.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of this course it is expected that students shall be able to:

- Describe and explain the rationale for drug therapy
- Summarize the therapeutic approach for management of various disease conditions including reference to the latest available evidence
- Discuss the clinical controversies in drug therapy and evidence based medicine
- Prepare individualized therapeutic plans based on diagnosis
- Identify the patient specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time- course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effect/s)

Etiopathogenesis and pharmacotherapy of diseases associated with following systems

UNIT- I

Cardiovascular system: Hypertension, Congestive cardiac failure, Acute coronary syndrome, Arrhythmias, Hyperlipidemias.

Hematological diseases: Anemia, Deep vein thrombosis, Drug induced hematological disorders

UNIT- II

Respiratory system: Asthma, Chronic obstructive airways disease, Drug induced pulmonary diseases

Endocrine system: Diabetes, Thyroid diseases

UNIT- III

Gastrointestinal system: Peptic ulcer diseases, Reflux esophagitis, inflammatory bowel diseases, Jaundice, & hepatitis, Cirrhosis, Diarrhea and Constipation, Drug-induced liver disease

UNIT-IV

Bone and joint disorders: Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Gout, Osteoporosis

UNIT-V

Dermatological Diseases: Psoriasis, Eczema and scabies, impetigo, drug induced skin disorders

Ophthalmology: Conjunctivitis, Glaucoma

REFERENCES:

1. Roger and Walker. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics – Churchill Livingstone publication
2. Joseph T. Dipiro et al. Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach-Appleton & Lange
3. Robins SL. Pathologic basis of disease -W.B. Saunders publication
4. Eric T. Herfindal. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics- Williams and Wilkins Publication
5. Lloyd Young and Koda-Kimble MA Applied Therapeutics: The clinical Use of Drugs- Lippincott Williams and Wilkins
6. Chisholm- Burns Wells Schwinghammer Malone and Joseph P Dipiro. Pharmacotherapy Principles and practice-- McGraw Hill Publication

7. Carol Mattson Porth. Principles of Pathophysiology- Lippincott Williams and Wilkins
8. Harrison's. Principles of Internal Medicine - McGraw Hill
- 9.** Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm. I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

CLINICAL PHARMACY PRACTICE (Core Course II)

Course Objective:

This course is designed to impart the basic knowledge and skills that are required to practice pharmacy including the provision of pharmaceutical care services to both healthcare professionals and patients in clinical settings.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of this course it is expected that students shall be able to:

- Understand the elements of pharmaceutical care and provide comprehensive patient care services
- Interpret the laboratory results to aid the clinical diagnosis of various disorders
- Provide integrated, critically analyzed medicine and poison information to enable healthcare professionals in the efficient patient management

UNIT- I

Introduction to Clinical Pharmacy: Definition, evolution and scope of clinical pharmacy, International and national scenario of clinical pharmacy practice, Pharmaceutical care
Clinical Pharmacy Services: Ward round participation, Drug therapy review (Drug therapy monitoring including medication order review, chart endorsement, clinical review and pharmacist interventions)

UNIT-II

Clinical Pharmacy Services: Patient medication history interview, Basic concept of medicine and poison information services, Basic concept of pharmacovigilance, Hemovigilance, Materiovigilance and AEFI, Patient medication counseling, Drug utilization evaluation, Documentation of clinical pharmacy services, Quality assurance of clinical pharmacy services.

UNIT-III

Patient Data Analysis: Patient Data & Practice Skills: Patient's case history – its structure and significances in drug therapy management, Common medical abbreviations, and terminologies used in clinical practice, Communication skills: verbal and non-verbal communications, its applications in patient care services.

Lab Data Interpretation: Hematological tests, Renal function tests, Liver function tests

UNIT-IV

Lab Data Interpretation: Tests associated with cardiac disorders, Pulmonary function tests, Thyroid function tests, Fluid and electrolyte balance, Microbiological culture sensitivity tests

UNIT-V

Medicines & Poison Information Services: Medicine Information Service: Definition and need for medicine information service, Medicine information resources, Systematic approach in answering medicine information queries, Preparation of verbal and written response, establishing a drug information centre.

Poison Information Service: Definition, need, organization and functions of poison information centre.

REFERENCES

1. A Textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice – Essential concepts and skills –Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen and Milap Nahata
2. Practice Standards and Definitions - The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia

3. Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data - Scott LT, American Society of Health System Pharmacists Inc
4. Thomas J Johnson, Critical Care Pharmacotherapeutics
5. Collen D L, Sneha B S, Fundamental Skills for Patient Care in Pharmacy Practice
6. Patient Assessment in Pharmacy, by Yolanda M H
7. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M.Pharm.- I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

HOSPITAL & COMMUNITY PHARMACY (Core Course III)

Course Objective:

This course is designed to impart basic knowledge and skills that are required to practice pharmacy in both hospital and community settings.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of this course it is expected that students shall be able to:

- Understand the organizational structure of hospital pharmacy
- Understand drug policy and drug committees
- Know about procurement & drug distribution practices
- Know the admixtures of radiopharmaceuticals
- Understand the community pharmacy management
- Know about value added services in community pharmacies

UNIT-I

Introduction to Hospitals: Definition, classification, organizational structure Hospital Pharmacy: Definition, Relationship of hospital pharmacy department with other departments, Organizational structure, legal requirements, work load statistics, Infrastructural requirements, Hospital Pharmacy Budget and Hospital Pharmacy management

Hospital Drug Policy: Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee, Infection Control committee, Research & Ethics Committee, Management of Medicines as per NABH

UNIT-II

Hospital Formulary Guidelines: And its development, Developing Therapeutic guidelines, Drug procurement process, and methods of Inventory control, Methods of Drug distribution, Intravenous admixtures, Hospital Waste Management

UNIT-III

Education and training: Training of technical staff, training and continuing education for pharmacists, Pharmacy students, Medical staff and students, Nursing staff and students, Formal and informal meetings and lectures, Drug and therapeutics newsletter.

Community Pharmacy Practice: Definition, roles & responsibilities of community pharmacists, and their relationship with other health care providers.

Community Pharmacy management: Legal requirements to start community pharmacy, site selection, lay out & design, drug display, super drug store model, accounts and audits, Good dispensing practices, Different softwares & databases used in community pharmacies. Entrepreneurship in community pharmacy.

UNIT-IV

Prescription: Legal requirements & interpretation, prescription related problems

Responding to symptoms of minor ailments: Head ache, pyrexia, menstrual pains, food and drug allergy, OTC medication: Rational use of over the counter medications Medication counseling and use of patient information leaflets

Medication adherence – Definition, factors influencing adherence behavior, strategies to improve medication adherence Patient referrals to the doctors ADR monitoring in community pharmacies

UNIT-V

Health Promotion: Definition and health promotion activities, family planning, Health screening services, first aid, prevention of communicable and non-communicable diseases, smoking cessation,

Child & mother care. National Health Programs- Role of Community Pharmacist in Malaria and TB control programs Home Medicines review program – Definition, objectives, Guidelines, method and outcomes

Research in community pharmacy Practice

REFERENCES

1. Hospital Pharmacy - Hassan WE. Lea and Febiger publication.
2. Textbook of hospital pharmacy - Allwood MC and Blackwell.
3. Avery's Drug Treatment, Adis International Limited.
4. Community Pharmacy Practice – Ramesh Adepu, BSP Publishers, Hyderabad
5. Remington Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm. I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

CLINICAL RESEARCH AND PHARMACOVIGILANCE (Core Elective - I)

Course Objective: This subject will provide a value addition and current requirement for the students in clinical research and pharmacovigilance. It will teach the students on conceptualizing, designing, conducting, managing, and reporting of clinical trials. This subject also focuses on global scenario of pharmacovigilance in different methods that can be used to generate safety data. It will teach the students in developing drug safety data in pre-clinical, clinical phases of drug development and post market surveillance.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to,

- Explain the regulatory requirements for conducting clinical trial
- Demonstrate the types of clinical trial designs
- Explain the responsibilities of key players involved in clinical trials
- Execute safety monitoring, reporting and close-out activities
- Explain the principles of Pharmacovigilance
- Detect new adverse drug reactions and their assessment
- Perform the adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in pharmacovigilance

UNIT - I

Regulatory Perspectives of Clinical Trials: Origin and Principles of International Conference on Harmonization - Good Clinical Practice (ICH-GCP) guidelines Ethical Committee: Institutional Review Board, Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research and Human Participant-Schedule Y, ICMR, Informed Consent Process: Structure and content of an Informed Consent Process Ethical principles governing informed consent process

UNIT - II

Clinical Trials: Types and Design: Experimental Study- RCT and Non RCT, Observation Study: Cohort, Case Control, Cross sectional Clinical Trial Study Team Roles and responsibilities of Clinical Trial Personnel: Investigator, Study Coordinator, Sponsor, Contract Research Organization and its management.

UNIT - III

Clinical Trial Documentation: Guidelines to the preparation of documents, Preparation of protocol, Investigator Brochure, Case Report Forms, Clinical Study Report Clinical Trial Monitoring-Safety Monitoring in CT Adverse Drug Reactions: Definition and types. Detection and reporting methods. Severity and seriousness assessment. predictability and preventability assessment. Management of adverse drug reactions; Terminologies of ADR.

UNIT - IV

Basic aspects, terminologies, and establishment of pharmacovigilance: History and progress of pharmacovigilance, Significance of safety monitoring, Pharmacovigilance in India and international aspects, WHO international drug monitoring programme, WHO and Regulatory terminologies of ADR, evaluation of medication safety, Establishing pharmacovigilance centres in Hospitals, Industry and National programmes related to pharmacovigilance. Roles and responsibilities in Pharmacovigilance.

UNIT - V

Methods, ADR reporting and tools used in pharmacovigilance: International classification of diseases, International Nonproprietary names for drugs, Passive and Active surveillance,

Comparative observational studies, Targeted clinical investigations and Vaccine safety surveillance. Spontaneous reporting system and Reporting to regulatory authorities, Guidelines for ADRs reporting. Argus, Aris G Pharmacovigilance, VigiFlow, Statistical methods for evaluating medication safety data.

REFERENCES:

1. Central Drugs Standard Control Organization- Good Clinical Practices, Guidelines for Clinical Trials on Pharmaceutical Products in India. New Delhi: Ministry of Health; 2001.
2. International Conference on Harmonization of Technical requirements for registration of Pharmaceuticals for human use. ICH Harmonized Tripartite Guideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice. E6; May 1996.230
3. Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research on Human Subjects 2000. Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
4. Textbook of Clinical Trials edited by David Machin, Simon Day and Sylvan Green, March 2005, John Wiley and Sons.
5. Clinical Data Management edited by R K Rondels, S A Varley, C F Webbs. Second Edition, Jan 2000, Wiley Publications.
6. Handbook of clinical Research. Julia Lloyd and Ann Raven Ed. Churchill Livingstone.
7. Principles of Clinical Research edited by Giovanna di Ignazio, Di Giovanna and Haynes.
8. Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: Concept and Practice. G.P. Mohanta and P. K.Manna. 2016, Pharma Med Press.
9. A textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice: Essential Concepts and Skills. Second Edition, 2012, University Press

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm. I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

PHARMACOEPIDEMOLOGY & PHARMACOECONOMICS (Core Elective I)

Course Objective:

This course enables students to understand various pharmacoepidemiological methods and their clinical applications. Also, it aims to impart knowledge on basic concepts, assumptions, terminology, and methods associated with Pharmacoeconomics and health related outcomes, and when should be appropriate Pharmacoeconomic model should be applied for a health care regimen.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of this course it is expected that students shall be able to:

- Understand the various epidemiological methods and their applications
- Understand the fundamental principles of Pharmacoeconomics.
- Identify and determine relevant cost and consequences associated with pharmacy products and services.
- Perform the key Pharmacoeconomics analysis methods
- Understand the Pharmacoeconomic decision analysis methods and its applications.
- Describe current Pharmacoeconomic methods and issues.
- Understand the applications of Pharmacoeconomics to various pharmacy settings.

UNIT- I

Introduction to Pharmacoepidemiology:

Definition, Scope, Need, Aims & Applications; Outcome measurement: Outcome measures, Drug use measures: Monetary units, Number of prescriptions, units of drug dispensed, defined daily doses, prescribed daily doses, Diagnosis and Therapy surveys, Prevalence, Incidence rate, Monetary units, number of prescriptions, unit of drugs dispensed, defined daily doses and prescribed daily doses, medications adherence measurements. Concept of risk: Measurement of risk, Attributable risk and relative risk, Time- risk relationship and odds ratio

UNIT- II

Pharmacoepidemiological Methods:

Qualitative models: Drug Utilization Review; Quantitative models: case reports, case series, Cross sectional studies, Cohort and case control studies, Calculation of Odds' ratio, Meta analysis models, Drug effects study in populations: Spontaneous reporting, Prescription event monitoring, Post marketing surveillance, Record linkage systems, Applications of Pharmacoepidemiology

UNIT- III

Introduction to Pharmacoeconomics:

Definition, history of Pharmacoeconomics, Need of Pharmacoeconomic studies in Indian healthcare system. Cost categorization and resources for cost estimation: Direct costs. Indirect costs. Intangible costs. Outcomes and Measurements of Pharmacoeconomics: Types of outcomes: Clinical outcome, Economic outcomes, Humanistic outcomes; Quality Adjusted Life Years, Disability Adjusted Life Years Incremental Cost Effective Ratio, Average Cost Effective Ratio. Person Time, Willingness To Pay, Time Trade Off and Discounting.

UNIT- IV

Pharmacoeconomic evaluations:

Definition, Steps involved, Applications, Advantages and disadvantages of the following Pharmacoeconomic models: Cost Minimization Analysis (CMA), Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA), Cost Effective Analysis (CEA), Cost Utility Analysis (CUA), Cost of Illness (COI), Cost Consequences Analysis (COA).

UNIT - V

Definition, Steps involved, Applications, Advantages and disadvantages of the following:

Health related quality of life (HRQOL): Definition, Need for measurement of HRQOL, Common HRQOL measures. Definition, Steps involved, Applications of the following: Decision Analysis and Decision tree, Sensitivity analysis, Markov Modeling, Software used in pharmacoeconomic analysis, Applications of pharmacoeconomics.

REFERENCES:

1. Rascati K L. Essentials of Pharmacoeconomics, Woulters Kluwer Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia.
2. Thomas E Getzen. Health economics. Fundamentals and Flow of Funds. John Wiley & Sons, USA.
3. Andrew Briggs, Karl Claxton, Mark Sculpher. Decision Modelling for Health Economic Evaluation, Oxford University Press, London.
4. K G Revikumar, Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics Concepts and Practices.
5. Michael Drummond, Mark Sculpher, George Torrence, Bernie O'Brien and Greg Stoddart. Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes Oxford University Press, London.
6. George E Mackinnon III. Understanding health outcomes and pharmacoeconomics.
7. Graker, Dennis. Pharmacoeconomics and outcomes.
8. Walley, Pharmacoeconomics.
9. Pharmacoeconomic – ed. by Nowakowska – University of Medical Sciences, Poznan.
10. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature
11. Guru Prasad Mohanta and P K Manna, Textbook of Pharmacovigilance Concepts and Practice

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M.Pharm.- I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective: The topics which are present in the pharmaceutical management are very much useful to the students in personality development become a perfect pharma professional

Course Outcomes:

- These topics are useful for the students to know how to manage a pharma industry and its various departments viz QA, QC, RA, Production etc.
- Along with this it aids the students to develop leadership qualities, communication & interpersonal skills, decisions making, motivation, organization & various managerial functions & professional skills required for a dynamic professional.
- Management helps to understand the concept of managerial control, its levels & role, importance in pharma industry

UNIT - I

Pharmaceutical Management: Meaning, Evolution-scientific, administrative and human relation approach. Process of management: Planning, organizing, staffing, directing, coordinating and controlling—a preliminary idea of concepts, processes and techniques.

UNIT - II

Fundamental concepts of production, financial, personal, legal and marketing functions with special reference to Pharmaceutical Management. Introduction to budgeting, costing, accounting, auditing and budgetary control. Entrepreneurship development.

UNIT - III

Understanding organizations: Meaning, process, types of organization structures and departmentation, line/staff authority, promoting organizational culture. Organizations, pharmaceutical services and functioning of hospital pharmacy, bulk drug unit, formulation unit, Ayurvedic and Unani manufacturing units and testing labs etc.

UNIT - IV

Professional Managers; Tasks, responsibilities and skills needed. Leadership; Styles and managing change. Decision Making; Types, procedures, evaluation and selection of alternatives, decision making under various situations. Management information and decision support systems and time management.

Personnel Management: Job Analysis, recruitment, selection, orientation and training, performance appraisal and compensation. Retrenchment, lay off and discharge.

UNIT - V

Management of Industrial Relations: Industrial disputes, settlement of disputes through various routes such as bargaining, etc.

Motivational aspects, theories of motivation, group dynamics, rewards and incentives, interpersonal skills, significance of communication, its processes, measures for effective communication, conflict management. Stress management.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Marketing Management by Philip Kotlar; Prentice-Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Management and Organization by Louis A. Allen; McGraw Hill, Tokyo..
3. Corporate Strategy by Ansoff, H.T.; McGraw Hill, New York.

4. Modern Management by Hempran David R.; McGraw Hill, New York.
5. Management by Stoner and Freeman; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
6. Motivation and Personality by Maslow, Abraham, Harper & Row, New York.
7. Management of Organizational Behavior, Utilizing the Human Resources by Harcey, Paul and Blanchard Kenneth; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
8. Organization Structure, Process and out comes Vth Edition Richard. H. Hall
9. Principles and Methods of Pharmacy Management III rd Edition Harry A. Smith.
10. Management "Global Perspective Heinz Wehrich, Harold Koontz by Tata Mcgraw Hill".
11. Personnel Management and Industrial Relations by P. C. Tripathi.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm. I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective: The topics which are present in the Drug regulatory affairs are very much useful which increases the knowledge regarding the regulatory aspects in the pharmaceutical industries.

Course Outcomes:

- Students will come to know the different competent regulatory authorities globally.
- Students be aware of technical aspects pertaining to the marketing authorization application (MAA)
- The regulatory guidelines and directions framed by the regulatory authorities will be helpful to place the drug products in market for marketing approvals.

UNIT - I

A study of regulatory aspects that affect drug product design, manufacture and distribution in India with special emphasis on the detailed study of the following Acts (with latest amendments)

UNIT - II

The Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and Rules there under. Recent amendments to Drugs and Cosmetic Act and other relevant rules.

Drugs (Price Control) Order in force. Loan license (contract manufacture). Certification and licensing procedures.

UNIT - III

A detailed study of regulatory aspects that affect drug product design, manufacture and distribution in a developed country such as USA and in a developing country such as Brazil, Hatch Waxmann Act;

Bolar Provisions and other FDA Regulations. Regulatory aspects of pharmaceutical and bulk drug manufacture, regulatory drug analysis.

UNIT - IV

Documentation related to manufacturing, cleaning methods, retention samples and records, quality control, batch release documents, distribution records, complaints and recalls.

Quality, safety and legislation for cosmetic products and herbal products.

UNIT - V

Governing Regulatory Bodies across the globe.

Country Authority Submission

- a. U.S Food & Drug Administration USDMF
- b. Canada Therapeutic Product Directorate DMF
- c. Europe
 - 1) European Medicines Agency (EMA/ National Authorities) EDMF
 - 2) European Directorate for Quality of Medicines CEP/COS & Health Care Products
- d. Product Filing
- e. Responding Regulatory Deficiencies
- f. Final Approval Procedure

Preparation, review, and submission of Drug Master Files to Regulatory Authorities as per their specific requirements.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Original laws published by Govt. of India.
2. Text Book of Forensic Pharmacy by Mithal B. M.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
3. Laws of Drugs in India by Hussain.
4. Text Book of Forensic Pharmacy by Jain N. K.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
5. Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs - Selected Topics, CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabha Prakashan Delhi - 2013

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm.- I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

HERBAL COSMETICS TECHNOLOGY (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective:

The topics helps the students to get exposed to processes involved in the manufacturing of herbal cosmetics including the skin and hair care herbal products preparation and their evaluation

Course Outcome:

Students will learn about the raw materials used in herbal cosmetics and get exposed to various preparations herbal cosmetics.

UNIT - I

- a) Introduction, historical background and present status of Herbal cosmetics
- b) Processes used in the manufacture of cosmetics-Emulsification, Mixing, compaction, Moulding, Packing. Raw materials used in preparation of herbal cosmetics
- c) Machinery and Equipment for Cosmetics: Cream, Liquid, Powder and emulsion making machinery
- d) Quality, safety and efficacy of Herbal cosmetics

UNIT - II

Skin care Products: Method of preparation, pharmaceutical and Pharmacological evaluation procedures for various formulations like Creams, Lotions, Lipsticks, face packs. Elaborative study of five formulations under each category with regard to their composition and claims for various herbs used in them.

UNIT - III

Hair care Products: Method of preparation, pharmaceutical and Pharmacological evaluation procedures for various formulations like hair dyes, creams, Lotions, Jels, oils and Shampoos. Elaborative study of five formulations under each category with regard to their composition and claims for various herbs used in them.

UNIT - IV

A brief account of following herbals or herb extracts or herbal products of cosmetic importance such as *Acacia concinna* pods, Aloe Vera, Almond oil, Neem, *Citrus aurantium* peels, Henna, Turmeric, Liquorice, Olive oil, tea tree oil and wheat germ oil with special emphasis on their source, active principles and cosmetic properties.

UNIT - V

- a) General Principles of Quality control and standardization of cosmetics-Raw material control, Packaging material control, finished product control, Shelf testing.
- b) Natural colorants : Biological Source, coloring principles, chemical nature and usage of the following Annato, Cochineal, Caramel, Henna, Indigo, Madder, Saffron , Turmeric
- c) Flavors and Perfumes : Sandal wood oil, Orange oil, Lemon oil, Vanilla, Palmarosa, geranium oil

REFERENCES:

1. Cosmetics- Formulation, Manufacturing and Quality control –P.P. Sharma
2. Herbal Cosmetics Hand Book- H. Panda
3. Herbal Cosmetics by P. K Chattopadhyay
4. The Complete Technology Book on Herbal Perfumes and Cosmetics by H. Panda

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm.- I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

PHARMACEUTICAL VALIDATION (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective:

The main purpose of the subject is to understand about validation and how it can be applied to industry and thus to improve the quality of the products. The subject covers the complete information about validation, types, methodology and application.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to

- Explain the aspect of validation
- Carryout validation of manufacturing processes
- Apply the knowledge of validation to instruments and equipments
- Validate the manufacturing facilities

UNIT - I

Introduction: Definition of Qualification and Validation, Advantage of Validation, Streamlining of Qualification & Validation process and Validation Master Plan.

UNIT - II

Qualification: User Requirement Specification, Design Qualification, Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)/ Site Acceptance Test (SAT), Installation Qualification, Operational Qualification, Performance Qualification, Re- Qualification (Maintaining status-Calibration Preventive Maintenance, Change management), Qualification of Manufacturing Equipments, Qualification of Analytical Instruments and Laboratory equipments.

UNIT - III

Qualification of analytical instruments: Electronic balance, Ph meter, UV-Visible spectrophotometer, FTIR, GC, HPLC, HPTLC

Qualification of Glassware: Volumetric flask, pipette, Measuring cylinder, beakers and burette.

UNIT - IV

Validation of Utility systems: Pharmaceutical Water System & pure steam, HVAC system, Compressed air and nitrogen.

Cleaning Validation: Cleaning Validation - Cleaning Method development, Validation and validation of analytical method used in cleaning. Cleaning of Equipment, Cleaning of Facilities. Cleaning in place (CIP).

UNIT - V

Analytical method validation: General principles, Validation of analytical method as per ICH guidelines and USP.

REFERENCES:

1. B. T. Loftus & R. A. Nash, "Pharmaceutical Process Validation", Drugs and Pharm Sci. Series, Vol. 129, 3rd Ed., Marcel Dekker Inc., N.Y.
2. The Theory & Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, 3rd edition, Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman, Joseph. L. Karig, Varghese Publishing House, Bombay.
3. Validation Master plan by Terveeks or Deeks, Davis Harwood International publishing.
4. Validation of Aseptic Pharmaceutical Processes, 2nd Edition, by Carleton & Agalloco, (Marcel Dekker).

5. Michael Levin, Pharmaceutical Process Scale-Up, Drugs and Pharm. Sci. Series, Vol. 157, 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker Inc., N.Y.
6. Validation Standard Operating Procedures: A Step by Step Guide for Achieving Compliance in the Pharmaceutical, Medical Device, and Biotech Industries, Syed Imtiaz Haider
7. Pharmaceutical Equipment Validation: The Ultimate Qualification Handbook, Phillip A. Cloud, Interpharm Press
8. Validation of Pharmaceutical Processes: Sterile Products, Frederick J. Carlton (Ed.) and James Agalloco (Ed.), Marcel Dekker, 2nd Ed.
9. Analytical Method validation and Instrument Performance Verification by Churg Chan, Heiman Lam, Y.C. Lee, Yue. Zhang, Wiley Inter Science.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm. I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

PHYTOCHEMISTRY (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective: Helps the students to get exposed to natural product drug discovery and to perform quantitative and qualitative evaluation of herbal extracts. To understand the chemistry of important phytoconstituents of different categories.

Course Outcome: On the basis of chemistry data of phytoconstituents students will acquire knowledge on various types of phytoconstituents present in the plants.

UNIT - I

Extraction and Phytochemical studies: Recent advances in extractions with emphasis on selection of method and choice of solvent for extraction, successive and exhaustive extraction and Methods of fractionation. Separation of phytoconstituents by latest CCCET, SCFE techniques including prep and Flash column chromatography.

UNIT - II

Sources, Chemical structure, Identification tests, mechanism of action, SAR and uses of following Alkaloids

- a) Caffeine
- b) Quinine, Reserpine, Atropine, Vinca alkaloids
- c) Morphine and brief account on its derivatives and analogues

UNIT - III

Sources, Chemical structure, Identification tests, mechanism of action SAR, uses and semi-synthetic derivatives of the following phytopharmaceuticals:

Camptothecin, Podophyllotoxin, Taxol, Digoxin and Artemisinin

UNIT - IV

Structure elucidation of the following compounds by spectroscopic Techniques like UV, IR, NMR (1H, 13C)

- a. Carvone, Citral, Menthol
- b. Luteolin, Kaempferol
- c. Nicotine, Caffeine

UNIT - V

Drug discovery and development: History of herbs as source of drugs and drug discovery. Sourcing and archiving Natural products for discovery. Evaluating natural products for therapeutic properties, identifying the biologically active Natural products, the lead structure selection process and structure development with suitable examples from the following source: artemesin, andrographolides.

RECOMMENDED/ REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Phytochemical methods of chemical analysis by Harbone
2. Modern methods of plant analysis- peach & M.V. Tracey Vol. 1 to VII
3. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry of medical plants by Jean Brunton
4. Thin layer chromatography by Stahl
5. Chemistry of natural products by Atur Rahman
6. Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry, Vol 1-6, Elsevier Publication
7. Medicinal Chemistry Drug Discovery by Donald J, Abraham,
8. Plant drug analysis by Wagner

9. Clarke's isolation & identification of drugs by AC Mottal
10. Chromatography of Alkaloids by Varpoorte Swendson
11. Jenkins Quantitative pharmaceutical chemistry by AN Kenwell
12. Standardization of botanicals by V. Rajpal Vol 1 & 2
13. Medicinal chemistry and drug discovery by Burger's
14. Chemistry of Natural Products by S. V. Bhat, B. A. Nagasampagi, M. Sivakumar
15. Herbal Drugs: Quality and Chemistry by D. D. Joshi

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm.- I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS – I LAB

The students are required to be posted to various clinical wards for their exposure with therapeutic management and other clinical aspects. They are expected to have experience and do a tutorial as well as case presentation in the following clinical conditions. The students have to make at least 10 case presentations covering most common diseases found in the hospital to which the college is attached. The student should also submit a record of the cases presented. The list of clinical cases presented should include follow-up of the clinical cases mentioned below from the day of admission till discharge and presented in the SOAP (Subjective, Objective, Assessment and Plan) format.

I. The cases may be selected from the following Wards:

1. Gastroenterology
2. Cardiology
3. Pulmonology
4. Orthopedics
5. Endocrinology
6. Dermatology

II. Rational use of medicines in special population admitted in above wards (three)

III. Calculation of Bioavailability and Bioequivalence from the given data (two)

IV. Interpretation of Therapeutic Drug Monitoring reports of a given patient of any of the above wards (three)

V. Calculation of various Pharmacoeconomic outcome analysis for the given data from the above (two)

Assignments

The students are required to submit a minimum of three written assignments (1500 to 2000 words) selected from the topics on different disease conditions given to them. The students are required to discuss both the clinical and therapeutic aspects in the same.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharm.- I Year – I Sem. (HCP)

CLINICAL PHARMACY PRACTICE– LAB

List of Experiments:

1. Treatment Chart Review (one)
2. Medication History Interview (one)
3. Patient Medication Counseling (two)
4. Drug Information Query (two)
5. Poison Information Query (one)
6. Lab Data Interpretation (two)
7. Presentation of clinical cases of various disease conditions adopting Pharmaceutical Care Plan Model (eight)
8. ABC Analysis of a given list of medications (one)
9. Preparation of content of a medicine, with proper justification, for the inclusion in the hospital formulary (one)
10. Formulation and dispensing of a given IV admixtures (one)
11. Preparation of a patient information leaflet (two)
12. Preparation of Study Protocol (one)
13. Preparation of Informed Consent Form (one)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharmacy (PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY)

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS
Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

I Year – I Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course I	Advanced Organic Chemistry-I	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course II	Advanced Medicinal Chemistry-I	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course III	Chemistry of Natural Products	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective I	1. Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques 2. Intellectual Property Rights	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective I	1. Drug Regulatory Affairs 2. Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics 3. Pharmaceutical management 4. Drug Discovery & Design 5. Phytochemistry	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory I	Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab-I	25	75	-	6	3
Laboratory II	Chemistry Of Natural Products Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar I	Seminar	50	--	--	4	2
Total Credits				20	16	28

I Year – II Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course IV	Advanced Organic Chemistry -II	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course V	Pharmaceutical Process Chemistry	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course VI	Advanced Medicinal Chemistry II	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective II	1. Biostatistics And Research Methodology 2. Stability of Drugs and Dosage forms	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective II	1. Screening Methods in Pharmacology 2. Spectral analysis 3. Entrepreneurship management 4. Nano Based Drug Delivery Systems 5. Herbal & Cosmetics analysis	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory III	Advanced Organic Chemistry-II Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Laboratory IV	Advanced Medicinal Chemistry – II Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar II	Seminar	50	--	--	4	2
Total Credits				20	16	28

II Year - I Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Comprehensive Viva-Voce	--	100	--	--	4
Project work Review I	50	--	--	24	12
Total Credits			--	24	16

II Year - II Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Project work Review II	50	--	--	8	4
Project Evaluation (Viva-Voce)	--	150	--	16	12
Total Credits			--	24	16

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - II (Core course - IV)

Course Objective: The content of Unit I and II are mainly aimed at utilization of different synthetic reagents used in the preparation of intermediates and final compounds and also aimed at the principles of green chemistry. Unit III and IV contents are mainly aimed at scale of processes for the preparation of new pharmaceutical agents and also to design different synthetic strategies. Unit V is mainly aimed to utilize the knowledge of chemical library for drug design.

UNIT I

Synthetic Reagents & Applications: Lead Tetra Acetate (LTA), N- Bromosuccinimide (NBS), Osmium Tetroxide, Lithium Aluminum Hydride (LAH) and Sodium Borohydride, Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ).

A brief account on Green Chemistry: Principles and applications

UNIT II

Catalysis:

- a. Types of catalysis, heterogeneous and homogenous catalysis, advantages and disadvantages
- b. Heterogeneous catalysis – preparation, characterization, kinetics, supported catalysts, catalyst deactivation, and regeneration, some examples of heterogeneous catalysis used in synthesis of drugs.
- c. Homogenous catalysis, hydrogenation, hydroformylation, hydrocyanation, Wilkinson catalysts, chiral ligands and chiral induction, Ziegler-Natta catalysts, some examples of homogenous catalysis used in synthesis of drugs
- d. Transition-metal and Organo-catalysis in organic synthesis: Metal-catalyzed reactions
- e. Biocatalysis: Use of enzymes in organic synthesis, immobilized enzymes/cells in organic reaction.
- f. Phase transfer catalysis -theory and applications

UNIT III

Molecular Rearrangements & their applications:

1. **Carbon to Carbon Migration:** Wagner – Meerwin rearrangement, Claisen rearrangement, and benzil – benzilic acid rearrangement.
2. **Carbon to Nitrogen Migration:** Hoffmann rearrangement, Curtius rearrangement and Lossen rearrangement, Beckman rearrangement.
3. **Carbon to Oxygen Migration:** Bayor – Villiger rearrangement, Rearrangement of hydro peroxides and Wittig rearrangement.

UNIT IV

Chemistry of peptides

- a. Coupling reactions in peptide synthesis
- b. Principles of solid phase peptide synthesis, t-BOC and Fmoc protocols, various solid supports and linkers: Activation procedures, peptide bond formation, deprotection and cleavage from resin, low and high HF cleavage protocols, formation of free peptides and peptide amides, purification and case studies, site-specific chemical modifications of peptides
- c. Segment and sequential strategies for solution phase peptide synthesis with any two case studies
- d. Side reactions in peptide synthesis: Deletion peptides, side reactions initiated by proton abstraction, protonation, over activation and side reactions of individual amino acids.

UNIT V

Combinatorial Chemistry: Introduction, solid phase techniques, parallel synthesis, mixed combinatorial chemistry, deconvolution techniques, tagging, photolithography, limitations of combinatorial chemistry, planning and designing of combinatorial synthesis.

Outcome: The student would be in a position to have advanced knowledge of different synthetic reagents and reaction processes, synthetic routes by involving green chemistry principles. The student would also have techniques to utilize the chemical library of combinatorial chemistry.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. W. Carruthers , Some Modern Methods of Org. Synthesis , III rd Edition , Cambridge University Press, Cambridge(1988)
2. Gorgy Keri and Istarian Toth , Molecular Patho-mechanisms and New Trends in Drug Research – Taylor and Francis Group ,London 2003
3. R.K. Mackie , A Guidebook to Organic Thesis – Prentice Hall
4. T.W. Greene and PGM Warts ,Protecting Groups – John Willey
5. Michael B. Smith , Organic Synthesis
6. Organic synthesis- Special techniques VK Ahluwalia and R Aggarwal, Narosa Publishers.
7. "Organic Chemistry" Vol I and II. I. L. Finar. ELBS, Sixth ed., 1995.
8. "Advanced Organic chemistry, Reaction, mechanisms and structure", JMarch, John Wiley and sons, New York.
9. Principles of organic synthesis, ROCNorman and JMCoxan, Nelson thorns
10. Carey, Organic chemistry, 5th edition (Viva Books Pvt. Ltd.)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

PHARMACEUTICAL PROCESS CHEMISTRY (Core course - V)

Course Objectives: The goal of a process chemist is to develop synthetic routes that are safe, cost-effective, environmentally friendly, and efficient. The subject is designed to impart knowledge on the development and optimization of a synthetic route/s and the pilot plant procedure for the manufacture of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs) and new chemical entities (NCEs) for the drug development phase.

Course Outcome: At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand

- The strategies of scale up process of APIs and intermediates
- The various unit operations and various reactions in process chemistry

UNIT I

Process chemistry: Introduction, Synthetic strategy Stages of scale up process: Bench, pilot and large scale process.

In-process control and validation of large scale process. Case studies of some scale up process of APIs. Impurities in API, types and their sources including genotoxic impurities

UNIT II

Unit operations

- a) Extraction: Liquid equilibria, extraction with reflux, extraction with agitation, counter current extraction.
- b) Filtration: Theory of filtration, pressure and vacuum filtration, centrifugal filtration,
- c) Distillation: azeotropic and steam distillation
- d) Evaporation: Types of evaporators, factors affecting evaporation.
- e) Crystallization: Crystallization from aqueous, nonaqueous solutions factors affecting crystallization, nucleation. Principle and general methods of Preparation of polymorphs, hydrates, solvates and amorphous APIs.

UNIT III

Unit Processes - I

- a) Nitration: Nitrating agents, Aromatic nitration, kinetics and mechanism of aromatic nitration, process equipment for technical nitration, mixed acid for nitration,
- b) Halogenation: Kinetics of halogenations, types of halogenations, catalytic halogenations. Case study on industrial halogenation process.
- c) Oxidation: Introduction, types of oxidative reactions, Liquid phase oxidation with oxidizing agents. Nonmetallic Oxidizing agents such as H₂O₂, sodium hypochlorite, Oxygen gas, ozonolysis.

UNIT IV

Unit Processes - II

- a) Reduction: Catalytic hydrogenation, Heterogeneous and homogeneous catalyst; Hydrogen transfer reactions, Metal hydrides. Case study on industrial reduction process.
- b) Fermentation: Aerobic and anaerobic fermentation.
Production of
 - i. Antibiotics; Penicillin and Streptomycin,
 - ii. Vitamins: B₂ and B₁₂
 - iii. Statins: Lovastatin, Simvastatin
- c) Reaction progress kinetic analysis
 - i. Streamlining reaction steps, route selection,

ii. Characteristics of expedient routes, characteristics of cost-effective routes, reagent selection, families of reagents useful for scale-up.

UNIT V

Industrial Safety

- a) MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet), hazard labels of chemicals and Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)
- b) Fire hazards, types of fire & fire extinguishers
- c) Occupational Health & Safety Assessment Series 1800(OHSAS-1800) and ISO-14001(Environmental Management System), Effluents and its management

REFERENCES:

1. Process Chemistry in the Pharmaceutical Industry: Challenges in an Ever- Changing Climate- An Overview; K. Gadamasetti, CRC Press.
2. Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Encyclopedia, 3rd edition, Volume 2.
3. Medicinal Chemistry by Burger, 6th edition, Volume 1-8.
4. W.L. McCabe, J.C Smith, Peter Harriott. Unit operations of chemical engineering, 7th edition, McGraw Hill
5. Polymorphism in Pharmaceutical Solids .Dekker Series Volume 95 Ed: H G Brittain (1999)
6. Regina M. Murphy: Introduction to Chemical Processes: Principles, Analysis, Synthesis
7. Peter J. Harrington: Pharmaceutical Process Chemistry for Synthesis: Rethinking the Routes to Scale-Up
8. P. H. Groggins: Unit processes in organic synthesis (MGH)
9. F. A. Henglein: Chemical Technology (Pergamon)
10. M. Gopal: Dryden's Outlines of Chemical Technology, WEP East-West Press
11. Clausen, Mattson: Principle of Industrial Chemistry, Wiley Publishing Co.,
12. Lowenheim & M. K. Moran: Industrial Chemicals
13. S.D. Shukla & G. N. Pandey: A text book of Chemical Technology Vol. II, Vikas Publishing House
14. J. K. Stille: Industrial Organic Chemistry (PH)
15. Shreve: Chemical Process, McGraw hill.
16. B. K. Sharma: Industrial Chemistry, Goel Publishing House
17. ICH Guidelines
18. United States Food and Drug Administration official website www.fda.gov

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

ADVANCED MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II (Core course - VI)

Course Objective: The course contents of Unit I and Unit II are mainly aimed at enzyme inhibitors for the treatment of different CNS and CVS diseases. Unit III contents are aimed to have advanced knowledge of the developments of antipsychotic agents. The remaining contents are aimed to design prodrugs, peptidomimetic agents and recombinant DNA products.

Course Outcome: The student would be in a position to involve in the development of different enzyme inhibitors, prodrugs and also equipped with different biotechnological techniques of recombinant DNA products.

UNIT I

Enzyme Inhibitors I: A detailed study of the following types of enzyme inhibitors, related drugs and their pharmaceutical significance:

1. Prostaglandin Synthetase (Cyclooxygenase & Lipoxygenase Inhibitors)
2. Phosphodiesterase (PDE) Inhibitors
3. Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors.
4. B- Secretase.

UNIT II

Enzyme Inhibitors II:

1. Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE) Inhibitors
2. Acetyl Cholinesterase (Ach E) Inhibitors.
3. HMG-CoA inhibitors
4. Protease inhibitors

UNIT III

Antipsychotic Agents: Role of Dopamine, Serotonin, Glutamate and their receptors. SAR and Pharmacokinetics of Ticyclic Neuroleptics, Butyrophenones and Benzamides. A brief account of non – benzodiazepine agonist.

UNIT IV

Peptidmimetic agents & Prodrugs

- a. Physiological role of peptids, Endogenous peptide transmitters & function, cyclosporin and oxytocin
- b. Prodrugs belong to esters, Lactones, amides, hydrazides and azo compounds. Targetted prodrug, bioprecursor of prodrugs

UNIT V

Biotechnologically produced drugs: Biotechnology of Recombinant DNA, Process of Recombinant proteins, Immunogenicity of biotechnologically produced drugs.

Recombinant drug products: Hormones, cytokinins, interferons, Interleukins, enzymes, vaccines and monoclonal antibody drugs.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Berger's Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Design. 6th Edition
2. Korolkovas Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry
3. William O Foye Medicinal Chemistry
4. Lednicer, Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis

5. Ariens, Drug Design , Academic Press
6. Purcell Strategies of Drug Design
7. Corwin , Hansen Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry
8. Richard B. Silvermann, Org. Chemistry of Drug Design and drug Action
9. Smith and Williams , Introduction to principles of Drug Design – Harwood Academy Press
10. Gyorgy Keri & Istvan Toth Molecular Pathomechanism and New Trends in Drug Research, Taylor & Francis Pub
11. Thomas Nogrady, Medicinal Chemistry. A biochemical Approach, Oxford Univ. Press.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

BIostatISTICS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (Core Elective - III)

Course Objective: The student shall know the introduction, scope of biostatistics and Research work, calculation and present of the data. It also informs the students, how the present research work writing and correlating.

Course Outcome: The student will be known the Biostatistics arrangement, presentation and formation of tables and charts. They also know the correlation and regression & application of different methods, analysis of data and also learn how to write dissertation, thesis and Research paper

UNIT I

Introduction and scope of biostatistics: Use of statistics in Pharmacy. Population and Sample collection. Stages of research, types of data and methods of data collections. Data arrangement and presentation, formation of table and charts.

UNIT II

Measures of central tendency: computation of means, median and mode from grouped and ungrouped data.

Measure of dispersion: computation of variance, standard deviation, standard error and their coefficients.

UNIT III

Measures of Correlation and Regression: Experimental designing, planning of an experiment, replication, and randomization. Probit analysis.

Probability rules: Binomial, Poisson and Normal distribution.

Hypothesis testing: Student 't' test, Chi square test, Analysis of Variance (ANOVA): 1-way, 2-way, 3-ways

UNIT IV

Developing a research question, Resources for research question,

Literature Review: Traditional Qualitative Review,

Meta-Analysis—A Quantitative Review

Preparation of Research Proposal

Variables—Definition of Variable, Types of variables (Dependent and Independent variables, Confounded variables), Measurement of variables, Types of measurement scales and their comparison. Reliability and Validity of Measurements.

UNIT V

The research report paper writing/ thesis writing

Different parts of the research paper

1. Title-Title of project with authors' name
2. Abstract – Statement of the problem, Background list in brief and purpose and scope
3. Key words
4. Methodology- subject, apparatus, instrumentation and procedure
5. Results – tables, graphs figure and statistical presentation
6. Discussion support or non-support of hypothesis, practical and theoretical implications

7. Conclusion
8. Acknowledgements
9. References
10. Errata
11. Importance of Spell check for entire projects
12. Uses of footnotes

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deepak Chawla Neena Sondhi, Research Methodology Concepts and Cases, Vikas books publishers
2. Donald H. McBurney -Theresa L. White "Research Methods" (Cengage learning India Pvt. Ltd)

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences
2. Theory & Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Lachman
3. Statistics for business and economics 3rd edition by Vikas books publications
4. Biostatistics & Computer applications by GN Rao and NK Tiwari
5. Sokal, R.R. and Rohlf, F.J. 1987. An Introduction to Biostatistics. W. H. Freeman and Company.
6. Bailey, N. T. J. 1981. Statistical Methods in Biology. English University Press.
7. Mitchell, K. and Glover, T. 2001. Introduction to Biostatistics. McGraw Hill, Publishing Co.
8. Biostatistics and Computer Applications by G. N. Rao and N. K. Tiwari
9. Fundamentals of Biostatistics by Khan and Khanum
10. Research Methodology by R K Khanna bis and Suvasis Saha
11. Research methods and Quantity methods by G.N.Rao
12. A practical approach to PG dissertation.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

STABILITY OF DRUGS AND DOSAGE FORMS (Core Elective - IV)

Course Objective: These topics are designed impart a specialized knowledge to preserve the properties of drugs and dosage forms during manufacture storage and shelf life. The understanding of properties and evaluation of stability during storage, by solution and solid state against several factors of degradation

Course Outcome: The students should describe the evaluation of stability of solutions, solids, and formulations against adverse conditions. The students should be able to suggest the measures to retain stability and storage conditions for retaining the efficacy of the products.

UNIT - I

Drug decomposition mechanisms:

1. Hydrolysis and acyltransfers: Nature of reaction, structure and utility, stabilization of Pharmaceutical examples.
2. Oxidation: Nature of oxidation, kinetics of oxidation, oxidation pathways of pharmaceutical, Interest Inhibition of oxidation
3. Photolysis: Energetics of photolysis, kinetics photolysis, photolytic reactions of pharmaceutical interest, prevention of photolytic reactions.

UNIT - II

Solid state chemical decomposition: Kinetic of solids state decomposition, Pharmaceutical examples of solid state decomposition, Pure drugs, drug excipient and drug-drug interaction in solid state, methods of stabilization.

Physical stability testing of dosage forms:

1. Solids – tablets, capsules, powder and granules
2. Disperse systems
3. Microbial decomposition
4. Over-view, physical stability of novel drug carriers, liposomes, niosomes, nano-particles.

UNIT - III

Identification and quantitative determination of preservatives, Antioxidants, colouring materials, emulsifiers, and stabilizers in Pharmaceutical formulation.

Analysis of drugs from biological samples including, selection of biological sample, extraction of drugs by various methods as LLE, SPE and Membrane filtration. Factors affecting extraction of drugs.

UNIT - IV

General method of analysis to determine the quality of raw materials used in cosmetic industry. .. Indian Standard Specifications (ISI) laid down for sampling and testing of various cosmetics in finished form by the Bureau of Indian Standards.

UNIT - V

Methods of analysis to determine the quality of cosmetics in the finished forms such as Hair care products, Skin care products, Baby care products, Dental products, Personal hygiene products, Colour cosmetics, Ethnic products, Colour makeup preparation, Lipsticks, Hair setting lotions and Eye shadows. Toxicity testing in cosmetics and Safety and Legislation of Cosmetic products.

Stability studies: Concept of stability studies.

- a) cGMP& ICH guidelines for Accelerated stability Testing.
- b) Interaction of containers & closure Compatibility Testing.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Comprehensive Pharmacy Review 5th Edition by Leon Shargel, Alan H. Mutnick, Paul F. Souney, Larry N. Sawnsen – 2004.
2. H. Beckett and J. B. Stenlake Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Part I and Part II, 4th Edition. 3. G. H. Jeffery, J. Basset, J. Mendham, R. C. Denny (Rev. by) Vogels Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5th Edition 1989, ELBS.
3. The Controller of Publications; New Delhi, Govt. of India, Indian Pharmacopoeia, Vol. I and Vol. II - 2010.
4. J. B. Wilkinson and R. J. Moore: Herry's Cosmeticology; Longman Scientific and Technical Publishers, Singapore.
5. P. D. Sethi; Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations, 3rd Edition - 1997,
6. Classification of cosmetics raw materials and adjuncts IS 3958 of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
7. Cosmetic and toilet goods – methods of sampling IS 3958 of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
8. Methods of sampling and test for various cosmetics as laid down by Bureau of Indian Standards.
9. Drug stability: Principles and practices by Jens T. Carstensen
10. Stability Testing of Drug Products by W. Grimm. 12. Stability of Drugs and Dosage Forms by Yoshioka and Stella.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

SCREENING METHODS IN PHARMACOLOGY (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective:

The students are going to study about various techniques for screening of drugs for various pharmacological activities and guide lines for handling animals and human and animal ethics for screening of drugs.

Course Outcome: The expected outcomes are students will know how to handle animals and know about various techniques for screening of drugs for different pharmacological activities, guidelines and regulations for screening new drug molecules on animals.

UNIT I

Care Handling and breeding techniques of laboratory animals, Regulations for laboratory animals, CPCSEA guidelines, alternatives to animal studies, Good laboratory Practices.

UNIT II

Bioassays: Basic principles of Biological standardization: Methods used in the bio-assay of Rabbits Vaccine, Oxytocin, Tetanus Antitoxin and Diphtheria Vaccine. Test for pyrogens.

UNIT III

Toxicity tests: OECD guidelines, determination of LD50, acute, sub-acute and chronic toxicity studies.

UNIT IV

Organization of screening for the Pharmacological activity of new substances with emphasis on the evaluation of cardiac and anti-diabetic activities.

UNIT V

Organization of screening for the Pharmacological activity of new substances with emphasis on the evaluation of psychopharmacological, anti-inflammatory and analgesic activities.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Screening methods in Pharmacology, Vol.-1&2 by Robert .A. Turner and Peter Hebborn.
2. Drug discovery and evaluation by H. G. Vogel and W. H. Vogel, Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg.
3. Handbook of experimental pharmacology by S. K. Kulkarni, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. ICH of technical requirements for registration of pharmaceuticals for human use, ICH harmonized tripartite guidelines - Guidelines for good clinical practice, E6, May 1996.
2. Good clinical practice - Guidelines for Clinical trials on pharmaceutical products in India, Central drug standard control organization, New Delhi, Minister of Health- 2001.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)
SPECTRAL ANALYSIS (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective: The students will acquire the knowledge about the various aspects of X-Ray diffraction methods, all types of IR methods, particle sizing methods, also DSC, DTA, TGA etc

Course Outcome: By the completion of topics the students will come out with the thorough knowledge of various spectral aspects of X-Ray, IR, SEM, ORD etc which help them in further projects works and also industrial opportunities.

UNIT - I

X-Ray diffraction methods: Origin of X-rays, basic aspects of crystals, X-ray crystallography, miller indices, rotating crystal techniques, single crystal diffraction, powder diffraction, structural elucidation, and applications.

UNIT - II

- a. **FT-NIR:** Principle (overtones, combinations, fermi resonance, interferences etc.), instrumentation (dispersion spectrometer and FT-NIR), advantage, and disadvantage, qualitative and quantitative applications, including PAT and non-destructive analysis.
- b. **ATR:** Principle (total internal reflection, evanescent wave, etc.), instrumentation (ATR crystal, IR beam), advantages, and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications.

UNIT - III

Electrometric Techniques: Principle, instrumentation and applications of Potentiometer, Amperometer, Conductometer and Polarography.

UNIT - IV

- a. **Spectrofluorimetry:** Theory of Fluorescence, Factors affecting fluorescence (Characteristics of drugs that can be analyzed by fluorimetry), Quenchers, Instrumentation, and Applications of fluorescence spectrophotometer.
- b. **Flame emission spectroscopy and Atomic absorption spectroscopy:** Principle, Instrumentation, Interferences, and applications.

UNIT - V

FT-Raman: Principle (absorption, diffraction, scattering and emission of wave, molecular interaction), instrumentation (Dispersive Raman, FT-Raman), advantage and disadvantage, pharmaceutical applications including detection of counterfeit

REFERENCES:

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma
3. A Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kerrenth A. Connors
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein
11. HPTLC by P.D. Seth
12. Spectroscopy by Donald L Pavia, Gary M Lampman, George S Kriz, James A Vyvyan

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective: This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary to train the Students on entrepreneurship management.

Course Outcome: On completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand,

- The Role of enterprise in national and global economy
- Dynamics of motivation and concepts of entrepreneurship
- Demands and challenges of Growth Strategies And Networking

UNIT I

Conceptual Frame Work: Concept need and process in entrepreneurship development. Role of enterprise in national and global economy. Types of enterprise – Merits and Demerits. Government policies and schemes for enterprise development. Institutional support in enterprise development and management.

UNIT II

Entrepreneur: Entrepreneurial motivation – dynamics of motivation. Entrepreneurial competency – Concepts. Developing Entrepreneurial competencies - requirements and understanding the process of entrepreneurship development, self-awareness, interpersonal skills, creativity, assertiveness, achievement, factors affecting entrepreneur role.

UNIT III

Launching And Organising An Enterprise: Environment scanning – Information, sources, schemes of assistance, problems. Enterprise selection, market assessment, enterprise feasibility study, SWOT Analysis. Resource mobilisation -finance, technology, raw material, site and manpower. Costing and marketing management and quality control. Feedback, monitoring and evaluation.

UNIT IV

Growth Strategies And Networking: Performance appraisal and assessment. Profitability and control measures, demands and challenges. Need for diversification. Future Growth – Techniques of expansion and diversification, vision strategies. Concept and dynamics. Methods, Joint venture, co-ordination and feasibility study.

UNIT V

Preparing Project Proposal to Start on New Enterprise Project work – Feasibility report; Planning, resource mobilization and implementation.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Akhauri, M. M. P. (1990): Entrepreneurship for Women in India, NIESBUD, New Delhi.
2. Hisrich, R. D & Brush, C.G.(1996) The Women Entrepreneurs, D.C. Health & Co., Toronto.
3. Hisrich, R.D. and Peters, M.P. (1995): Entrepreneurship – Starting Developing and Managing a New Enterprise, Richard D., Inwin, INC, USA.
4. Meredith, G. G. etal (1982): Practice of Entrepreneurship, ILO, Geneva.
5. Patel, V.C. (1987): Women Entrepreneurship – Developing New Entrepreneurs, Ahmedabad EDII
6. Arya kumar.(2012): Entrepreneurship- Creating and Leading an Entrepreneurial Organization, Pearson

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

NANO BASED DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS (Open Elective – II)

Course Objective - To develop expertise regarding suitability and evaluation of nanomaterials, able to apply the properties to the fabrication of nanopharmaceutical, evaluate the intensity of dosage forms and availability for targeting and controlled delivery.

Course Outcomes – The students should be able to select the right kind of materials, able to develop nano formulations with appropriate technologies, evaluate the product related test and for identified diseases

UNIT I – Introduction to Nanotechnology

- Definition of nanotechnology
- History of nanotechnology
- Unique properties of nanomaterials
- Role of size and size distribution of nanoparticles properties, classification.

UNIT II – Synthesis of Nanomaterials

- a) Physical, chemical and biological Methods
- b) Methods for synthesis of
 - Gold nanoparticles
 - Magnetic nanoparticles
 - Polymeric nanoparticles
 - Self – assembly structures such as liposomes, micelles, aquasomes and nanoemulsions

UNIT III – Biomedical applications of Nanotechnology

- a) Nanotechnology products used for in vitro diagnostics
- b) Improvements to medical or molecular imaging using nanotechnology
- c) Targeted nanomaterials for diagnostic and therapeutic purpose

UNIT IV

Design of nanomaterials for drug delivery, pulmonary and nasal drug delivery, nanomaterials for cancer therapy and cardiovascular diseases. Localized drug delivery systems.

UNIT V

Characterization including the principles, size reduction, analysis of nanoparticles, size, PDI, size separation, stability, methods of analysis regarding integrity and release of drugs

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Nanomedicine and Nanoproducts: Applications, Disposition and Toxicology in the Human body, Eiki Igarashi, CRC press. 2015
2. Nanotechnology and Drug Delivery Volume one and two: Nanoplatfroms in Drug Delivery, Jose L. Arias, CRC press
3. Nano: The Essentials: Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, T.Pradeep, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
4. Nanocrystals: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, C. N. R. Rao, P. J. Thomas and G.U. Kulakarni, Springer (2007)
5. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Application, Guozhong Gao, Imperial College Press(2004)

6. Nanochemistry: A Classical Approach to Nanomaterials – Royal Society for Chemistry, Cambridge, UK (2005)
7. Nanocomposite science and technology, pulickel M. Ajayan, Linda S. Schadler, paul V. Braun, Wiley - VCH Verlag, Weiheim (2003)
8. Nanoscale materials in chemistry, Edited by Kenneth J. Klabunde, John Wiley & Sons, 2009
9. Nanoparticles as Drug carriers, Vladimir P Torchiling, Imperial College Press, USA, 2006

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

HERBAL AND COSMETICS ANALYSIS (Open Elective - II)

Course Objectives: This course is designed to impart knowledge on analysis of herbal products. Regulatory requirements; herbal drug interaction with monographs. Performance evaluation of cosmetic products is included for the better understanding of the equipments used in cosmetic industries for the purpose.

Course Outcomes: At completion of this course student shall be able to understand

- Determination of herbal remedies and regulations
- Analysis of natural products and monographs
- Determination of Herbal drug-drug interaction
- Principles of performance evaluation of cosmetic products.

UNIT I

Herbal remedies- Toxicity and Regulations: Herbals vs Conventional drugs, Efficacy of herbal medicine products, Validation of Herbal Therapies, Pharmacodynamic and Pharmacokinetic issues. Herbal drug standardization: WHO and AYUSH guidelines.

UNIT II

Adulteration and Deterioration: Introduction, types of adulteration/substitution of herbal drugs, Causes and Measure of adulteration, Sampling Procedures, Determination of Foreign Matter, DNA Finger printing techniques in identification of drugs of natural origin, heavy metals, pesticide residues, phototoxin and microbial contamination in herbal formulations.

Regulatory requirements for setting herbal drug industry: Global marketing management, Indian and international patent law as applicable herbal drugs and natural products and its protocol.

UNIT III

Testing of natural products and drugs: Effect of herbal medicine on clinical laboratory testing, Adulterant Screening using modern analytical instruments, Regulation and dispensing of herbal drugs, Stability testing of natural products, protocol. Monographs of Herbal drugs: Study of monographs of herbal drugs and comparative study in IP, USP, Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia, American herbal Pharmacopoeia, British herbal Pharmacopoeia, Siddha and Unani Pharmacopoeia, WHO guidelines in quality assessment of herbal drugs.

UNIT IV

Herbal drug-drug interaction: WHO and AYUSH guidelines for safety monitoring of natural medicine, Spontaneous reporting schemes for bio drug adverse reactions, bio drug-drug and biodrug-food interactions with suitable examples. Challenges in monitoring the safety of herbal medicines.

UNIT V

Evaluation of cosmetic products: Determination of acid value, ester value, saponification value, iodine value, peroxide value, rancidity, moisture, ash, volatile matter, heavy metals, fineness of powder, density, viscosity of cosmetic raw materials and finished products. Study of quality of raw materials and general methods of analysis of raw material used in cosmetic manufacture as per BIS.

Indian Standard specification laid down for sampling and testing of various cosmetics in finished forms such as baby care products, skin care products, dental products, personal hygiene preparations, lips sticks. Hair products and skin creams by the Bureau Indian Standards.

REFERENCES:

1. Pharmacognosy by Trease and Evans
2. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
3. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant, WHO, Geneva
4. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology by Ashutosh Kar
5. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr. S. H. Ansari
6. Cosmetics – Formulation, Manufacturing and Quality Control, P.P. Sharma, 4th edition, Vandana Publications Pvt. Ltd., Delhi
7. Indian Standard specification, for raw materials, BIS, New Delhi.
8. Indian Standard specification for 28 finished cosmetics BIS, New Delhi
9. Harry's Cosmeticology 8th edition
10. Suppliers catalogue on specialized cosmetic excipients
11. Wilkinson, Moore, seventh edition, George Godwin. Poucher's Perfumes, Cosmetics, and Soaps
12. Hilda Butler, 10th Edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers. Handbook of Cosmetic Science and Technology, 3rd Edition

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY – II LAB

1. Analysis of Pharmacopoeial compounds and their formulations by UV Vis spectrophotometer, RNA & DNA estimation
2. Simultaneous estimation of multi component containing formulations by UV spectrophotometry
3. Experiments based on Column chromatography
4. Experiments based on HPLC
5. Experiments based on Gas Chromatography
6. Estimation of riboflavin/quinine sulphate by fluorimetry
7. Estimation of sodium/potassium by flame photometry
8. To perform the following reactions of synthetic importance
 - Purification of organic solvents, column chromatography
 - Claisen-schimidt reaction.
 - Benzylic acid rearrangement.
 - Beckmann rearrangement.
 - Hoffmann rearrangement
 - Mannich reaction
9. Synthesis of medicinally important compounds involving more than one step along with purification and Characterization using TLC, melting point and IR spectroscopy (4 experiments)
10. Estimation of elements and functional groups in organic natural compounds
11. Isolation, characterization like melting point, mixed melting point, molecular weight determination, functional group analysis, co-chromatographic technique for identification of isolated compounds and interpretation of UV and IR data.
12. Some typical degradation reactions to be carried on selected plant constituents

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

ADVANCED MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II LAB

List of Experiments: (Minimum of 10 experiments shall be conducted)

1. Synthesis and characterization of the following drugs:
 - a. Phenacetin
 - b. Antipyrin
 - c. Benzocaine
 - d. Uramil
 - e. Tolbutamide
 - f. Phenothiazine
 - g. Isoniazid
 - h. Sulphasalazine
 - i. aspirin from salicylic acid
 - j. paracetamol from p-aminophenol
2. Determination of partition coefficient of any medicinal compound by shake flask method.
3. Any other relevant experiments based on theory.

REFERENCES:

1. Lednicer D, Mitscher LA, The organic chemistry of drug synthesis, Volume-1-6. New York: A wiley-interscience publication; 2005.
2. Mann F G, Saunders BC. Practical organic chemistry. 4th ed. New Delhi: Orient Longman; 2005.
3. Furniss BS, Hanford A J, Smith PWG, Tatchell AR. Vogel's textbook of practical organic chemistry. 5th ed. Singapore: Longman Singapore Publishers P Ltd; 1989.
4. Vogel A. Elementary practical organic chemistry. Part 1: Small scale preparations. 2nd ed. New Delhi: CBS publishers and distributors; 2004.
5. Bansal R K. Laboratory manual of organic chemistry. 4th ed. New Delhi: New Age International (P) limited; 2005.
6. Kar A. Advanced Practical Medicinal Chemistry. New Delhi: New Age International (P) limited; 2006.
7. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Controller of Publication. Delhi, 1996.
8. British Pharmacopoeia. British Pharmacopoeia Commission Office, London, 2008.
9. United States Pharmacopoeia. United States Pharmacopoeial Convention, Inc, USA, 2003.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharmacy (PHARMACEUTICS / PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY)

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS
Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

I Year – I Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course I	Advanced Physical Pharmaceutics	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course II	Modern Pharmaceutics-I	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course III	Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective I	1. Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques 2. Intellectual Property Rights	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective I	1. Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics 2. Drug Regulatory Affairs 3. Herbal Cosmetics Technology 4. Pharmaceutical Validation 5. Pharmaceutical Management	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory I	Advanced physical Pharmaceutics Lab	25	75	---	6	3
Laboratory II	Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar I	Seminar	100	--	--	4	2
Total Credits		275	525	20	16	28

I Year – II Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course IV	Advanced Drug Delivery Systems	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course V	Industrial Pharmacy	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course VI	Modern Pharmaceutics-II	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective II	1. Biostatistics And Research Methodology 2. Stability of Drugs and Dosage Forms	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective II	1. Screening Methods in Pharmacology 2. Nano Based Drug Delivery Systems 3. Nutraceuticals 4. Entrepreneurship management 5. Clinical Research And Pharmacovigilance	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory III	Advanced Drug Delivery Systems Lab	25	75	---	6	3
Laboratory IV	Modern Pharmaceutics Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar II	Seminar	100	--	--	4	2
Total Credits		275	525	20	16	28

II Year - I Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Comprehensive Viva-Voce	--	100	--	--	4
Project work Review II	100	--	--	24	12
Total Credits	100	100	--	24	16

II Year - II Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Project work Review III	100	--	--	8	4
Project Evaluation (Viva-Voce)	--	100	--	16	12
Total Credits	100	100	--	24	16

\$ For Project review I, please refer 7.9 in R17 Academic Regulations

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

ADVANCED PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS (Core course - I)

Course Objective: The students shall apply the principles of physical and chemical properties of particle science, polymer science and their use in pharmaceutical dosage forms. They also learn the compression and consolidation parameters for powders and granules. Students also learn about the rheology, disperse systems, dissolution and solubility related parameters for dosage forms.

Course Outcome: The students will learn particle size analysis method, solid dispersion, physics of tablets, polymer classification and its applications, student will also practice the stability calculations, shelf life calculations and accelerated stability studies. They also understand the rheology, absorption related to liquids and semi-solid dosage forms with advances. They also know the factors affecting the dissolution and solubility in related to invitro/invivo correlations.

UNIT - I

Polymer science: Classification, properties and characterization of polymers, phase separation, polymers in solid state, preparation of polymer solution, application of polymers in pharmaceutical formulations. Mechanism of biodegradation of biodegradable polymers including controlled drug delivery systems, Mucoadhesive, Hydrodynamically balanced and Transdermal Systems.

UNIT - II

Physics of tablet compression: Basic principles of interactions, compression and consolidation, compression and consolidation under high loads, effect of friction, distribution of forces in compaction, force volume relationships, Heckel plots, compaction profiles, energy involved in compaction, Measurement of compression with strain gauges, compression pressure-QA parameters.

UNIT - III

Kinetics and drug stability: Stability calculations, rate equations, complex order kinetics, Factors influencing stability, strategy of stability testing, method of stabilization, method of accelerated stability testing in dosage forms, temperature and humidity control, physical stability testing of pharmaceutical products. Photodecomposition and solid state decomposition.

UNIT - IV

Viscoelasticity: Theoretical consideration, instrumentation, rheological properties of disperse systems and semisolids. Oscillatory testing, Creep measurement.

Characterization of API and excipients:

Differential Scanning Calorimetry: Principle, thermal transitions, advantages, disadvantages, instrumentation, applications, and interpretations

X Ray Diffraction methods: Origin of x-rays, applications, advantages, disadvantages, instrumentation, applications, and interpretations..

UNIT - V

Dissolution and solubility: Solubility and solubilization of nonelectrolytes, solubilization by the use of surfactants, cosolvents, complexation, drug derivatisation and solid state manipulation, Mechanisms of Drug release - dissolution, diffusion (Matrix and Reservoir) and swelling controlled (Peppas Model) and dissolution equipment.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Physical Pharmacy, 4th Edition by Alfred Martin.

2. Theory and Practice of Tablets – Lachman Vol.4
3. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms – Disperse systems Vol. I & II
4. Cartenson “Drug Stability, Marcel Decker Solid state properties, Marcel Dekker.
5. Industrial Pharmacy - Selected Topics, CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabha Prakashan Delhi - 2013

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Dispersive systems I, II, and III
2. Robinson. Controlled Drug Delivery Systems

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

MODERN PHARMACEUTICS – I (Core course II)

Course Objectives: Students will know the preformulation studies, methodology, different excipients used in solid dosage forms and their evaluation with references to production technologies. The students also know the optimization techniques and their applications in pharmaceutical industries.

Course Outcome: Students shall explain the preformulation parameters, apply ICH guidelines, and evaluate drug, drug excipients compatibility. Students also explain about formulation and development, use of excipients in tablets, powders, capsules, micro-encapsules and coating techniques. They also learn and apply the statistical design in different formulations.

UNIT - I

Preformulation studies: Goals of Preformulation, preformulation parameters, Polymorphs and Amorphous forms, selection of drugs- solubility, partition coefficient, salt forms, humidity, solid state properties, Particle Size Analysis (Laser Diffraction and Dynamic Light Scattering) drug-excipient compatibility, flow properties, format and content of reports of preformulation, preformulation stability studies (ICH)

UNIT - II

Formulation development of solid dosage forms – I: New materials, excipients science - diluents, disintegrants, super disintegrants, etc, evaluation of functional properties of excipients, co-processed materials, methods of preparation and evaluation.

UNIT - III

Formulation development of solid dosage forms– II: Coating, coating machines, coating techniques in tablet technology for product development, computerization, inprocess control of tablets, formulation development and manufacture of powder dosage forms for internal use.

Microencapsulation- types, methodology, problems encountered.

UNIT - IV

Formulation development of soft and hard gelatin capsules: Introduction, production and methods of manufacture, filling equipment, and filling operations, formulations, finishing, special techniques, advances in capsule manufacture, machines, processing, and control including pharmaceutical aspects, physical stability, and packaging.

UNIT - V

Optimization techniques in pharmaceutical formulation and processing: Introduction, optimization parameters, statistical design, response surface method, contour diagrams, factorial design, partial factorial design, simplex methods, mixture designs, Plackett Burman method, Box Benken method, applications in pharmaceutical formulation.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Pharmaceutics - The Science of Dosage form design by ME Aulton.
2. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms - Tablets (Vol I, II and III) by Lieberman, Lachman and Schwartz.
3. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms - Capsules (Vol I, II and III) by Avis, Lieberman and Lachman.
4. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms – Disperse systems (Vol I, II and III) by Avis, Lieberman and Lachman.

5. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T. Rhodes.
6. Pharmaceutical statistics by Bolton

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. The Theory and Practice of industrial Pharmacy by Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman.
2. Remington's Science and Practice of Pharmacy by A. Gennaro.
3. Ansel's Pharmaceutical Dosage form and Drug delivery system by Loyd V. Allen, Jr. Nicholas G. Popovich, Howard C. Ansel.
4. Generic Drug Product Development by Leon Shargel and Isadore Kanfer.
5. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students by SJ Carter.
6. Industrial Pharmacy - Selected Topics , CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabha Prakashan Delhi - 2013

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

APPLIED BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS (Core course - III)

Course Objective: The student shall learn about bioavailability, bioequivalence and factor affecting bioavailability. They also learn the pharmacokinetic parameter like drug disposition, absorption, non-linear and time dependant pharmacokinetics. They also understand about the drug interactions & problems, practice associated in pharmacokinetic parameters calculations.

Course Outcome: students will be able to express factors affecting the bioavailability and stability of dosage form; they also learn the bioequivalence studies and protocols for bioequivalent studies. They also evaluate the parameters for the disposition, absorption and Michaelis-Menton constants for non-linear kinetics.

UNIT - I

1. Biological and metabolic factors affecting bioavailability, complexation, dissolution - techniques of enhancing dissolution.
2. Formulation factors affecting bioavailability of drugs in dosage forms of tablets, capsules, parenterals, liquid orals and topical dosage forms.
3. **Bioavailability:** Importance, dose dependency, AUC, rate and extent, assessment, blood and urine samples, single dose and multiple dose studies, Invitro Invivo Correlation analysis and Levels of Correlations.
4. **Bioequivalence:** Importance equivalency concepts, biowaivers, study designs, protocol, transformation of data, Statistical Criteria as per the Regulations.

UNIT - II

Pharmacokinetics – Drug Disposition: compartment models: One, two and non-compartmental approaches to pharmacokinetics. Recent trends, merits and limitations of these approaches. Application of these models to determine the various pharmacokinetic parameters pertaining to:

- a. Distribution: Apparent volume of distribution and its determination. factors affecting.
- b. Metabolism: Metabolic rate constant, Factors affecting Metabolism
- c. Elimination: Over all apparent elimination rate constant, and half life.
All the above under the following conditions:
 1. Intravenous infusion
 2. Multiple dose injections
- d. Noninvasive methods of estimating pharmacokinetics parameters with emphasis on salivary and urinary samples.
- e. Concept of clearance: organ, total clearance, hepatic clearance, lung clearance and renal clearance.

UNIT - III

Pharmacokinetics – Absorption: Rate constants – Zero order, first order, Models of experimental study of absorption (in silico, in vitro, in situ and in vivo) – Absorption half lives, method of residuals, Wagner – Nelson method, Loo - Reigleman method, Analysis of kinetics from urine samples. Pharmacokinetic parameters determination pertaining to: Multiple dosage oral administration

UNIT - IV

Non-linear pharmacokinetics: Concepts of linear and non-linear pharmacokinetics, Michaelis-Menton kinetics characteristics. Basic kinetic parameters, possible causes of non-induction, non-linear binding, and non-linearity of pharmacological responses.

Clinical Pharmacokinetics: Altered kinetics in pregnancy, child birth, infants and geriatrics. kinetics in GI disease, malabsorption syndrome, liver, cardiac, renal and pulmonary disease states.

UNIT - V

Time dependent pharmacokinetics: Introduction, classification, physiologically induced time dependency: Chronopharmacokinetics - principles, drugs– (amino glycosides, NSAIDS, antihypertensive drug) chemically induced dependency.

Drug Interactions: Kinetics of drug interaction, study of drug-drug interaction mediated through absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination, mechanisms of interaction and consequence.

❖ Numerical problems associated with all units, if any.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by MiloGibaldi.
2. Learn Shargel and ABC yu, Applied Biopharmacokinetics and
3. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by C.V.S. Subrahmanyam, Vallabh Prakashan. 2010.
4. Basic biopharmaceutics, Sulnil S. Jambhekar and Philip J Brean.
5. Text book of Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by Niazi Sarfaraz

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Bio-Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by V. Venkateshwarlu.
2. Pharmacokinetics. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical pharmacy by Robert E. Notari.
3. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics - An Introduction by Robert E. Notari.
4. Drug drug interactions, scientific and regulatory perspectives by Alber P. G

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

MODERN PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES (Core Elective - I)

Course Objective: The course is designed to impart the knowledge in the field of Pharmaceutical Analysis. The various modern analytical techniques like UV-Visible, IR, NMR, MS, GC, HPLC, different chromatographic methods and other important topics are taught to enable the students to understand and apply the principles involved in the determination of different bulk drugs and their formulation. In addition to the theoretical aspects, the basic practical knowledge relevant to the analysis is also imparted.

Course Outcome: The appreciable knowledge will be gained by the students in the Modern Analytical Techniques and can apply the theories in the Analysis of various bulk drugs and their formulations. The students will also be in a position to apply their knowledge in developing the new methods for the determination and validate the procedures

UNIT - I

Introduction to chromatography and classification of chromatographic methods based on the mechanism of separation

- a. Column Chromatography: Adsorption and partition, theory, preparation, procedure and methods of detection
- b. Thin Layer Chromatography: Theory, preparation, procedures, detection of compounds
- c. Paper Chromatography: Theory, different techniques employed, filter papers used, qualitative and quantitative detection
- d. Counter – current extraction, solid phase extraction techniques, gel filtration

UNIT - II

- a. Gas chromatography: Introduction, fundamentals, instrumentation, columns: preparation and operation, detection, dramatization.
- b. **HPLC:** Principles and instrumentation, solvents and columns used, detection and applications
- c. **HPTLC:** Theory and principle, instrumentation, elution techniques and pharmaceutical applications

UNIT - III

- a. UV-Visible spectroscopy: Introduction, electromagnetic spectrum, absorbance laws and limitations, instrumentation-design and working principle, chromophore concept, auxochromes, Wood-Fisher rules for calculating absorption maximum, applications of UV-Visible spectroscopy
- b. IR spectroscopy: Basic principles-Molecular vibrations, vibrational frequency, factors influencing vibrational frequencies, sampling techniques, instrumentation, interpretation of spectra, FT-IR, theory and applications

UNIT - IV

Mass spectroscopy: Theory, ionization techniques: electron impact ionization, chemical ionization, field ionization, fast atom bombardment, plasma desorption, fragmentation process: types of fission, resolution, GC/MS, interpretation of spectra and applications for identification and structure determination

UNIT - V

NMR: Theory, instrumentation, chemical shift, shielding and deshielding effects, splitting of signals, spin-spin coupling, proton exchange reactions, coupling constant(J), nuclear overhauser effect(NOE), ¹³CNMR spectra and its applications, 2D-NMR, COSY and applications in pharmacy

REFERENCES:

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B. K Sharma
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma
3. A Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kerrenth A. Connors
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein
11. HPTLC by P.D. Seth
12. Indian Pharmacopoeia 2007
13. High Performance thin layer chromatography for the analysis of medicinal plants by Eike Reich, Anne Schibli
14. Introduction to instrumental analysis by Robert. D. Braun

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (Core Elective - I)

Course Objective: Various types of Intellectual Property Rights Patentable Subject History of Indian Patent Protection, Patent filing procedure in India, Opposition- pre-grant opposition and post-grant opposition, Patent filing procedure under PCT, advantages, patent search and literature and Salient features of Indian Patents are discussed in detail.

Course Outcome: The clear information about the patent laws, intellectual property rights and drug regulation in India and abroad is gained by the students.

UNIT - I

Introduction, Types of Intellectual Property Rights (Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Geographical Indications Industrial Designs and Trade secrets), Patentable Subject Matter (Novelty, Non-Obviousness, Utility, enablement and Best mode),

UNIT - II

- a. History of Indian Patent Protection, Rationale behind Patent System, Objectives and Advantages of Patent System, and future challenges. Indian Patents Act 1970, Definitions and Key Terminology, Types of Patent applications, Inventions not patentable (section 3 and 4).
- b. Patent filing procedure in India (Patent Prosecution), Specifications (Provisional and Complete), Claims- types of claims and legal importance of claims, Grant of patent, Rights of Patentee and co-owners
- c. Opposition- pre-grant opposition and post-grant opposition, Anticipation, Infringement, Compulsory Licensing, revocation of patents, and power of Controller.
- d. Patent filing procedure under PCT, advantages, patent search and literature

UNIT - III

- a. Salient features of Indian Patents (Amendments) Act 1999, 2002 and 2005. US and European Patent System,
- b. Background, Salient Features and Impact of International Treaties / Conventions like
 1. Paris Convention, Berne convention
 2. World Trade Organization (WTO)
 3. World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)
 4. Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS)
 5. Patent Co-operation Treaty (PCT), Madrid Protocol

UNIT - IV

- a. PCT Application procedure and review procedure
- b. National phase application procedure for US& EU
- c. Patent prosecution procedure in US and EU
- d. WIPO and its role in IPR
- e. Hatch- Waxman provision for IPR

UNIT - V

- a. Patent in validation process in India, US and Europe
- b. IPR related to copyright, trade mark, trade secret and geographical indication.
- c. Patent application writing
- d. Claim construction and claims.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Research Methodology concepts and cases by Depak Chawla, Neena Sondhi
2. Draft manual of Patent Practice and Procedure -2008 , The Patent Office, India
3. Manual of Patent Office Practice and Procedure -2010
4. Original Laws Published by Govt. of India
5. Protection of Industrial Property rights by P. Das and Gokul Das
6. Law and Drugs, Law Publications by S.N. Katju
7. Laws of drugs in India, Hussain
8. New drug approval process, 5th edition, by Guarino
9. Commercial Manual on Drugs and Cosmetics 2004, 2nd edition
10. Drugs and Cosmetics act by Vijay Malik
11. Good Manufacturing Practices for Pharmaceuticals, S.H. Wiling, Vol. 78, Marcel Decker.
12. fda.org, wipo.int, patentlawlinks.com, hc-sc.gc.ca, ich.org, cder.org
13. Current good manufacturing practices for pharmaceuticals by Manohar A. Potdar

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

PHARMACOEPIDEMOLOGY & PHARMACOECONOMICS (Open Elective – I)

Course Objective:

This course enables students to understand various pharmacoepidemiological methods and their clinical applications. Also, it aims to impart knowledge on basic concepts, assumptions, terminology, and methods associated with Pharmacoeconomics and health related outcomes, and when should be appropriate Pharmacoeconomic model should be applied for a health care regimen.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of this course it is expected that students shall be able to:

- Understand the various epidemiological methods and their applications
- Understand the fundamental principles of Pharmacoeconomics.
- Identify and determine relevant cost and consequences associated with pharmacy products and services.
- Perform the key Pharmacoeconomics analysis methods
- Understand the Pharmacoeconomic decision analysis methods and its applications.
- Describe current Pharmacoeconomic methods and issues.
- Understand the applications of Pharmacoeconomics to various pharmacy settings.

UNIT- I

Introduction to Pharmacoepidemiology:

Definition, Scope, Need, Aims & Applications; Outcome measurement: Outcome measures, Drug use measures: Monetary units, Number of prescriptions, units of drug dispensed, defined daily doses, prescribed daily doses, Diagnosis and Therapy surveys, Prevalence, Incidence rate, Monetary units, number of prescriptions, unit of drugs dispensed, defined daily doses and prescribed daily doses, medications adherence measurements. Concept of risk: Measurement of risk, Attributable risk and relative risk, Time- risk relationship and odds ratio

UNIT- II

Pharmacoepidemiological Methods:

Qualitative models: Drug Utilization Review; Quantitative models: case reports, case series, Cross sectional studies, Cohort and case control studies, Calculation of Odds' ratio, Meta analysis models, Drug effects study in populations: Spontaneous reporting, Prescription event monitoring, Post marketing surveillance, Record linkage systems, Applications of Pharmacoepidemiology

UNIT- III

Introduction to Pharmacoeconomics:

Definition, history of Pharmacoeconomics, Need of Pharmacoeconomic studies in Indian healthcare system. Cost categorization and resources for cost estimation: Direct costs. Indirect costs. Intangible costs. Outcomes and Measurements of Pharmacoeconomics: Types of outcomes: Clinical outcome, Economic outcomes, Humanistic outcomes; Quality Adjusted Life Years, Disability Adjusted Life Years Incremental Cost Effective Ratio, Average Cost Effective Ratio. Person Time, Willingness To Pay, Time Trade Off and Discounting.

UNIT- IV

Pharmacoeconomic evaluations:

Definition, Steps involved, Applications, Advantages and disadvantages of the following Pharmacoeconomic models: Cost Minimization Analysis (CMA), Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA), Cost

Effective Analysis (CEA), Cost Utility Analysis (CUA), Cost of Illness (COI), Cost Consequences Analysis (COA).

UNIT - V

Definition, Steps involved, Applications, Advantages and disadvantages of the following:

Health related quality of life (HRQOL): Definition, Need for measurement of HRQOL, Common HRQOL measures. Definition, Steps involved, Applications of the following: Decision Analysis and Decision tree, Sensitivity analysis, Markov Modeling, Software used in pharmacoeconomic analysis, Applications of pharmacoeconomics.

REFERENCES:

1. Rascati K L. Essentials of Pharmacoeconomics, Woulters Kluwer Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia.
2. Thomas E Getzen. Health economics. Fundamentals and Flow of Funds. John Wiley & Sons, USA.
3. Andrew Briggs, Karl Claxton, Mark Sculpher. Decision Modelling for Health Economic Evaluation, Oxford University Press, London.
4. K G Revikumar, Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics Concepts and Practices.
5. Michael Drummond, Mark Sculpher, George Torrence, Bernie O'Brien and Greg Stoddart. Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes Oxford University Press, London.
6. George E Mackinnon III. Understanding health outcomes and pharmacoeconomics.
7. Graker, Dennis. Pharmacoeconomics and outcomes.
8. Walley, Pharmacoeconomics.
9. Pharmacoeconomic – ed. by Nowakowska – University of Medical Sciences, Poznan.
10. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature
11. Guru Prasad Mohanta and P K Manna, Textbook of Pharmacovigilance Concepts and Practice

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M.Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS (Open Elective – I)

Course Objective: The topics which are present in the Drug regulatory affairs are very much useful which increases the knowledge regarding the regulatory aspects in the pharmaceutical industries.

Course Outcomes:

- Students will come to know the different competent regulatory authorities globally.
- Students be aware of technical aspects pertaining to the marketing authorization application (MAA)
- The regulatory guidelines and directions framed by the regulatory authorities will be helpful to place the drug products in market for marketing approvals.

UNIT - I

A study of regulatory aspects that affect drug product design, manufacture and distribution in India with special emphasis on the detailed study of the following Acts (with latest amendments)

UNIT - II

The Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and Rules there under. Recent amendments to Drugs and Cosmetic Act and other relevant rules.

Drugs (Price Control) Order in force. Loan license (contract manufacture). Certification and licensing procedures.

UNIT - III

A detailed study of regulatory aspects that affect drug product design, manufacture and distribution in a developed country such as USA and in a developing country such as Brazil, Hatch Waxmann Act; Bolar Provisions and other FDA Regulations. Regulatory aspects of pharmaceutical and bulk drug manufacture, regulatory drug analysis.

UNIT - IV

Documentation related to manufacturing, cleaning methods, retention samples and records, quality control, batch release documents, distribution records, complaints and recalls.

Quality, safety and legislation for cosmetic products and herbal products.

UNIT - V

Governing Regulatory Bodies across the globe.

Country Authority Submission

- a. U.S Food & Drug Administration USDMF
- b. Canada Therapeutic Product Directorate DMF
- c. Europe
 - 1) European Medicines Agency (EMA/ National Authorities) EDMF
 - 2) European Directorate for Quality of Medicines CEP/COS & Health Care Products
- d. Product Filing
- e. Responding Regulatory Deficiencies
- f. Final Approval Procedure

Preparation, review, and submission of Drug Master Files to Regulatory Authorities as per their specific requirements.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Original laws published by Govt. of India.
2. Text Book of Forensic Pharmacy by Mithal B. M.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
3. Laws of Drugs in India by Hussain.
4. Text Book of Forensic Pharmacy by Jain N. K.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
5. Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs - Selected Topics, CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabha Prakashan Delhi - 2013

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Technology)

HERBAL COSMETICS TECHNOLOGY (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective:

The topics helps the students to get exposed to processes involved in the manufacturing of herbal cosmetics including the skin and hair care herbal products preparation and their evaluation

Course Outcome: Students will learn about the raw materials used in herbal cosmetics and get exposed to various preparations herbal cosmetics.

UNIT - I

- a) Introduction, historical background and present status of Herbal cosmetics
- b) Processes used in the manufacture of cosmetics-Emulsification, Mixing, compaction, Moulding, Packing. Raw materials used in preparation of herbal cosmetics
- c) Machinery and Equipment for Cosmetics: Cream, Liquid, Powder and emulsion making machinery
- d) Quality, safety and efficacy of Herbal cosmetics

UNIT - II

Skin care Products: Method of preparation, pharmaceutical and Pharmacological evaluation procedures for various formulations like Creams, Lotions, Lipsticks, face packs. Elaborative study of five formulations under each category with regard to their composition and claims for various herbs used in them.

UNIT - III

Hair care Products: Method of preparation, pharmaceutical and Pharmacological evaluation procedures for various formulations like hair dyes, creams, Lotions, Jels, oils and Shampoos. Elaborative study of five formulations under each category with regard to their composition and claims for various herbs used in them.

UNIT - IV

A brief account of following herbals or herb extracts or herbal products of cosmetic importance such as *Acacia concinna* pods, Aloe Vera, Almond oil, Neem, *Citrus aurantium* peels, Henna, Turmeric, Liquorice, Olive oil, tea tree oil and wheat germ oil with special emphasis on their source, active principles and cosmetic properties.

UNIT - V

- a) General Principles of Quality control and standardization of cosmetics-Raw material control, Packaging material control, finished product control, Shelf testing.
- b) Natural colorants : Biological Source, coloring principles, chemical nature and usage of the following Annato, Cochineal, Caramel, Henna, Indigo, Madder, Saffron , Turmeric
- c) Flavors and Perfumes : Sandal wood oil, Orange oil, Lemon oil, Vanilla, Palmarosa, geranium oil

REFERENCES:

1. Cosmetics- Formulation, Manufacturing and Quality control –P.P. Sharma
2. Herbal Cosmetics Hand Book- H. Panda
3. Herbal Cosmetics by P. K Chattopadhyay
4. The Complete Technology Book on Herbal Perfumes and Cosmetics by H. Panda

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem. M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

PHARMACEUTICAL VALIDATION (Open Elective – I)

Course Objective:

The main purpose of the subject is to understand about validation and how it can be applied to industry and thus to improve the quality of the products. The subject covers the complete information about validation, types, methodology and application.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to

- Explain the aspect of validation
- Carryout validation of manufacturing processes
- Apply the knowledge of validation to instruments and equipments
- Validate the manufacturing facilities

UNIT - I

Introduction: Definition of Qualification and Validation, Advantage of Validation, Streamlining of Qualification & Validation process and Validation Master Plan.

UNIT - II

Qualification: User Requirement Specification, Design Qualification, Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)/ Site Acceptance Test (SAT), Installation Qualification, Operational Qualification, Performance Qualification, Re- Qualification (Maintaining status-Calibration Preventive Maintenance, Change management), Qualification of Manufacturing Equipments, Qualification of Analytical Instruments and Laboratory equipments.

UNIT - III

Qualification of analytical instruments: Electronic balance, Ph meter, UV-Visible spectrophotometer, FTIR, GC, HPLC, HPTLC

Qualification of Glassware: Volumetric flask, pipette, Measuring cylinder, beakers and burette.

UNIT - IV

Validation of Utility systems: Pharmaceutical Water System & pure steam, HVAC system, Compressed air and nitrogen.

Cleaning Validation: Cleaning Validation - Cleaning Method development, Validation and validation of analytical method used in cleaning. Cleaning of Equipment, Cleaning of Facilities. Cleaning in place (CIP).

UNIT - V

Analytical method validation: General principles, Validation of analytical method as per ICH guidelines and USP.

REFERENCES:

1. B. T. Loftus & R. A. Nash, "Pharmaceutical Process Validation", Drugs and Pharm Sci. Series, Vol. 129, 3rd Ed., Marcel Dekker Inc., N.Y.
2. The Theory & Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, 3rd edition, Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman, Joseph. L. Karig, Varghese Publishing House, Bombay.
3. Validation Master plan by Terveeks or Deeks, Davis Harwood International publishing.
4. Validation of Aseptic Pharmaceutical Processes, 2nd Edition, by Carleton & Agalloco, (Marcel Dekker).

5. Michael Levin, Pharmaceutical Process Scale-Up, Drugs and Pharm. Sci. Series, Vol. 157, 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker Inc., N.Y.
6. Validation Standard Operating Procedures: A Step by Step Guide for Achieving Compliance in the Pharmaceutical, Medical Device, and Biotech Industries, Syed Imtiaz Haider
7. Pharmaceutical Equipment Validation: The Ultimate Qualification Handbook, Phillip A. Cloud, Interpharm Press
8. Validation of Pharmaceutical Processes: Sterile Products, Frederick J. Carlton (Ed.) and James Agalloco (Ed.), Marcel Dekker, 2nd Ed.
9. Analytical Method validation and Instrument Performance Verification by Churg Chan, Heiman Lam, Y.C. Lee, Yue. Zhang, Wiley Inter Science.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT (Open Elective – I)

Course Objective: The topics which are present in the pharmaceutical management are very much useful to the students in personality development become a perfect pharma professional.

Course Outcomes:

- These topics are useful for the students to know how to manage a pharma industry and its various departments viz QA, QC, RA, Production etc.
- Along with this it aids the students to develop leadership qualities, communication & interpersonal skills, decisions making, motivation, organization & various managerial functions & professional skills required for a dynamic professional.
- Management helps to understand the concept of managerial control, its levels & role, importance in pharma industry

UNIT - I

Pharmaceutical Management: Meaning, Evolution-scientific, administrative and human relation approach. Process of management: Planning, organizing, staffing, directing, coordinating and controlling—a preliminary idea of concepts, processes and techniques.

UNIT - II

Fundamental concepts of production, financial, personal, legal and marketing functions with special reference to Pharmaceutical Management. Introduction to budgeting, costing, accounting, auditing, and budgetary control. Entrepreneurship development.

UNIT - III

Understanding organizations: Meaning, process, types of organization structures and departmentation, line/staff authority, promoting organizational culture. Organizations, pharmaceutical services and functioning of hospital pharmacy, bulk drug unit, formulation unit, Ayurvedic and Unani manufacturing units and testing labs etc.

UNIT - IV

Professional Mangers; Tasks, responsibilities and skills needed. Leadership; Styles and managing change. Decision Making; Types, procedures, evaluation and selection of alternatives, decision making under various situations. Management information and decision support systems and time management.

Personnel Management: Job Analysis, recruitment, selection, orientation and training, performance appraisal and compensation. Retrenchment, lay off and discharge.

UNIT - V

Management of Industrial Relations: Industrial disputes, settlement of disputes through various routes such as bargaining, etc.

Motivational aspects, theories of motivation, group dynamics, rewards and incentives, interpersonal skills, significance of communication, its processes, measures for effective communication, conflict management. Stress management.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Marketing Management by Philip Kotlar; Prentice-Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Management and Organization by Louis A. Allen; McGraw Hill, Tokyo.

3. Corporate Strategy by Ansoff, H.T.; McGraw Hill, New York.
4. Modern Management by Hempran David R.; McGraw Hill, New York.
5. Management by Stoner and Freeman; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
6. Motivation and Personality by Maslow, Abraham, Harper & Row, New York.
7. Management of Organizational Behavior, Utilizing the Human Resources by Harcey, Paul and Blanchard Kenneth; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
8. Organization Structure, Process and out comes Vth Edition Richard. H. Hall
9. Principles and Methods of Pharmacy Management IIIrd Edition Harry A. Smith.
10. Management "Global Perspective Heinz Wehrich, Harold Koontz by Tata Mcgraw Hill".
11. Personnel Management and Industrial Relations by P. C. Tripathi.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

ADVANCED PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS LAB

List of experiments

1. Determinates of molecular weight of some selected polymers.
2. Preparation and evaluation of solid dispersions (Immediate release and sustained release)
3. Accelerated stability testing of Aspirin Tablets
4. Stability evaluation of Aspirin at various pH and temperature conditions
5. Determination of 1st order and 2nd order rate constant. Half life by Acid / Alkali hydrolysis
6. Preparation and evaluation of multiple emulsions
7. Preparation and evaluation of β -cyclodextrin complexes of some drugs.
8. Generation of dissolution profiles of few dosage forms and application of the data into various kinetic equations. Calculation of Hixon-crowell dissolution rate constant
9. Preparation and dissolution study of paracetamol tablets and comparison with the marketed product.
10. Study of solubility and dissolution for few drugs and their respective salts.
11. Study of drug release from commercial suspension and emulsion dosage forms
12. Viscosity measurement of Newtonian and Non-Newtonian liquids

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M.Pharm. (Pharmaceutics/Pharmaceutical Technology)

APPLIED BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS LAB

List of experiments

1. Intrinsic dissolution (1 exp)
2. Analysis of dissolution by various data-kinetic modelling.
3. Dissolution of immediate release, sustained release and delayed release.
4. Evaluation of drug-protein binding analysis
5. Assignment of numerical problems, one compartment and two compartment disposition, method of residuals, AUC and evaluation of pharmacokinetic parameters.
6. Calculation of K_a (absorption rate constant) absorption curve- Wagner nelson method , Loo-Riegel method.
7. Calculation of pharmacokinetics parameters of one compartment oral data and two compartment IV data.
8. Constuction of IVIVE from the data
9. Calculation of Urinary Pharmacokinetics
10. Permeation studies of Franz diffusion cell
11. Drug Release from semisolids by Agargel method or Franz diffusion cell.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharmacy (PHARMACEUTICS / PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY)

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS
Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

I Year – I Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course I	Advanced Physical Pharmaceutics	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course II	Modern Pharmaceutics-I	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course III	Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective I	1. Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques 2. Intellectual Property Rights	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective I	1. Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics 2. Drug Regulatory Affairs 3. Herbal Cosmetics Technology 4. Pharmaceutical Validation 5. Pharmaceutical Management	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory I	Advanced physical Pharmaceutics Lab	25	75	---	6	3
Laboratory II	Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar I	Seminar	50	--	--	4	2
Total Credits				20	16	28

I Year – II Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course IV	Advanced Drug Delivery Systems	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course V	Industrial Pharmacy	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course VI	Modern Pharmaceutics-II	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective II	1. Biostatistics And Research Methodology 2. Stability of Drugs and Dosage Forms	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective II	1. Screening Methods in Pharmacology 2. Nano Based Drug Delivery Systems 3. Nutraceuticals 4. Entrepreneurship management 5. Clinical Research And Pharmacovigilance	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory III	Advanced Drug Delivery Systems Lab	25	75	---	6	3
Laboratory IV	Modern Pharmaceutics Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar II	Seminar	50	--	--	4	2
Total Credits				20	16	28

II Year - I Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Comprehensive Viva-Voce	--	100	--	--	4
Project work Review I	50	--	--	24	12
Total Credits			--	24	16

II Year - II Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Project work Review II	50	--	--	8	4
Project Evaluation (Viva-Voce)	--	150	--	16	12
Total Credits			--	24	16

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

ADVANCED DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS (Core course - IV)

Course Objective: The students shall know the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic on the basis of CDDS. They also know the design evaluation and application related to oral, parenteral, transdermal, implants, bioadhesives and targeted drug delivery systems.

Course Outcomes:

Students will know the fabrication, design, evaluation and application of above drug delivery systems.

UNIT I

Fundamentals of controlled drug delivery systems, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic basis of controlled drug delivery. Design, fabrication, evaluation and applications of the following controlled releasing systems

- a. Controlled release oral drug delivery systems
- b. Parenteral controlled release drug delivery systems

UNIT II

Design, fabrication, evaluation and applications of the following

- a) Implantable Therapeutic systems
- b) Transdermal delivery systems
- c) Ocular and Intrauterine delivery systems
- d) Vaccine delivery : Delivery systems used to promote uptake, absorption enhancers, oral immunization, controlled release microparticles form vaccine development

UNIT III

Biochemical and molecular biology approaches to controlled drug delivery of

- a. Bioadhesive drug delivery systems
- b. Nasal drug delivery systems
- c. Drug delivery to Colon

UNIT IV

Biochemical and molecular biology approaches to control drug delivery of

- a. Liposomes
- b. Niosomes
- c. Microspheres
- d. Nanoparticles
- e. Resealed erythrocytes

UNIT V

Drug targeting to particular organs

- a. Delivery to lungs
- b. Delivery to the brain and problems involved
- c. Drug targeting in neoplasms

Text Books

1. Novel Drug Delivery System by Yie W. Chien.
2. Controlled Drug Delivery by Joseph R. Robinson and Vincent H. L. Lee.
3. Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery Systems by N. K. Jain.
4. Targeted and Controlled Drug Delivery (Novel carrier systems) by S. P. Vyas and Khar.

5. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T. Rhodes..
6. Advances in Drug Delivery, Vol 1, 2, 3 by Y. Madhusudan Rao, A. V. Jithan
7. Oral Drug Delivery Technology, 2nd ed, by Aukunuru Jithan

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY (Core course - V)

Course Objectives: The students shall learn the theory of unit operations, machinery, materials of constructions, qualification of equipments and its utility. The students shall also understand about the objectives and principles of GMP, TQM and effluent analysis and specifications. They also understand the regulatory basis for the validation of analytical methods related to solids, sterile and liquid dosage forms

Course Outcome: The students will explain the machinery involved in milling, mixing, filtration, drying and packing material constructions used in the production of pharmaceutical materials. They also learn salient features of GMP, TQM applicable in industry. They also understand the effluent treatments and prevent the pollution. They also should evaluate the validation of analytical methods and processes

UNIT I

Pharmaceutical unit operations: A detailed study involving machinery and theory of Pharmaceutical unit operations like milling, mixing, filtration, and drying.

UNIT II

- a. Materials of construction of pharmaceutical equipment and packaging materials: Study of the principles, production techniques in the large scale production of tablets, capsules, suspensions, liquid pharmaceuticals, ophthalmic products, and sterile products.
- b. Qualification of equipment (IQ, OQ, PQ)

UNIT III

Production management: Production organization, objectives and policies of good manufacturing practices, layout of buildings, services, equipments and their maintenance, material management, handling and transportation, inventory management and control, production and planning control, Sales forecasting, budget and cost control, industrial and personal relationship. Total Quality Management (TQM)

UNIT IV

Effluent Testing and Treatment: Effluent analysis, specifications, and preventive measures water of pollution, solid pollution, air pollution, and sound pollution.

UNIT V

Validation: Regulatory basis, validation of analytical methods, and process, in solid dosage forms, sterile products, and liquid dosage forms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The Theory and Practice of industrial Pharmacy by Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman.
2. Good Manufacturing Practice for Pharmaceuticals by Sidney H. Willig.
3. Pharmaceutical Process validation by Robert A. Nash, Alfred H. Wachter.
4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T. Rhodes.
5. Pharmaceutical production management, C. V. S. Subrahmanyam, Vallabh Prakash.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Unit operations of Chemical Engineering by Warren L. McCabe, Julian C. Smith, Peter Harriott.

2. Remington's Science and Practice of Pharmacy by A. Gennaro.
3. Bentley's Text book of Pharmaceutics by EA Rawlins.
4. CGMP, H.P.P. Sharma

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

MODERN PHARMACEUTICS - II (Core course - VI)

Course Objective: The students shall understand about the pilot plant and their scale up techniques for manufacturing of tablets capsules, suspensions, emulsions and semisolids. The students also learn the filling of capsules, compression machines, sterilizers for formulation of parenterals and also understand the properties of propellants, DPI, MDI and their quality control. The students also understand about the cosmetics and nutraceuticals.

Course Outcomes: students will understand the planning of pilot plant techniques used for all pharmaceutical dosage forms such as tablets, capsules, parenterals, aerosols, cosmetics and nutraceuticals.

UNIT I

Pilot plant scale-up techniques used in pharmaceutical manufacturing

- a) **Pilot plant:** Technology transfer from R&D to pilot plant to pilot scale considerations of steps involved with manufacture, layout design, facility, equipment selection of tablets, capsules, suspensions, emulsions & semisolids.
- b) **Scale up:** Importance, Scale up process-size reduction, mixing, blending, granulation, compression, coating involved in tablets, capsules & liquid-liquid mixing.

UNIT II

Formulation development of parenteral dosage forms: Advances in materials and production techniques, filling machines, sterilizers, product layout.

UNIT III

Pharmaceutical Aerosols: Advances in propellants, metered dose inhaler designs, dry powder inhalers, selection of containers and formulation aspects in aerosols formulation, manufacture and quality control.

UNIT IV

Cosmetics: Formulation approaches, preparation & method of manufacturing labeling & Q.C. of anti ageing products, sun screen lotion and fairness creams.

Nutraceuticals:

- a) Introduction, source, manufacture, and analysis of glucosamine and cartinine.
- b) Monographs: General and specific properties of glucosamine & cartinine.
- c) A brief overview of role of nutraceuticals in cancer prevention & cardio vascular disorders.

UNIT V

Aseptic processing operation

- a) Introduction, contamination control, microbial environmental monitoring, microbiological testing of water, microbiological air testing, characterization of aseptic process, media and incubation condition, theoretical evaluation of aseptic operations.
- b) Air handling systems: Study of AHUs, humidity & temperature control.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Pharmaceutics - The Science of Dosage form design by ME Aulton.
- 2. The Theory and Practice of industrial Pharmacy by Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman.
- 3. Remington's Science and Practice of Pharmacy by A. Gennaro.

4. Ansel's Pharmaceutical Dosage form and Drug delivery system by Loyd V. Allen, Jr. Nicholas G. Popovich, Howard C. Ansel.
5. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms - Parenterals (Vol I, II and III) by Avis, Lieberman and Lachman.
6. Scale up techniques – Pharmaceutical process by Michael Levin, Marcel Dekker

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics by EA Rawlins.
2. Generic Drug Product Development by Leon Shargel.
3. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students by SJ Carter.
4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T. Rhodes.
5. Nutraceuticals, 2nd edition by Brian lock wood.
6. Industrial Pharmacy - Selected Topics , CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabh Prakashan Delhi - 2013

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

BIostatistics AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (Core Elective - II)

Course Objective: The student shall know the introduction, scope of biostatistics and Research work, calculation and present of the data. It also informs the students, how the present research work writing and correlating.

Course Outcome: The student will be known the Biostatistics arrangement, presentation and formation of tables and charts. They also know the correlation and regression & application of different methods, analysis of data and also learn how to write dissertation, thesis and Research paper.

UNIT I

Introduction and scope of biostatistics: Use of statistics in Pharmacy. Population and Sample collection. Stages of research, types of data and methods of data collections. Data arrangement and presentation, formation of table and charts.

UNIT II

Measures of central tendency: computation of means, median and mode from grouped and ungrouped data.

Measure of dispersion: computation of variance, standard deviation, standard error and their coefficients.

UNIT III

Measures of Correlation and Regression: Experimental designing, planning of an experiment, replication, and randomization. Probit analysis.

Probability rules: Binomial, Poisson and Normal distribution.

Hypothesis testing: Student 't' test, Chi square test, Analysis of Variance (ANOVA): 1-way, 2-way, 3-ways

UNIT IV

Developing a research question, Resources for research question,

Literature Review: Traditional Qualitative Review,

Meta-Analysis—A Quantitative Review

Preparation of Research Proposal

Variables—Definition of Variable, Types of variables (Dependent and Independent variables, Confounded variables), Measurement of variables, Types of measurement scales and their comparison. Reliability and Validity of Measurements.

UNIT V

The research report paper writing/ thesis writing

Different parts of the research paper

1. Title-Title of project with authors' name
2. Abstract – Statement of the problem, Background list in brief and purpose and scope
3. Key words
4. Methodology- subject, apparatus, instrumentation and procedure
5. Results – tables, graphs figure and statistical presentation
6. Discussion support or non-support of hypothesis, practical and theoretical implications
7. Conclusion
8. Acknowledgements

9. References
10. Errata
11. Importance of Spell check for entire projects
12. Uses of footnotes

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deepak Chawla Neena Sondhi, Research Methodology Concepts and Cases, Vikas books publishers
2. Donald H. McBurney -Theresa L. White "Research Methods" (Cengage learning India Pvt. Ltd)

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Remington"s Pharmaceutical Sciences
2. Theory & Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Lachman
3. Statistics for business and economics 3rd edition by Vikas books publications
4. Biostatistics & Computer applications by GN Rao and NK Tiwari
5. Sokal, R.R. and Rohlf, F.J. 1987. An Introduction to Biostatistics. W.H. Freeman and Company.
6. Bailey, N.T.J. 1981. Statistical Methods in Biology. English University Press.
7. Mitchell, K. and Glover, T. 2001. Introduction to Biostatistics. McGraw Hill, Publishing Co.
8. Biostatistics and Computer Applications by G.N. Rao and N.K. Tiwari
9. Fundamentals of Biostatistics by Khan and Khanum
10. Research Methodology by R K Khanna bis and Suvasis Saha
11. Research methods and Quantity methods by G. N. Rao
12. A practical approach to PG dissertation.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

STABILITY OF DRUGS AND DOSAGE FORMS (Core Elective - II)

Course Objective: These topics are designed impart a specialized knowledge to preserve the properties of drugs and dosage forms during manufacture storage and shelf life. The understanding of properties and evaluation of stability during storage, by solution and solid state against several factors of degradation

Course Outcome: The students should describe the evaluation of stability of solutions, solids, and formulations against adverse conditions. The students should be able to suggest the measures to retain stability and storage conditions for retaining the efficacy of the products.

UNIT- I

Drug decomposition mechanisms:

1. Hydrolysis and acyltransfers: Nature of reaction, structure and utility, stabilization of Pharmaceutical examples.
2. Oxidation: Nature of oxidation, kinetics of oxidation, oxidation pathways of pharmaceutical, Interest Inhibition of oxidation
3. Photolysis: Energetics of photolysis, kinetics photolysis, photolytic reactions of pharmaceutical interest, prevention of photolytic reactions.

UNIT - II

Solid state chemical decomposition: Kinetic of solids state decomposition, Pharmaceutical examples of solid state decomposition, Pure drugs, drug excipient and drug-drug interaction in solid state, methods of stabilization.

Physical stability testing of dosage forms:

1. Solids – tablets, capsules, powder and granules
2. Disperse systems
3. Microbial decomposition
4. Over-view, physical stability of novel drug carriers, liposomes, niosomes, nano-particles.

UNIT - III

Identification and quantitative determination of preservatives, Antioxidants, colouring materials, emulsifiers, and stabilizers in Pharmaceutical formulation.

Analysis of drugs from biological samples including, selection of biological sample, extraction of drugs by various methods as LLE, SPE and Membrane filtration. Factors affecting extraction of drugs.

UNIT - IV

General method of analysis to determine the quality of raw materials used in cosmetic industry. .. Indian Standard Specifications (ISI) laid down for sampling and testing of various cosmetics in finished form by the Bureau of Indian Standards.

UNIT - V

Methods of analysis to determine the quality of cosmetics in the finished forms such as Hair care products, Skin care products, Baby care products, Dental products, Personal hygiene products, Colour cosmetics, Ethnic products, Colour makeup preparation, Lipsticks, Hair setting lotions and Eye shadows. Toxicity testing in cosmetics and Safety and Legislation of Cosmetic products.

Stability studies: Concept of stability studies.

- a) cGMP& ICH guidelines for Accelerated stability Testing.
- b) Interaction of containers & closure Compatibility Testing.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Comprehensive Pharmacy Review 5th Edition by Leon Shargel, Alan H. Mutnick, Paul F. Souney, Larry N. Sawanson – 2004.
2. H. Beckett and J. B. Stenlake Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Part I and Part II, 4th Edition. 3. G. H. Jeffery, J. Basset, J. Mendham, R. C. Denny (Rev. by) Vogels Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5th Edition 1989, ELBS.
3. The Controller of Publications; New Delhi, Govt. of India, Indian Pharmacopoeia, Vol. I and Vol. II - 2010.
4. J. B. Wilkinson and R. J. Moore: Herry's Cosmeticology; Longman Scientific and Technical Publishers, Singapore.
5. P. D. Sethi; Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations, 3rd Edition - 1997,
6. Classification of cosmetics raw materials and adjuncts IS 3958 of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
7. Cosmetic and toilet goods – methods of sampling IS 3958 of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
8. Methods of sampling and test for various cosmetics as laid down by Bureau of Indian Standards.
9. Drug stability: Principles and practices by Jens T. Carstensen
10. Stability Testing of Drug Products by W. Grimm. 12. Stability of Drugs and Dosage Forms by Yoshioka and Stella.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

SCREENING METHODS IN PHARMACOLOGY (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective: The students are going to study about various techniques for screening of drugs for various pharmacological activities and guide lines for handling animals and human and animal ethics for screening of drugs.

Course Outcome: The expected outcomes are students will know how to handle animals and know about various techniques for screening of drugs for different pharmacological activities, guidelines and regulations for screening new drug molecules on animals.

UNIT I

Care Handling and breeding techniques of laboratory animals, Regulations for laboratory animals, CPCSEA guidelines, alternatives to animal studies, Good laboratory Practices.

UNIT II

Bioassays: Basic principles of Biological standardization: Methods used in the bio-assay of Rabbits Vaccine, Oxytocin, Tetanus Antitoxin and Diphtheria Vaccine. Test for pyrogens.

UNIT III

Toxicity tests: OECD guidelines, determination of LD50, acute, sub-acute and chronic toxicity studies.

UNIT IV

Organization of screening for the Pharmacological activity of new substances with emphasis on the evaluation of cardiac and anti-diabetic activities.

UNIT V

Organization of screening for the Pharmacological activity of new substances with emphasis on the evaluation of psychopharmacological, anti-inflammatory and analgesic activities.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Screening methods in Pharmacology, Vol.-1&2 by Robert .A. Turner and Peter Hebborn.
2. Drug discovery and evaluation by H. G. Vogel and W. H .Vogel, Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg.
3. Handbook of experimental pharmacology by S. K. Kulkarni, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. ICH of technical requirements for registration of pharmaceuticals for human use, ICH harmonized tripartite guidelines - Guidelines for good clinical practice, E6, May 1996.
2. Good clinical practice - Guidelines for Clinical trials on pharmaceutical products in India, Central drug standard control organization, New Delhi, Minister of Health- 2001.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

NANO BASED DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective - To develop expertise regarding suitability and evaluation of nanomaterials, able to apply the properties to the fabrication of nanopharmaceutical, evaluate the intensity of dosage forms and availability for targeting and controlled delivery.

Course Outcomes – The students should be able to select the right kind of materials, able to develop nano formulations with appropriate technologies, evaluate the product related test and for identified diseases

UNIT I – Introduction to Nanotechnology

- Definition of nanotechnology
- History of nanotechnology
- Unique properties of nanomaterials
- Role of size and size distribution of nanoparticles properties, classification.

UNIT II – Synthesis of Nanomaterials

- a) Physical, chemical and biological Methods
- b) Methods for synthesis of
 - Gold nanoparticles
 - Magnetic nanoparticles
 - Polymeric nanoparticles
 - Self – assembly structures such as liposomes, micelles, aquasomes and nanoemulsions

UNIT III – Biomedical applications of Nanotechnology

- a) Nanotechnology products used for in vitro diagnostics
- b) Improvements to medical or molecular imaging using nanotechnology
- c) Targeted nanomaterials for diagnostic and therapeutic purpose

UNIT IV

Design of nanomaterials for drug delivery, pulmonary and nasal drug delivery, nanomaterials for cancer therapy and cardiovascular diseases. Localized drug delivery systems.

UNIT V

Characterization including the principles, size reduction, analysis of nanoparticles, size, PDI, size separation, stability, methods of analysis regarding integrity and release of drugs

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Nanomedicine and Nanoproducts: Applications, Disposition and Toxicology in the Human body, Eiki Igarashi, CRC press. 2015
2. Nanotechnology and Drug Delivery Volume one and two: Nanoplatfroms in Drug Delivery, Jose L. Arias, CRC press
3. Nano: The Essentials: Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, T.Pradeep, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
4. Nanocrystals: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, C. N. R. Rao, P. J. Thomas and G.U. Kulakarni, Springer (2007)
5. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Application, Guozhong Gao, Imperial College Press(2004)

6. Nanochemistry: A Classical Approach to Nanomaterials – Royal Society for Chemistry, Cambridge, UK (2005)
7. Nanocomposite science and technology, pulickel M. Ajayan, Linda S. Schadler, paul V. Braun, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weiheim (2003)
8. Nanoscale materials in chemistry, Edited by Kenneth J. Klabunde, John Wiley & Sons, 2009
9. Nanoparticles as Drug carriers, Vladimir P Torchiling, Imperial College Press, USA, 2006

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

NUTRACEUTICALS (Open Elective - II)

Course Objectives: The students will expose to characteristic features of various phytochemicals as nutraceuticals in various diseased conditions and also know the role of antioxidant in free radical induced disease conditions and will expose to various food laws and regulations

Course Outcome: Helps the student to understand the importance of Nutraceuticals in various common problems with the concept of free radicals.

UNIT I

- a. Definitions of Functional foods, Nutraceuticals and Dietary supplements. Classification of Nutraceuticals, Health problems and diseases that can be prevented or cured by Nutraceuticals i.e. weight control, diabetes, cancer etc.
- b. Source, Name of marker compounds and their chemical nature, Medicinal uses and health benefits of following used as nutraceuticals/functional foods:
Spirulina, Soyabean, Ginseng, Garlic, Broccoli, Gingko, Flaxseeds

UNIT II

Phytochemicals as nutraceuticals: Occurrence and characteristic features(chemical nature medicinal benefits) of following

- a) Carotenoids- α and β -Carotene, Lycopene, Xanthophylls, lutein
- b) Sulfides: Diallylsulfides, Allyltrisulfide.
- c) Polyphenolics: Resveratrol
- d) Flavonoids- Rutin, Naringin, Quercetin, Anthocyanidins, catechins, Flavones
- e) Prebiotics / Probiotics.: Fructo oligosaccharides, Lacto bacillum
- f) Phytoestrogens : Isoflavones, daidzein, Genistein, lignans
- g) Tocopherols

UNIT III

- a) Introduction to free radicals: Free radicals, reactive oxygen species, production of free radicals in cells, damaging reactions of free radicals on lipids, proteins, Carbohydrates, nucleic acids.
- b) Measurement of free radicals: Lipid peroxidation products, lipid hydroperoxide, malondialdehyde.

UNIT IV

- a. Free radicals in Diabetes mellitus, Inflammation, Ischemic reperfusion injury, Cancer, Atherosclerosis, Free radicals in brain metabolism and pathology, kidney damage, muscle damage. Free radicals involvement in other disorders. Free radicals theory of ageing.
- b. Antioxidants: Endogenous antioxidants – enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidant defence, Superoxide dismutase, catalase, Glutathione peroxidase, Glutathione Vitamin C, Vitamin E, α - Lipoic acid, melatonin
Synthetic antioxidants: Butylatedhydroxy Toluene, Butylatedhydroxy Anisole.

UNIT V

Food Laws and Regulations; FDA, FPO, MPO, AGMARK. HACCP and GMPs on Food Safety. Adulteration of foods.

Regulations and Claims – Current Products: Label Claims, Nutrient Content Claims, Health Claims, Dietary Supplements Claims

REFERENCES:

1. Dietetics by Sri Lakshmi
2. Role of dietary fibres and nutraceuticals in preventing diseases by K. T Agusti and P. Faizal: BS Publication.
3. Advanced Nutritional Therapies by Cooper. K. A., (1996).
4. The Food Pharmacy by Jean Carper, Simon & Schuster, UK Ltd., (1988).
5. Prescription for Nutritional Healing by James F. Balch and Phyllis A. Balch 2nd Edn. Avery Publishing Group, NY (1997).
6. G. Gibson and C. Williams Editors *2000 Functional foods* Woodhead Publ. Co. London.
7. Goldberg, I. *Functional Foods*. 1994. Chapman and Hall, New York.
8. Labuza, T. P. 2000 Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements: Safety, Good Manufacturing Practice (GMPs) and Shelf Life Testing in *Essentials of Functional Foods* M. K. Sachmidl and T. P. Labuza eds. Aspen Press.
9. Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods, Third Edition (Modern Nutrition)
10. Shils, ME, Olson, JA, Shike, M. 1994 *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease*. Eighth edition. Lea and Febiger

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year –II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective: This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary to train the students on entrepreneurship management.

Course Outcome: On completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand,

- The Role of enterprise in national and global economy
- Dynamics of motivation and concepts of entrepreneurship
- Demands and challenges of Growth Strategies And Networking

UNIT I

Conceptual Frame Work: Concept need and process in entrepreneurship development. Role of enterprise in national and global economy. Types of enterprise – Merits and Demerits. Government policies and schemes for enterprise development. Institutional support in enterprise development and management.

UNIT II

Entrepreneur: Entrepreneurial motivation – dynamics of motivation. Entrepreneurial competency – Concepts. Developing Entrepreneurial competencies - requirements and understanding the process of entrepreneurship development, self-awareness, interpersonal skills, creativity, assertiveness, achievement, factors affecting entrepreneur role.

UNIT III

Launching And Organizing An Enterprise: Environment scanning – Information, sources, schemes of assistance, problems. Enterprise selection, market assessment, enterprise feasibility study, SWOT Analysis. Resource mobilization -finance, technology, raw material, site and manpower. Costing and marketing management and quality control. Feedback, monitoring, and evaluation.

UNIT IV

Growth Strategies And Networking: Performance appraisal and assessment. Profitability and control measures, demands and challenges. Need for diversification. Future Growth – Techniques of expansion and diversification, vision strategies. Concept and dynamics. Methods, Joint venture, co-ordination and feasibility study.

UNIT V

Preparing Project Proposal to Start on New Enterprise Project work – Feasibility report; Planning, resource mobilization and implementation.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Akhauri, M.M.P.(1990): Entrepreneurship for Women in India, NIESBUD, New Delhi.
2. Hisrich, R. D & Brush, C.G.(1996) The Women Entrepreneurs, D.C. Health & Co., Toronto.
3. Hisrich, R. D., and Peters, M.P. (1995): Entrepreneurship – Starting, Developing and Managing a New Enterprise, Richard D., Inwin, INC, USA.
4. Meredith, G. G. etal (1982): Practice of Entrepreneurship, ILO, Geneva.
5. Patel, V.C. (1987): Women Entrepreneurship – Developing New Entrepreneurs, Ahmedabad EDII
6. Arya kumar.(2012): Entrepreneurship- Creating and Leading an Entrepreneurial Organization, Pearson

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

CLINICAL RESEARCH AND PHARMACOVIGILANCE (Open Elective - II)

Course Objective: This subject will provide a value addition and current requirement for the students in clinical research and pharmacovigilance. It will teach the students on conceptualizing, designing, conducting, managing, and reporting of clinical trials. This subject also focuses on global scenario of pharmacovigilance in different methods that can be used to generate safety data. It will teach the students in developing drug safety data in pre-clinical, clinical phases of drug development and post market surveillance.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to,

- Explain the regulatory requirements for conducting clinical trial
- Demonstrate the types of clinical trial designs
- Explain the responsibilities of key players involved in clinical trials
- Execute safety monitoring, reporting and close-out activities
- Explain the principles of Pharmacovigilance
- Detect new adverse drug reactions and their assessment
- Perform the adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in pharmacovigilance

UNIT - I

Regulatory Perspectives of Clinical Trials: Origin and Principles of International Conference on Harmonization - Good Clinical Practice (ICH-GCP) guidelines Ethical Committee: Institutional Review Board, Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research and Human Participant-Schedule Y, ICMR, Informed Consent Process: Structure and content of an Informed Consent Process Ethical principles governing informed consent process

UNIT - II

Clinical Trials: Types and Design: Experimental Study- RCT and Non RCT, Observation Study: Cohort, Case Control, Cross sectional Clinical Trial Study Team Roles and responsibilities of Clinical Trial Personnel: Investigator, Study Coordinator, Sponsor, Contract Research Organization and its management.

UNIT - III

Clinical Trial Documentation: Guidelines to the preparation of documents, Preparation of protocol, Investigator Brochure, Case Report Forms, Clinical Study Report Clinical Trial Monitoring-Safety Monitoring in CT Adverse Drug Reactions: Definition and types. Detection and reporting methods. Severity and seriousness assessment. predictability and preventability assessment. Management of adverse drug reactions; Terminologies of ADR.

UNIT- IV

Basic aspects, terminologies, and establishment of pharmacovigilance:

History and progress of pharmacovigilance, Significance of safety monitoring, Pharmacovigilance in India and international aspects, WHO international drug monitoring programme, WHO and Regulatory terminologies of ADR, evaluation of medication safety, Establishing pharmacovigilance centres in Hospitals, Industry and National programmes related to pharmacovigilance. Roles and responsibilities in Pharmacovigilance.

UNIT - V

Methods, ADR reporting and tools used in pharmacovigilance:

International classification of diseases, International Nonproprietary names for drugs, Passive and Active surveillance, Comparative observational studies, targeted clinical investigations and Vaccine safety surveillance. Spontaneous reporting system and Reporting to regulatory authorities, Guidelines for ADRs reporting. Argus, Aris G Pharmacovigilance, VigiFlow, Statistical methods for evaluating medication safety Data.

REFERENCES:

1. Central Drugs Standard Control Organization- Good Clinical Practices, Guidelines for Clinical Trials on Pharmaceutical Products in India. New Delhi: Ministry of Health; 2001.
2. International Conference on Harmonization of Technical requirements for registration of Pharmaceuticals for human use. ICH Harmonized Tripartite Guideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice. E6; May 1996.230
3. Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research on Human Subjects 2000. Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
4. Textbook of Clinical Trials edited by David Machin, Simon Day and Sylvan Green, March 2005, John Wiley and Sons.
5. Clinical Data Management edited by R K Rondels, S A Varley, C F Webbs. Second Edition, Jan 2000, Wiley Publications.
6. Handbook of clinical Research. Julia Lloyd and Ann Raven Ed. Churchill Livingstone.
7. Principles of Clinical Research edited by Giovanna di Ignazio, Di Giovanna and Haynes.
8. Textbook of PHarmacovigilance: Concept and Practice. G. P. Mohanta and P. K. Manna. 2016, Pharma Med Press.
9. A textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice: Essential Concepts and Skills. Second Edition, 2012, University Press

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

ADVANCED DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS LAB

List of Experiments

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. Study on diffusion of drugs through various polymeric membranes | (2 experiments) |
| 2. Formulation and evaluation of sustained release oral matrix tablet | (2 experiments) |
| 3. Formulation and evaluation of sustained release oral reservoir system. | (2 experiments) |
| 4. Formulation and evaluation of microspheres / microencapsules | (2 experiments) |
| 5. Study of in-vitro dissolution of various SR products in market | (2 experiments) |
| 6. Formulation and evaluation of transdermal films | (2 experiments) |
| 7. Formulation and evaluation mucoadhesive system | (2 experiments) |
| 8. Preparation and evaluation enteric coated pellets / tablets. | (2 experiments) |

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
I Year – II Sem M. Pharm (Pharmaceutics/ Pharmaceutical Technology)

MODERN PHARMACEUTICS LAB

List of Experiments

1. Preparation of four different types of semisolid forms and evaluation of their performance using in vitro diffusion method
2. Evaluation of test sterility for commercial preparations including sterile water for injection and antibiotic injection.
3. Collecting samples of environment of aseptic room and counting the colonies
4. Validation of one unit operation (eg. Mixing) and development of protocol.
5. Comparative evaluation of different marketed products (tablets) of the same API
6. Dissolution studies of drug in three different bio relevant dissolution media
7. Stability study testing of tablet dosage forms (Any two products)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

M. Pharmacy (PHARMACOLOGY)

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS
Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

I Year – I Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course I	Advanced Pharmacology – I	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course II	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course III	Pharmacokinetics And Drug Metabolism	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective I	1. Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques 2. Clinical Research and Pharmacovigilance	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective I	1. Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics 2. Drug Regulatory Affairs 3. Herbal Cosmetics Technology 4. Pharmaceutical Management 5. Pharmaceutical Formulation Technology	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory I	Advanced Pharmacology- I Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Laboratory II	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar I	Seminar	100	--	--	4	2
Total Credits		275	525	20	16	28

I Year – II Semester

Category	Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Core Course IV	Advanced Pharmacology- II	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course V	Pharmacological and Toxicological Screening Methods	25	75	4	--	4
Core Course VI	Principles of Drug Discovery	25	75	4	--	4
Core Elective II	1. Quality Use of Medicines 2. Principles of Toxicology	25	75	4	--	4
Open Elective II	1. Stability of Drugs and Dosage Forms 2. Biostatistics and Research Methodology 3. Entrepreneurship Management 4. Clinical Toxicology 5. Advanced Drug Delivery Systems	25	75	4	--	4
Laboratory III	Advanced Pharmacology –II Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Laboratory IV	Advanced Screening Methods and Toxicology Lab	25	75	--	6	3
Seminar II	Seminar	100	--	--	4	2
Total Credits		275	525	20	16	28

II Year - I Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Comprehensive Viva-Voce	--	100	--	--	4
Project work Review II	100	--	--	24	12
Total Credits	100	100	--	24	16

II Year - II Semester

Course Title	Int. marks	Ext. marks	L	P	C
Project work Review III	100	--	--	8	4
Project Evaluation (Viva-Voce)	--	100	--	16	12
Total Credits	100	100	--	24	16

\$ For Project review I, please refer 7.9 in R17 Academic Regulations

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY – I (Core Course I)

Course Objective:

The subject is designed to strengthen the basic knowledge in the field of pharmacology and to impart recent advances in the drugs used for the treatment of various diseases. In addition, this subject helps the students to understand the concepts of drug action and mechanisms involved.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to :

- Discuss the pathophysiology and pharmacotherapy of certain diseases
- Explain the mechanism of drug actions at cellular and molecular level
- Understand the adverse effects, contraindications and clinical uses of drugs used in treatment of diseases

UNIT- I

General Pharmacology:

- a. Pharmacokinetics: The dynamics of drug absorption, distribution, biotransformation and elimination. Concepts of linear and non-linear compartment models. Significance of Protein binding.
- b. Pharmacodynamics: Mechanism of drug action and the relationship between drug concentration and effect. Receptors, structural and functional families of receptors quantitation of drug receptors interaction and elicited effects.

UNIT-II

Neurotransmission

- a. General aspects and steps involved in neurotransmission.
- b. Neurohumoral transmission in autonomic nervous system (Detailed study about neurotransmitters- Adrenaline and Acetylcholine).
- c. Neurohumoral transmission in central nervous system (Detailed study about neurotransmitters- histamine, serotonin, dopamine, GABA, glutamate and glycine).
- d. Non adrenergic non cholinergic transmission (NANC). Cotransmission

Systemic Pharmacology A detailed study on pathophysiology of diseases, mechanism of action, pharmacology and toxicology of existing as well as novel drugs used in the following systems
Autonomic Pharmacology Parasympathomimetics and lytics, sympathomimetics and lytics, agents affecting neuromuscular junction

UNIT-III

Central nervous system Pharmacology

General and local anesthetics Sedatives and hypnotics, drugs used to treat anxiety. Depression, psychosis, mania, epilepsy, neurodegenerative diseases. Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics.

UNIT-IV

Cardiovascular Pharmacology

Diuretics, antihypertensives, antiischemics, anti- arrhythmics, drugs for heart failure and hyperlipidemia. Hematinics, coagulants , anticoagulants, fibrinolytics and antiplatelet drugs.

UNIT-V

Autacoid Pharmacology

The physiological and pathological role of Histamine, Serotonin, Kinins Prostaglandins Opioid autacoids. Pharmacology of antihistamines, 5HT antagonists.

REFERENCES:

1. The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, Goodman and Gillman's
2. Principles of Pharmacology. The Pathophysiologic basis of drug Therapy by David E Golan, Armen H, Tashjian Jr, EhrinJ, Armstrong, April W, Armstrong, Wolters, Kluwer-Lippincott Williams & Wilkins Publishers.
3. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology by B. G Katzung
4. Hand book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics by Gibaldi and Prescott.
5. Applied biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by Leon Shargel and Andrew B. C. Yu.
6. Graham Smith. Oxford textbook of Clinical Pharmacology.
7. Avery Drug Treatment
8. Dipiro Pharmacology, Pathophysiological approach.
9. Green Pathophysiology for Pharmacists.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY & PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS (Core Course II)

Course Objective

This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for contribution to quality use of medicines. Chapters dealt cover briefly pathophysiology and mostly therapeutics of various diseases. This will enable the student to understand the pathophysiology of common diseases and their management.

Course Outcome: At completion of this subject it is expected that students will be able to understand –

- the pathophysiology of selected disease states and the rationale for drug therapy;
- the controversies in drug therapy;
- the importance of preparation of individualised therapeutic plans based on diagnosis;
- needs to identify the patient-specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects);
- summarize the therapeutic approach to management of these diseases including reference to the latest available evidence;
- Therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects).
- Pathophysiology and applied Pharmacotherapeutics of diseases associated with following system/diseases with of special reference to the drug of choice.

UNIT - I

Principles of Pharmacokinetics

- a. Revision of basic concepts.
- b. Clinical Pharmacokinetics.
 - i) Dose – response in man
 - ii) Influence of renal and hepatic disease on Pharmacokinetics
 - iii) Therapeutics drug monitoring & individualization of drug therapy
 - iv) Population Pharmacokinetics.

UNIT - II

Adverse Drug Reactions, Drug Interactions, ADR monitoring & Pharmacovigilance.

UNIT - III

Pathophysiology and drug therapy of the following disorders.

Schizophrenia, anxiety, depression, epilepsy, Parkinson's, alzheimer's diseases, migraine, hypertension, angina pectoris, arrhythmias, atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction.

UNIT - IV

Pathophysiology and drug therapy of the following disorders.

TB, leprosy, leukemia, solid tumors, lymphomas, psoriasis, respiratory, urinary, g.i. tract infections, endocarditis, fungal and HIV infection, rheumatoid arthritis, glaucoma, menstrual disorders, menopause.

UNIT - V

Drug therapy in

- a. Geriatrics
- b. Pediatrics
- c. Pregnancy & Lactation.
- d. Renal & hepatic insufficiency

REFERENCES:

1. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Roger and Walker, Churchill Livingstone publication.
2. Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic approach - Joseph T. Dipiro et al. Appleton & Lange.
3. Pathologic basis of disease - Robins SL, W.B. Saunders publication.
4. Pathology and therapeutics for Pharmacists: A Basis for Clinical Pharmacy Practice - Green and Harris, Chapman and Hall publication.
5. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Eric T. Herfindal, Williams and Wilkins Publication.
6. Applied Therapeutics: The clinical Use of Drugs. Lloyd Young and Koda-Kimble MA
7. Avery's Drug Treatment, 4th Edn, 1997, Adis International Limited.
8. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature.
9. Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic approach - Joseph T. Dipiro et al. Appleton & Lange
10. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Eric T. Herfindal, Williams and Wilkins Publication
11. Applied Therapeutics: The clinical Use of Drugs. Lloyd Young and Koda-Kimble MA

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem. M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

PHARMACOKINETICS AND DRUG METABOLISM (Core course III)

Course Objective:

In current methods of treatment which involves individualization of drug therapy, the student should have sound knowledge in pharmacokinetics and the effects of changes in pharmacokinetic parameters on therapeutic efficacy of the drugs

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to (Know, do, appreciate) –

- understand various pharmacokinetic parameters
- influence of these parameters on efficacy of drugs
- identify and resolve drug related problems;
- pharmacogenetics

UNIT - I

Drug Absorption: Gastrointestinal, percutaneous, and rectal kinetics and factors affecting drug absorption. Absorption kinetics

UNIT - II

Drug Distribution: Plasma protein binding – factors affecting plasma protein binding – Tissue binding – transfer of drugs through biological barriers their therapeutic implication in drug action. Volume of distribution. Reaction of the body to foreign substances: Biotransformation of drugs, phase I and phase II metabolic reactions.

UNIT - III

Elimination of drugs: Concept of renal clearance and excretion of drugs –biological half – life, area under curve.

UNIT - IV

Bioavailability of drug products: Bioavailability tests. Bioequivalence. Compartment models and relevant pharmacokinetic parameters.

UNIT - V

Pharmacogenetics: Inter racial and individual variability in drug metabolism.

REFERENCES:

1. Shargel and Leon. Applied Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics. Latest edition. Publisher: Prentice Hall, London.
2. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, Milo Gibaldi b. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Company, Pennsylvania.
3. Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Gibaldi Donald, R. Mercei Dekker Inc.
4. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Laurie Prescott by ADIS Health Science Press.
5. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert F Notari f. Biopharmaceutics; By Swarbrick
6. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Brahmankar and Sunil B. Jaiswal, Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi
7. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcolm Rowland and Thomas, N. Tozer, Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1995.

8. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M, Mack, Publishing Company, Pennsylvania 1989.
9. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction 4th edition Revised and expanded by Robert F Notari Marcel Dekker Inn, New York and Basel, 1987.
10. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, Vol 13, James Swarbrick, James, Roylan, Marcel Dekker Inc, New York 1996.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

MODERN PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES (Core Elective - I)

Course Objective: The course is designed to impart the knowledge in the field of Pharmaceutical Analysis. The various modern analytical techniques like UV-Visible, IR, NMR, MS, GC, HPLC, different chromatographic methods and other important topics are taught to enable the students to understand and apply the principles involved in the determination of different bulk drugs and their formulation. In addition to the theoretical aspects, the basic practical knowledge relevant to the analysis is also imparted.

Course Outcome: The appreciable knowledge will be gained by the students in the Modern Analytical Techniques and can apply the theories in the Analysis of various bulk drugs and their formulations. The students will also be in a position to apply their knowledge in developing the new methods for the determination and validate the procedures

UNIT - I

Introduction to chromatography and classification of chromatographic methods based on the mechanism of separation

- a. Column Chromatography: Adsorption and partition, theory, preparation, procedure and methods of detection
- b. Thin Layer Chromatography: Theory, preparation, procedures, detection of compounds
- c. Paper Chromatography: Theory, different techniques employed, filter papers used, qualitative and quantitative detection
- d. Counter – current extraction, solid phase extraction techniques, gel filtration

UNIT - II

- a. Gas chromatography: Introduction, fundamentals, instrumentation, columns: preparation and operation, detection, dramatization.
- b. **HPLC:** Principles and instrumentation, solvents and columns used, detection and applications
- c. **HPTLC:** Theory and principle, instrumentation, elution techniques and pharmaceutical applications

UNIT - III

- a. UV-Visible spectroscopy: Introduction, electromagnetic spectrum, absorbance laws and limitations, instrumentation-design and working principle, chromophore concept, auxochromes, Wood-Fisher rules for calculating absorption maximum, applications of UV-Visible spectroscopy
- b. IR spectroscopy: Basic principles-Molecular vibrations, vibrational frequency, factors influencing vibrational frequencies, sampling techniques, instrumentation, interpretation of spectra, FT-IR, theory and applications

UNIT - IV

Mass spectroscopy: Theory, ionization techniques: electron impact ionization, chemical ionization, field ionization, fast atom bombardment, plasma desorption, fragmentation process: types of fission, resolution, GC/MS, interpretation of spectra and applications for identification and structure determination

UNIT - V

NMR: Theory, instrumentation, chemical shift, shielding and deshielding effects, splitting of signals, spin-spin coupling, proton exchange reactions, coupling constant(J), nuclear overhauser effect(NOE), ¹³CNMR spectra and its applications, 2D-NMR, COSY and applications in pharmacy

REFERENCES:

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma
3. A Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kerrenth A. Connors
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein
11. HPTLC by P.D. Seth
12. Indian Pharmacopoeia 2007
13. High Performance thin layer chromatography for the analysis of medicinal plants by Eike Reich, Anne Schibli
14. Introduction to instrumental analysis by Robert. D. Braun

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem. M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

CLINICAL RESEARCH AND PHARMACOVIGILANCE (Core Elective - I)

Course Objective: This subject will provide a value addition and current requirement for the students in clinical research and pharmacovigilance. It will teach the students on conceptualizing, designing, conducting, managing and reporting of clinical trials. This subject also focuses on global scenario of pharmacovigilance in different methods that can be used to generate safety data. It will teach the students in developing drug safety data in pre-clinical, clinical phases of drug development and post market surveillance.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to,

- Explain the regulatory requirements for conducting clinical trial
- Demonstrate the types of clinical trial designs
- Explain the responsibilities of key players involved in clinical trials
- Execute safety monitoring, reporting and close-out activities
- Explain the principles of Pharmacovigilance
- Detect new adverse drug reactions and their assessment
- Perform the adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in pharmacovigilance

UNIT- I

Regulatory Perspectives of Clinical Trials: Origin and Principles of International Conference on Harmonization - Good Clinical Practice (ICH-GCP) guidelines Ethical Committee: Institutional Review Board, Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research and Human Participant-Schedule Y, ICMR, Informed Consent Process: Structure and content of an Informed Consent Process Ethical principles governing informed consent process

UNIT - II

Clinical Trials: Types and Design: Experimental Study- RCT and Non RCT, Observation Study: Cohort, Case Control, Cross sectional Clinical Trial Study Team Roles and responsibilities of Clinical Trial Personnel: Investigator, Study Coordinator, Sponsor, Contract Research Organization and its management.

UNIT- III

Clinical Trial Documentation: Guidelines to the preparation of documents, Preparation of protocol, Investigator Brochure, Case Report Forms, Clinical Study Report Clinical Trial Monitoring-Safety Monitoring in CT Adverse Drug Reactions: Definition and types. Detection and reporting methods. Severity and seriousness assessment. predictability and preventability assessment. Management of adverse drug reactions; Terminologies of ADR.

UNIT- IV

Basic aspects, terminologies and establishment of pharmacovigilance: History and progress of pharmacovigilance, Significance of safety monitoring, Pharmacovigilance in India and international aspects, WHO international drug monitoring programme, WHO and Regulatory terminologies of ADR, evaluation of medication safety, Establishing pharmacovigilance centres in Hospitals, Industry and National programmes related to pharmacovigilance. Roles and responsibilities in Pharmacovigilance.

UNIT- V

Methods, ADR reporting and tools used in pharmacovigilance: International classification of diseases, International Nonproprietary names for drugs, Passive and Active surveillance, Comparative observational studies, targeted clinical investigations and Vaccine safety surveillance. Spontaneous reporting system and Reporting to regulatory authorities, Guidelines for ADRs reporting. Argus, Aris G Pharmacovigilance, Vigi Flow, Statistical methods for evaluating medication safety data.

REFERENCES:

1. Central Drugs Standard Control Organization- Good Clinical Practices, Guidelines for Clinical Trials on Pharmaceutical Products in India. New Delhi: Ministry of Health; 2001.
2. International Conference on Harmonization of Technical requirements for registration of Pharmaceuticals for human use. ICH Harmonized Tripartite Guideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice. E6; May 1996.230
3. Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research on Human Subjects 2000. Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
4. Textbook of Clinical Trials edited by David Machin, Simon Day and Sylvan Green, March 2005, John Wiley and Sons.
5. Clinical Data Management edited by R K Rondels, S A Varley, C F Webbs. Second Edition, Jan 2000, Wiley Publications.
6. Handbook of clinical Research. Julia Lloyd and Ann Raven Ed. Churchill Livingstone.
7. Principles of Clinical Research edited by Giovanna di Ignazio, Di Giovanna and Haynes.
8. Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: Concept and Practice. G. P. Mohanta and P. K. Manna. 2016, Pharma Med Press.
9. A textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice: Essential Concepts and Skills. Second Edition, 2012, University Press

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

PHARMACOEPIDEMOLOGY & PHARMACOECONOMICS (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective:

This course enables students to understand various pharmacoepidemiological methods and their clinical applications. Also, it aims to impart knowledge on basic concepts, assumptions, terminology, and methods associated with Pharmacoeconomics and health related outcomes, and when should be appropriate Pharmacoeconomic model should be applied for a health care regimen.

Course Outcome: Upon completion of this course it is expected that students shall be able to:

- Understand the various epidemiological methods and their applications
- Understand the fundamental principles of Pharmacoeconomics.
- Identify and determine relevant cost and consequences associated with pharmacy products and services.
- Perform the key Pharmacoeconomics analysis methods
- Understand the Pharmacoeconomic decision analysis methods and its applications.
- Describe current Pharmacoeconomic methods and issues.
- Understand the applications of Pharmacoeconomics to various pharmacy settings.

UNIT- I

Introduction to Pharmacoepidemiology:

Definition, Scope, Need, Aims & Applications; Outcome measurement: Outcome measures, Drug use measures: Monetary units, Number of prescriptions, units of drug dispensed, defined daily doses, prescribed daily doses, Diagnosis and Therapy surveys, Prevalence, Incidence rate, Monetary units, number of prescriptions, unit of drugs dispensed, defined daily doses and prescribed daily doses, medications adherence measurements. Concept of risk: Measurement of risk, Attributable risk and relative risk, Time- risk relationship and odds ratio

UNIT- II

Pharmacoepidemiological Methods:

Qualitative models: Drug Utilization Review; Quantitative models: case reports, case series, Cross sectional studies, Cohort and case control studies, Calculation of Odds' ratio, Meta analysis models, Drug effects study in populations: Spontaneous reporting, Prescription event monitoring, Post marketing surveillance, Record linkage systems, Applications of Pharmacoepidemiology

UNIT- III

Introduction to Pharmacoeconomics:

Definition, history of Pharmacoeconomics, Need of Pharmacoeconomic studies in Indian healthcare system. Cost categorization and resources for cost estimation: Direct costs. Indirect costs. Intangible costs. Outcomes and Measurements of Pharmacoeconomics: Types of outcomes: Clinical outcome, Economic outcomes, Humanistic outcomes; Quality Adjusted Life Years, Disability Adjusted Life Years Incremental Cost Effective Ratio, Average Cost Effective Ratio. Person Time, Willingness To Pay, Time Trade Off and Discounting.

UNIT- IV

Pharmacoeconomic evaluations:

Definition, Steps involved, Applications, Advantages and disadvantages of the following Pharmacoeconomic models: Cost Minimization Analysis (CMA), Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA), Cost

Effective Analysis (CEA), Cost Utility Analysis (CUA), Cost of Illness (COI), Cost Consequences Analysis (COA).

UNIT - V

Definition, Steps involved, Applications, Advantages and disadvantages of the following:

Health related quality of life (HRQOL): Definition, Need for measurement of HRQOL, Common HRQOL measures. Definition, Steps involved, Applications of the following: Decision Analysis and Decision tree, Sensitivity analysis, Markov Modeling, Software used in pharmacoeconomic analysis, Applications of pharmacoeconomics.

REFERENCES:

1. Rascati K L. Essentials of Pharmacoeconomics, Woulters Kluwer Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia.
2. Thomas E Getzen. Health economics. Fundamentals and Flow of Funds. John Wiley & Sons, USA.
3. Andrew Briggs, Karl Claxton, Mark Sculpher. Decision Modelling for Health Economic Evaluation, Oxford University Press, London.
4. K G Revikumar, Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics Concepts and Practices.
5. Michael Drummond, Mark Sculpher, George Torrence, Bernie O'Brien and Greg Stoddart. Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes Oxford University Press, London.
6. George E Mackinnon III. Understanding health outcomes and pharmacoeconomics.
7. Graker, Dennis. Pharmacoeconomics and outcomes.
8. Walley, Pharmacoeconomics.
9. Pharmacoeconomic – ed. by Nowakowska – University of Medical Sciences, Poznan.
10. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature
11. Guru Prasad Mohanta and P K Manna, Textbook of Pharmacovigilance Concepts and Practice

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS (Open Elective – I)

Course Objective: The topics which are present in the Drug regulatory affairs are very much useful which increases the knowledge regarding the regulatory aspects in the pharmaceutical industries.

Course Outcomes:

- Students will come to know the different competent regulatory authorities globally.
- Students be aware of technical aspects pertaining to the marketing authorization application (MAA)
- The regulatory guidelines and directions framed by the regulatory authorities will be helpful to place the drug products in market for marketing approvals.

UNIT - I

A study of regulatory aspects that affect drug product design, manufacture and distribution in India with special emphasis on the detailed study of the following Acts (with latest amendments)

UNIT - II

The Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and Rules there under. Recent amendments to Drugs and Cosmetic Act and other relevant rules.

Drugs (Price Control) Order in force. Loan license (contract manufacture). Certification and licensing procedures.

UNIT - III

A detailed study of regulatory aspects that affect drug product design, manufacture and distribution in a developed country such as USA and in a developing country such as Brazil, Hatch Waxmann Act; Bolar Provisions and other FDA Regulations. Regulatory aspects of pharmaceutical and bulk drug manufacture, regulatory drug analysis.

UNIT - IV

Documentation related to manufacturing, cleaning methods, retention samples and records, quality control, batch release documents, distribution records, complaints and recalls.

Quality, safety and legislation for cosmetic products and herbal products.

UNIT - V

Governing Regulatory Bodies across the globe.

Country Authority Submission

- a. U.S Food & Drug Administration USDMF
- b. Canada Therapeutic Product Directorate DMF
- c. Europe
 - 1) European Medicines Agency (EMA/ National Authorities) EDMF
 - 2) European Directorate for Quality of Medicines CEP/COS & Health Care Products
- d. Product Filing
- e. Responding Regulatory Deficiencies
- f. Final Approval Procedure

Preparation, review, and submission of Drug Master Files to Regulatory Authorities as per their specific requirements.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Original laws published by Govt. of India.
2. Text Book of Forensic Pharmacy by Mithal B. M.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
3. Laws of Drugs in India by Hussain.
4. Text Book of Forensic Pharmacy by Jain N. K.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
5. Pharmaceutical Regulatory Affairs - Selected Topics, CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabha Prakashan Delhi - 2013

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem. M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

HERBAL COSMETICS TECHNOLOGY (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective:

The topics helps the students to get exposed to processes involved in the manufacturing of herbal cosmetics including the skin and hair care herbal products preparation and their evaluation

Course Outcome:

Students will learn about the raw materials used in herbal cosmetics and get exposed to various preparations herbal cosmetics.

UNIT - I

- a) Introduction, historical background and present status of Herbal cosmetics
- b) Processes used in the manufacture of cosmetics-Emulsification, Mixing, compaction, Moulding, Packing. Raw materials used in preparation of herbal cosmetics
- c) Machinery and Equipment for Cosmetics: Cream, Liquid, Powder and emulsion making machinery
- d) Quality, safety and efficacy of Herbal cosmetics

UNIT - II

Skin care Products: Method of preparation, pharmaceutical and Pharmacological evaluation procedures for various formulations like Creams, Lotions, Lipsticks, face packs. Elaborative study of five formulations under each category with regard to their composition and claims for various herbs used in them.

UNIT - III

Hair care Products: Method of preparation, pharmaceutical and Pharmacological evaluation procedures for various formulations like hair dyes, creams, Lotions, Jels, oils and Shampoos. Elaborative study of five formulations under each category with regard to their composition and claims for various herbs used in them.

UNIT - IV

A brief account of following herbals or herb extracts or herbal products of cosmetic importance such as *Acacia concinna* pods, Aloe Vera, Almond oil, Neem, *Citrus aurantium* peels, Henna, Turmeric, Liquorice, Olive oil, tea tree oil and wheat germ oil with special emphasis on their source, active principles and cosmetic properties.

UNIT - V

- a) General Principles of Quality control and standardization of cosmetics-Raw material control, Packaging material control, finished product control, Shelf testing.
- b) Natural colorants : Biological Source, coloring principles, chemical nature and usage of the following Annato, Cochineal, Caramel, Henna, Indigo, Madder, Saffron , Turmeric
- c) Flavors and Perfumes : Sandal wood oil, Orange oil, Lemon oil, Vanilla, Palmarosa, geranium oil

REFERENCES:

1. Cosmetics- Formulation, Manufacturing and Quality control –P.P. Sharma
2. Herbal Cosmetics Hand Book- H. Panda
3. Herbal Cosmetics by P. K Chattopadhyay
4. The Complete Technology Book on Herbal Perfumes and Cosmetics by H. Panda

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem. M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT (Open Elective - I)

Course Objective: The topics which are present in the pharmaceutical management are very much useful to the students in personality development become a perfect pharma professional.

Course Outcomes:

- These topics are useful for the students to know how to manage a pharma industry and its various departments viz QA, QC, RA, Production etc.
- Along with this it aids the students to develop leadership qualities, communication & interpersonal skills, decisions making, motivation, organization & various managerial functions & professional skills required for a dynamic professional.
- Management helps to understand the concept of managerial control, its levels & role, importance in pharma industry

UNIT - I

Pharmaceutical Management: Meaning, Evolution-scientific, administrative and human relation approach. Process of management: Planning, organizing, staffing, directing, coordinating and controlling—a preliminary idea of concepts, processes and techniques.

UNIT - II

Fundamental concepts of production, financial, personal, legal and marketing functions with special reference to Pharmaceutical Management. Introduction to budgeting, costing, accounting, auditing, and budgetary control. Entrepreneurship development.

UNIT - III

Understanding organizations: Meaning, process, types of organization structures and departmentation, line/staff authority, promoting organizational culture. Organizations, pharmaceutical services and functioning of hospital pharmacy, bulk drug unit, formulation unit, Ayurvedic and Unani manufacturing units and testing labs etc.

UNIT - IV

Professional Managers; Tasks, responsibilities and skills needed. Leadership; Styles and managing change. Decision Making; Types, procedures, evaluation and selection of alternatives, decision making under various situations. Management information and decision support systems and time management.

Personnel Management: Job Analysis, recruitment, selection, orientation and training, performance appraisal and compensation. Retrenchment, lay off and discharge.

UNIT - V

Management of Industrial Relations: Industrial disputes, settlement of disputes through various routes such as bargaining, etc.

Motivational aspects, theories of motivation, group dynamics, rewards and incentives, interpersonal skills, significance of communication, its processes, measures for effective communication, conflict management. Stress management.

TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Marketing Management by Philip Kotlar; Prentice-Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Management and Organization by Louis A. Allen; McGraw Hill, Tokyo.

3. Corporate Strategy by Ansoff, H.T.; McGraw Hill, New York.
4. Modern Management by Hempran David R.; McGraw Hill, New York.
5. Management by Stoner and Freeman; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
6. Motivation and Personality by Maslow, Abraham, Harper & Row, New York.
7. Management of Organizational Behavior, Utilizing the Human Resources by Harcey, Paul and Blanchard Kenneth; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
8. Organization Structure, Process and out comes Vth Edition Richard. H. Hall
9. Principles and Methods of Pharmacy Management IIIrd Edition Harry A. Smith.
10. Management "Global Perspective Heinz Wehrich, Harold Koontz by Tata Mcgraw Hill".
11. Personnel Management and Industrial Relations by P. C. Tripathi.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem. M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULATION TECHNOLOGY (Open Elective –I)

Course Objectives: Students will know the preformulation studies, methodology, different excipients used in solid dosage forms and their evaluation with references to production technologies. The students also know the optimization techniques and their applications in pharmaceutical industries.

Course Outcome: Students shall explain the preformulation parameters, apply ICH guidelines and evaluate drug, drug excipients compatibility. Students also explain about formulation and development, use of excipients in tablets, powders, capsules, micro-encapsules and coating techniques. They also learn and apply the statistical design in different formulations.

Unit - I:

Preformulation: Goals of preformulation, solid state manipulation and characterization. pH dependent solubility of drug, equilibrium solubility, intrinsic dissolution of drug, particle size distribution.

Flow of Powders: Physical properties and importance. Angle of repose, Carr's index, compressibility, bulk density, tapped density.

Unit - II:

Excipients used in various dosage forms like tablets, capsules, emulsions, suspensions, semisolids and sterile products. Knowledge of packing materials. Drug- excipient compatibility- Drug stability, factors affecting stability, stabilization methods.

Unit - III:

Tablets: Types of tablets, granulation methods, highlighting operations such as mixing, drying, milling, blending, lubrication and compression.

Tablet coating: Types of coating, steps involved in coating process- pan coating and fluid bed coating and problems associated with coating.

Hard Gelatin Capsules: General principles and steps involved in the production of drug loaded hard gelatin capsules, filling operation, filling of powders, granules and pellets.

Unit - IV:

Dissolution: Principles of dissolution, factors influencing dissolution, official methods and apparatus. Dissolution of immediate release, controlled release and delayed release products.

Unit - V:

Stability testing: Chemical degradation and preventive measures. Various stability testing conditions and use of stabilizers in packing

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Pharmaceutics - The Science of Dosage form design by ME Aulton.
2. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms - Tablets (Vol I, II and III) by Lieberman, Lachman and Schwartz.
3. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms - Capsules (Vol I, II and III) by Avis, Lieberman and Lachman.
4. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms – Disperse systems (Vol I, II and III) by Avis, Lieberman and Lachman.
5. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T. Rhodes.
6. Pharmaceutical statistics by Bolton

7. Industrial Pharmacy - Selected Topics , CVS Subramanyam and J Thimmasetty, Vallabha Prakashan Delhi - 2013

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. The Theory and Practice of industrial Pharmacy by Leon Lachman, Herbert A. Lieberman.
2. Remington's Science and Practice of Pharmacy by A. Gennaro.
3. Ansel's Pharmaceutical Dosage form and Drug delivery system by Loyd V. Allen, Jr. Nicholas G. Popovich, Howard C. Ansel.
4. Generic Drug Product Development by Leon Shargel and Isadore Kanfer.
5. Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students by SJ Carter.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY - I LAB

List of experiments

Handling of laboratory animals.

1. Various routes of drug administration.
2. Study of techniques of blood sampling, anesthesia and euthanasia of experimental animals.
3. To record the dose response curve of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation.
4. To carry out bioassay of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation by interpolation method.
5. To carry out bioassay of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation by three point method.
6. To carry out bioassay of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation by four point method.
7. Estimation of pA2 value on isolated tissues
8. Bioassay of 5-HT using rat fundus strip
9. Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterus

REFERENCES:

1. CPCSEA, OECD, ICH, USFDA, Schedule Y, EPA guidelines,
2. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology by M. N. Ghosh
3. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology by S.K. Kulkarni.
4. Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H.G.
5. Practical Manual of Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology by Bikash Medhi (Author), Ajay Prakash (Author) Jaypee brothers' medical publishers Pvt. Ltd

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

I Year – I Sem M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS LAB

The students are required to collect Prescriptions and of clinical details of different patients for their exposure with therapeutic management and other clinical aspects. They are expected to have experience and do a case presentation in the following clinical conditions. The students have to make at least 5 case presentations covering most common diseases. The student should also submit a record of the cases presented. The list of clinical cases presented should include follow-up of the clinical cases mentioned below from the day of admission till discharge and presented in the SOAP (Subjective, Objective, Assessment and Plan) format.

I. The cases may be selected from the following diseases:

1. Neurology & Psychiatry
2. Oncology
3. Infectious Diseases & Immunology
4. Gynecologic & Obstetric Disorders/ Ophthalmology
5. Cardiology
6. Dermatology
7. Endocrinology

II. Rational use of medicines in special population (three)

III. Calculation of Bioavailability and Bioequivalence from the given data (two)

IV. Interpretation of Therapeutic Drug Monitoring reports of a given patient (three)

V. Calculation of various Pharmacoeconomic outcome analysis for the given data (two)

Assignments

The students are required to submit a minimum of three written assignments (1500 to 2000 words) selected from the topics on different disease conditions given to them. The students are required to discuss both the clinical and therapeutic aspects in the same.



भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

साप्ताहिक/WEEKLY

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 19] नई दिल्ली, शनिवार, मई 10—मई 16, 2008 (वैशाख 20, 1930)
No. 19] NEW DELHI, SATURDAY, MAY 10—MAY 16, 2008 (VAISAKHA 20, 1930)

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।
(Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation)

भाग III—खण्ड 4

[PART III—SECTION 4]

[सांविधिक निकायों द्वारा जारी की गई विविध अधिसूचनाएं जिसमें कि आदेश, विज्ञापन और सूचनाएं सम्मिलित हैं]
[Miscellaneous Notifications including Notifications, Orders, Advertisements and Notices issued by
Statutory Bodies]

भारतीय रिज़र्व बैंक

मुंबई-400001, दिनांक 9 अप्रैल 2008

संदर्भ : बैंपविवि. सं. आईबीडी.-14241/23.13.048/2007-08--भारतीय रिज़र्व बैंक अधिनियम, 1934 (1934 का 2) की धारा 42 की उप-धारा (6) के खण्ड (ग) के अनुसरण में भारतीय रिज़र्व बैंक इसके द्वारा निदेश देता है कि उक्त अधिनियम की दूसरी अनुसूची में निम्नलिखित परिवर्तन किये जाएं :--

“अरब बांगलादेश बैंक लिमिटेड” शब्दों के स्थान पर “एबी बैंक लिमिटेड” शब्द होंगे।

आनन्द सिन्हा
कार्यपालक निदेशक

[PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA, No.19, PART III, SECTION 4]

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
(Pharmacy Council of India)

New Delhi, 10th May, 2008.

Pharm.D. Regulations 2008

Regulations framed under section 10 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 (8 of 1948).

(As approved by the Government of India, Ministry of Health vide, letter No.V.13013/1/2007-PMS, dated the 13th March, 2008 and notified by the Pharmacy Council of India).

No.14-126/2007-PCI.— In exercise of the powers conferred by section 10 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 (8 of 1948), the Pharmacy Council of India, with the approval of the Central Government, hereby makes the following regulations, namely:-

CHAPTER-I

1. Short title and commencement. – (1) These regulations may be called the Pharm.D. Regulations 2008.
(2) They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the official Gazette.
2. Pharm.D. shall consist of a certificate, having passed the course of study and examination as prescribed in these regulations, for the purpose of registration as a pharmacist to practice the profession under the Pharmacy Act, 1948.

CHAPTER-II

3. Duration of the course. –

- a) Pharm.D: The duration of the course shall be six academic years (five years of study and one year of internship or residency) full time with each academic year spread over a period of not less than two hundred working days. The period of six years duration is divided into two phases –

Phase I – consisting of First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth academic year.

Phase II – consisting of internship or residency training during sixth year involving posting in speciality units. It is a phase of training wherein a student is exposed to actual pharmacy practice or clinical pharmacy services and acquires skill under supervision so that he or she may become capable of functioning independently.

- b) Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate): The duration of the course shall be for three academic years (two years of study and one year internship or residency) full time with each academic year spread over a period of not less than two hundred working days. The period of three years duration is divided into two phases –

Phase I – consisting of First and Second academic year.

Phase II – consisting of Internship or residency training during third year involving posting in speciality units. It is a phase of training wherein a student is exposed to actual pharmacy practice or clinical pharmacy services, and acquires skill under supervision so that he or she may become capable of functioning independently.

4. Minimum qualification for admission to. –

- a) Pharm.D. Part-I Course – A pass in any of the following examinations -

(1) 10+2 examination with Physics and Chemistry as compulsory subjects along with one of the following subjects:

Mathematics or Biology.

(2) A pass in D.Pharm course from an institution approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act.

(3) Any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the above examinations.

Provided that a student should complete the age of 17 years on or before 31st December of the year of admission to the course.

Provided that there shall be reservation of seats for the students belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes in accordance with the instructions issued by the Central Government/State Government/Union Territory Administration as the case may be from time to time.

b) Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) Course -

A pass in B.Pharm from an institution approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act:

Provided that there shall be reservation of seats for the students belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes in accordance with the instructions issued by the Central Government/State Government/Union Territory Administration as the case may be from time to time.

5. Number of admissions in the above said programmes shall be as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time and presently be restricted as below –
 - i) Pharm.D. Programme – 30 students.
 - ii) Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) Programme – 10 students.
6. Institutions running B.Pharm programme approved under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, will only be permitted to run Pharm.D. programme. Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) programme will be permitted only in those institutions which are permitted to run Pharm.D. programme.
7. Course of study. – The course of study for Pharm.D. shall include the subjects as given in the Tables below. The number of hours in a week, devoted to each subject for its teaching in theory, practical and tutorial shall not be less than that noted against it in columns (3), (4) and (5) below.

T A B L E S

First Year :

S.No.	Name of Subject	No. of hours of Theory	No. of hours of Practical	No. of hours of Tutorial
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.1	Human Anatomy and Physiology	3	3	1
1.2	Pharmaceutics	2	3	1
1.3	Medicinal Biochemistry	3	3	1
1.4	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry	3	3	1
1.5	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry	2	3	1
1.6	Remedial Mathematics/ Biology	3	3*	1
	Total hours	16	18	6 = (40)

* For Biology

Second Year:

S.No	Name of Subject	No. of hours of Theory	No. of hours of Practical	No. of hours of Tutorial
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2.1	Pathophysiology	3	-	1
2.2	Pharmaceutical Microbiology	3	3	1
2.3	Pharmacognosy & Phytopharmaceuticals	3	3	1
2.4	Pharmacology-I	3	-	1
2.5	Community Pharmacy	2	-	1
2.6	Pharmacotherapeutics-I	3	3	1
	Total Hours	17	9	6 = 32

Third Year:

S.No.	Name of Subject	No. of hours of Theory	No. of hours of Practical	No. of hours of Tutorial
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3.1	Pharmacology-II	3	3	1
3.2	Pharmaceutical Analysis	3	3	1
3.3	Pharmacotherapeutics-II	3	3	1
3.4	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence	2	-	-
3.5	Medicinal Chemistry	3	3	1
3.6	Pharmaceutical Formulations	2	3	1
	Total hours	16	15	5 = 36

Fourth Year:

S.No.	Name of Subject	No. of hours of Theory	No. of hours of Practical/Hospital Posting	No. of hours of Tutorial
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4.1	Pharmacotherapeutics-III	3	3	1
4.2	Hospital Pharmacy	2	3	1
4.3	Clinical Pharmacy	3	3	1
4.4	Biostatistics & Research Methodology	2	-	1
4.5	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics	3	3	1
4.6	Clinical Toxicology	2	-	1
	Total hours	15	12	6 = 33

Fifth Year:

S.No.	Name of Subject	No. of hours of Theory	No. of hours of Hospital posting*	No. of hours of Seminar
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
5.1	Clinical Research	3	-	1
5.2	Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics	3	-	1
5.3	Clinical Pharmacokinetics & Pharmacotherapeutic Drug Monitoring	2	-	1
5.4	Clerkship *	-	-	1
5.5	Project work (Six Months)	-	20	-
	Total hours	8	20	4 = 32

* Attending ward rounds on daily basis.

Sixth Year:

Internship or residency training including postings in speciality units. Student should independently provide the clinical pharmacy services to the allotted wards.

- (i) Six months in General Medicine department, and
- (ii) Two months each in three other speciality departments

8. Syllabus. – The syllabus for each subject of study in the said Tables shall be as specified in Appendix -A to these regulations.
9. Approval of the authority conducting the course of study. – (1) No person, institution, society or university shall start and conduct Pharm.D or Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) programme without the prior approval of the Pharmacy Council of India.
- (2) Any person or pharmacy college for the purpose of obtaining permission under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, shall submit a scheme as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India.
- (3) The scheme referred to in sub-regulation (2) above, shall be in such form and contain such particulars and be preferred in such manner and be accompanied with such fee as may be prescribed:
- Provided that the Pharmacy Council of India shall not approve any institution under these regulations unless it provides adequate arrangements for teaching in regard to building, accommodation, labs., equipments, teaching staff, non-teaching staff, etc., as specified in Appendix-B to these regulations.
10. Examination. – (1) Every year there shall be an examination to examine the students.
- (2) Each examination may be held twice every year. The first examination in a year shall be the annual examination and the second examination shall be supplementary examination.
- (3) The examinations shall be of written and practical (including oral nature) carrying maximum marks for each part of a subject as indicated in Tables below :

T A B L E S**First Year examination :**

S.No.	Name of Subject	Maximum marks for Theory			Maximum marks for Practicals		
		Examination	Sessional	Total	Examination	Sessional	Total
1.1	Human Anatomy and Physiology	70	30	100	70	30	100
1.2	Pharmaceutics	70	30	100	70	30	100
1.3	Medicinal Biochemistry	70	30	100	70	30	100
1.4	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry	70	30	100	70	30	100
1.5	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry	70	30	100	70	30	100
1.6	Remedial Mathematics/ Biology	70	30	100	70*	30*	100*
				600			600 = 1200

* for Biology.

Second Year examination :

S.No.	Name of Subject	Maximum marks for Theory			Maximum marks for Practicals		
		Examination	Sessional	Total	Examination	Sessional	Total
2.1	Pathophysiology	70	30	100	-	-	-
2.2	Pharmaceutical Microbiology	70	30	100	70	30	100
2.3	Pharmacognosy & Phytopharmaceuticals	70	30	100	70	30	100
2.4	Pharmacology-I	70	30	100	-	-	-
2.5	Community Pharmacy	70	30	100	-	-	-
2.6	Pharmacotherapeutics-I	70	30	100	70	30	100
				600			300 = 900

Third Year examination :

S.No.	Name of Subject	Maximum marks for Theory			Maximum marks for Practicals		
		Examination	Sessional	Total	Examination	Sessional	Total
3.1	Pharmacology-II	70	30	100	70	30	100
3.2	Pharmaceutical Analysis	70	30	100	70	30	100
3.3	Pharmacotherapeutics-II	70	30	100	70	30	100
3.4	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence	70	30	100	-	-	-
3.5	Medicinal Chemistry	70	30	100	70	30	100
3.6	Pharmaceutical Formulations	70	30	100	70	30	100
				600			500 = 1100

Fourth Year examination :

S.No.	Name of Subject	Maximum marks for Theory			Maximum marks for Practicals		
		Examination	Sessional	Total	Examination	Sessional	Total
4.1	Pharmacotherapeutics-III	70	30	100	70	30	100
4.2	Hospital Pharmacy	70	30	100	70	30	100
4.3	Clinical Pharmacy	70	30	100	70	30	100
4.4	Biostatistics & Research Methodology	70	30	100	-	-	-
4.5	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics	70	30	100	70	30	100
4.6	Clinical Toxicology	70	30	100	-	-	-
				600			400 = 1000

Fifth Year examination :

S.No.	Name of Subject	Maximum marks for Theory			Maximum marks for Practicals		
		Examination	Sessional	Total	Examination	Sessional	Total
5.1	Clinical Research	70	30	100	-	-	-
5.2	Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacoeconomics	70	30	100	-	-	-
5.3	Clinical Pharmacokinetics & Pharmacotherapeutic Drug Monitoring	70	30	100	-	-	-
5.4	Clerkship *	-	-	-	70	30	100
5.5	Project work (Six Months)	-	-	-	100**	-	100
				300			200 = 500

* Attending ward rounds on daily basis.

** 30 marks – viva-voce (oral)

70 marks – Thesis work

11. Eligibility for appearing Examination.— Only such students who produce certificate from the Head of the Institution in which he or she has undergone the Pharm.D. or as the case may be, the Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) course, in proof of his or her having regularly and satisfactorily undergone the course of study by attending not less than 80% of the classes held both in theory and in practical separately in each subject shall be eligible for appearing at examination.

12. Mode of examinations.— (1) Theory examination shall be of three hours and practical examination shall be of four hours duration.

(2) A Student who fails in theory or practical examination of a subject shall re-appear both in theory and practical of the same subject.

(3) Practical examination shall also consist of a viva –voce (Oral) examination.

(4) Clerkship examination – Oral examination shall be conducted after the completion of clerkship of students. An external and an internal examiner will evaluate the student. Students may be asked to present the allotted medical cases followed by discussion. Students' capabilities in delivering clinical pharmacy services, pharmaceutical care planning and knowledge of therapeutics shall be assessed.

13. Award of sessional marks and maintenance of records.— (1) A regular record of both theory and practical class work and examinations conducted in an institution imparting training for Pharm.D. or as the case may be, Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) course, shall be maintained for each student in the institution and 30 marks for each theory and 30 marks for each practical subject shall be allotted as sessional.

(2) There shall be at least two periodic sessional examinations during each academic year and the highest aggregate of any two performances shall form the basis of calculating sessional marks.

(3) The sessional marks in practicals shall be allotted on the following basis:-

(i) Actual performance in the sessional examination (20 marks);

(ii) Day to day assessment in the practical class work, promptness, viva-voce record maintenance, etc. (10 marks).

14. Minimum marks for passing examination.— A student shall not be declared to have passed examination unless he or she secures at least 50% marks in each of the subjects separately in the theory examinations, including sessional marks and at least 50% marks in each of the practical examinations including sessional marks. The students securing 60% marks or above in aggregate in all subjects in a single attempt at the Pharm.D. or as the case may be, Pharm. D. (Post Baccalaureate) course examination shall be declared to have passed in first class. Students securing 75% marks or above in any subject or subjects shall be declared to have passed with distinction in the subject or those subjects provided he or she passes in all the subjects in a single attempt.
15. Eligibility for promotion to next year.— All students who have appeared for all the subjects and passed the first year annual examination are eligible for promotion to the second year and, so on. However, failure in more than two subjects shall debar him or her from promotion to the next year classes.
16. Internship.— (1) Internship is a phase of training wherein a student is expected to conduct actual practice of pharmacy and health care and acquires skills under the supervision so that he or she may become capable of functioning independently.
(2) Every student has to undergo one year internship as per Appendix-C to these regulations.
17. Approval of examinations.— Examinations mentioned in regulations 10 to 12 and 14 shall be held by the examining authority hereinafter referred to as the university, which shall be approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under sub-section (2) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948. Such approval shall be granted only if the examining authority concerned fulfills the conditions as specified in Appendix-D to these regulations.
18. Certificate of passing examination.— Every student who has passed the examinations for the Pharm.D. (Doctor of Pharmacy) or Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) (Doctor of Pharmacy) as the case may be, shall be granted a certificate by the examining authority.

CHAPTER-III

Practical training

19. Hospital posting.— Every student shall be posted in constituent hospital for a period of not less than fifty hours to be covered in not less than 200 working days in each of second, third & fourth year course. Each student shall submit report duly certified by the preceptor and duly attested by the Head of the Department or Institution as prescribed. In the fifth year, every student shall spend half a day in the morning hours attending ward rounds on daily basis as a part of clerkship. Theory teaching may be scheduled in the afternoon.
20. Project work.— (1) To allow the student to develop data collection and reporting skills in the area of community, hospital and clinical pharmacy, a project work shall be carried out under the supervision of a teacher. The project topic must be approved by the Head of the Department or Head of the Institution. The same shall be announced to students within one month of commencement of the fifth year classes. Project work shall be presented in a written report and as a seminar at the end of the year. External and the internal examiners shall do the assessment of the project work.
- (2) Project work shall comprise of objectives of the work, methodology, results, discussions and conclusions.
21. Objectives of project work.— The main objectives of the project work is to—
- (i) show the evidence of having made accurate description of published work of others and of having recorded the findings in an impartial manner; and
 - (ii) develop the students in data collection, analysis and reporting and interpretation skills.
22. Methodology.— To complete the project work following methodology shall be adopted, namely:—
- (i) students shall work in groups of not less than *two* and not more than *four* under an authorised teacher;
 - (ii) project topic shall be approved by the Head of the Department or Head of the Institution;
 - (iii) project work chosen shall be related to the pharmacy practice in community, hospital and clinical setup. It shall be patient and treatment (Medicine) oriented, like drug utilisation reviews, pharmacoepidemiology, pharmacovigilance or pharmacoconomics;
 - (iv) project work shall be approved by the institutional ethics committee;
 - (v) student shall present at least three seminars, one in the beginning, one at middle and one at the end of the project work; and
 - (vi) two-page write-up of the project indicating title, objectives, methodology anticipated benefits and references shall be submitted to the Head of the Department or Head of the Institution.

23. Reporting .— (1) Student working on the project shall submit jointly to the Head of the Department or Head of the Institution a project report of about 40-50 pages. Project report should include a certificate issued by the authorised teacher, Head of the Department as well as by the Head of the Institution
- (2) Project report shall be computer typed in double space using Times Roman font on A4 paper. The title shall be in bold with font size 18, sub-titles in bold with font size 14 and the text with font size 12. The cover page of the project report shall contain details about the name of the student and the name of the authorised teacher with font size 14.
- (3) Submission of the project report shall be done at least one month prior to the commencement of annual or supplementary examination.
24. Evaluation.— The following methodology shall be adopted for evaluating the project work—
- (i) Project work shall be evaluated by internal and external examiners.
- (ii) Students shall be evaluated in groups for four hours (i.e., about half an hour for a group of four students).
- (iii) Three seminars presented by students shall be evaluated for twenty marks each and the average of best two shall be forwarded to the university with marks of other subjects.
- (iv) Evaluation shall be done on the following items:
- | | Marks |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| a) Write up of the seminar | (7.5) |
| b) Presentation of work | (7.5) |
| c) Communication skills | (7.5) |
| d) Question and answer skills | (7.5) |
| Total | (30 marks) |
- (v) Final evaluation of project work shall be done on the following items:
- | | Marks |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| a) Write up of the seminar | (17.5) |
| b) Presentation of work | (17.5) |
| c) Communication skills | (17.5) |
| d) Question and answer skills | (17.5) |
| Total | (70 marks) |

Explanation.— For the purposes of differentiation in the evaluation in case of topic being the same for the group of students, the same shall be done based on item numbers b, c and d mentioned above.

APPENDIX-A

(See regulation 8)

PHARM.D. SYLLABUS

First Year

1.1 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

- 1. Scope and Objectives:** This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the human body. It also helps in understanding both homeostasis mechanisms and homeostatic imbalances of various body systems. Since a medicament, which is produced by pharmacist, is used to correct the deviations in human body, it enhances the understanding of how the drugs act on the various body systems in correcting the disease state of the organs.
- 2. Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:**
 - a. describe the structure (gross and histology) and functions of various organs of the human body;
 - b. describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances of various systems;
 - c. identify the various tissues and organs of the different systems of the human body;
 - d. perform the hematological tests and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulse and Respiratory volumes;
 - e. appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system; and
 - f. appreciate the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning (homeostasis) of human body

3. Course materials:

Text books

- a. Tortora Gerard J. and Nicholas, P. Principles of anatomy and physiology
Publisher Harpercollins college New York.
- b. Wilson, K.J.W. Ross and Wilson's foundations of anatomy and physiology.
Publisher: Churchill Livingstone, Edinburg.

Reference books

- a. Guyton arthur, C. *Physiology of human body*. Publisher: Holtsaunders.
- b. Chatterjee,C.C. *Human physiology*. Volume 1&11. Publisher: medical allied agency, Calcutta.
- c. Peter L. Williams, Roger Warwick, Mary Dyson and Lawrence, H.
- d. *Gray's anatomy*. Publisher:Churchill Livingstone, London.

4. Lecture wise program :

Topics

- 1 Scope of anatomy and physiology, basic terminologies used in this subject
(Description of the body as such planes and terminologies)
- 2 Structure of cell – its components and their functions.
- 3 Elementary tissues of the human body: epithelial, connective, Muscular and nervous tissues-their sub-types and characteristics
- 4 a) Osseous system - structure, composition and functions of the Skeleton. (done in practical classes - 6hrs)
b) Classification of joints, Types of movements of joints and disorders of joints
(Definitions only)
- 5 Haemopoetic System
 - a) Composition and functions of blood
 - b) Haemopoiesis and disorders of blood components (definition of disorder)
 - c) Blood groups
 - d) Clotting factors and mechanism
 - e) Platelets and disorders of coagulation
- 6 Lymph
 - a) Lymph and lymphatic system, composition, formation and circulation.
 - b) Spleen: structure and functions, Disorders
 - c) Disorders of lymphatic system (definition only)
- 7 Cardiovascular system
 - a) Anatomy and functions of heart
 - b) Blood vessels and circulation (Pulmonary, coronary and systemic circulation)
 - c) Electrocardiogram (ECG)
 - d) Cardiac cycle and heart sounds
 - e) Blood pressure – its maintenance and regulation
 - f) Definition of the following disorders
Hypertension, Hypotension, Arteriosclerosis, Atherosclerosis, Angina,
Myocardial infarction, Congestive heart failure, Cardiac arrhythmias
- 8 Respiratory system
 - a) Anatomy of respiratory organs and functions
 - b) Mechanism / physiology of respiration and regulation of respiration
 - c) Transport of respiratory gases
 - d) Respiratory volumes and capacities, and Definition of: Hypoxia, Asphyxia,
Dybarism, Oxygen therapy and resuscitation.
- 9 Digestive system
 - a) Anatomy and physiology of GIT
 - b) Anatomy and functions of accessory glands of GIT
 - c) Digestion and absorption
 - d) Disorders of GIT (definitions only)

- 10 Nervous system
 - a) Definition and classification of nervous system
 - b) Anatomy, physiology and functional areas of cerebrum
 - c) Anatomy and physiology of cerebellum
 - d) Anatomy and physiology of mid brain
 - e) Thalamus, hypothalamus and Basal Ganglia
 - f) Spinal cord: Structure & reflexes – mono-poly-planter
 - g) Cranial nerves – names and functions
 - h) ANS – Anatomy & functions of sympathetic & parasympathetic N.S.
- 11 Urinary system
 - a) Anatomy and physiology of urinary system
 - b) Formation of urine
 - c) Renin Angiotensin system – Juxtaglomerular apparatus - acid base Balance
 - d) Clearance tests and micturition
- 12 Endocrine system
 - a) Pituitary gland
 - b) Adrenal gland
 - c) Thyroid and Parathyroid glands
 - d) Pancreas and gonads
- 13 Reproductive system
 - a) Male and female reproductive system
 - b) Their hormones – Physiology of menstruation
 - c) Spermatogenesis & Oogenesis
 - d) Sex determination (genetic basis)
 - e) Pregnancy and maintenance and parturition
 - f) Contraceptive devices
- 14 Sense organs
 - a) Eye
 - b) Ear
 - c) Skin
 - d) Tongue & Nose
- 15 Skeletal muscles
 - a) Histology
 - b) Physiology of Muscle contraction
 - c) Physiological properties of skeletal muscle and their disorders (definitions)
- 16 Sports physiology
 - a) Muscles in exercise, Effect of athletic training on muscles and muscle performance,
 - b) Respiration in exercise, CVS in exercise, Body heat in exercise, Body fluids and salts in exercise,
 - c) Drugs and athletics

1.1 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

General Requirements: Dissection box, Laboratory Napkin, muslin cloth, record, Observation book(100pages), Stationary items, Blood lancet.

Course materials:

Text books

Goyal, R. K, Natvar M.P, and Shah S.A, Practical anatomy, physiology and biochemistry, latest edition, Publisher: B.S Shah Prakashan, Ahmedabad.

Reference books

Ranade VG, Text book of practical physiology, Latest edition, Publisher: PVG, Pune
Anderson Experimental Physiology, Latest edition, Publisher: NA

List of Experiments:

1. Study of tissues of human body
 - (a) Epithelial tissue.
 - (b) Muscular tissue.
2. Study of tissues of human body
 - (a) Connective tissue.
 - (b) Nervous tissue.
3. Study of appliances used in hematological experiments.
4. Determination of W.B.C. count of blood.
5. Determination of R.B.C. count of blood.
6. Determination of differential count of blood.
7. Determination of
 - (a) Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate.
 - (b) Hemoglobin content of Blood.
 - (c) Bleeding time & Clotting time.
8. Determination of
 - (a) Blood Pressure.
 - (b) Blood group.
9. Study of various systems with the help of charts, models & specimens
 - (a) Skeleton system part I-axial skeleton.
 - (b) Skeleton system part II- appendicular skeleton.
 - (c) Cardiovascular system.
 - (d) Respiratory system.

- (e) Digestive system.
- (f) Urinary system.
- (g) Nervous system.
- (h) Special senses.
- (i) Reproductive system.

10. Study of different family planning appliances.
11. To perform pregnancy diagnosis test.
12. Study of appliances used in experimental physiology.
13. To record simple muscle curve using gastrocnemius sciatic nerve preparation.
14. To record simple summation curve using gastrocnemius sciatic nerve preparation.
15. To record simple effect of temperature using gastrocnemius sciatic nerve preparation.
16. To record simple effect of load & after load using gastrocnemius sciatic nerve preparation.
17. To record simple fatigue curve using gastrocnemius sciatic nerve preparation.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Identification	04	10
Synopsis	04	10
Major Experiment	07	20
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

1.2 PHARMACEUTICS (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. Scope and objectives: This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of formulating different dosage forms. It prepares the students for most basics of the applied field of pharmacy.

2. Upon the completion of the course the student should be able to:

- a. know the formulation aspects of different dosage forms;
- b. do different pharmaceutical calculation involved in formulation;
- c. formulate different types of dosage forms; and
- d. appreciate the importance of good formulation for effectiveness.

3. Course materials:

Text books

- a. Cooper and Gunns Dispensing for pharmacy students.
- b. A text book Professional Pharmacy by N.K.Jain and S.N.Sharma.

Reference books

- a. Introduction to Pharmaceutical dosage forms by Howard C. Ansel.
- b. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- c. Register of General Pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
- d. General Pharmacy by M.L.Schroff.

4. Lecture wise programme:

Topics

- 1
 - a. Introduction to dosage forms - classification and definitions
 - b. Prescription: definition, parts and handling
 - c. Posology: Definition, Factors affecting dose selection. Calculation of children and infant doses.
- 2 Historical back ground and development of profession of pharmacy and pharmaceutical industry in brief.
- 3 Development of Indian Pharmacopoeia and introduction to other Pharmacopoeias such as BP, USP, European Pharmacopoeia, Extra pharmacopoeia and Indian national formulary.
- 4 Weights and measures, Calculations involving percentage solutions, allegation, proof spirit, isotonic solutions etc.
- 5 Powders and Granules: Classification advantages and disadvantages, Preparation of simple, compound powders, Insufflations, Dusting powders, Eutectic and Explosive powders, Tooth powder and effervescent powders and granules.
- 6 Monophasic Dosage forms: Theoretical aspects of formulation including adjuvant like stabilizers, colorants, flavours with examples. Study of Monophasic liquids like gargles, mouth washes, Throat paint, Ear drops, Nasal drops, Liniments and lotions, Enemas and collodions.

- 7 Biphasic dosage forms: Suspensions and emulsions, Definition, advantages and disadvantages, classification, test for the type of emulsion, formulation, stability and evaluation.
- 8 Suppositories and pessaries: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, types of base, method of preparation, Displacement value and evaluation.
- 9 Galenicals: Definition, equipment for different extraction processes like infusion, Decoction, Maceration and Percolation, methods of preparation of spirits, tinctures and extracts.
- 10 Pharmaceutical calculations.
- 11 Surgical aids: Surgical dressings, absorbable gelatin sponge, sutures, ligatures and medicated bandages.
- 12 Incompatibilities: Introduction, classification and methods to overcome the incompatibilities.

1.2 PHARMACEUTICS (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

List of Experiments:

- 1. Syrups**
 - a. Simple Syrup I.P
 - b. Syrup of Ephedrine Hcl NF
 - c. Syrup Vasaka IP
 - d. Syrup of ferrous Phosphate IP
 - e. Orange Syrup
- 2. Elixir**
 - a. Piperizine citrate elixir BP
 - b. Cascara elixir BPC
 - c. Paracetamol elixir BPC
- 3. Linctus**
 - a. Simple Linctus BPC
 - b. Pediatric simple Linctus BPC
- 4. Solutions**
 - a. Solution of cresol with soap IP
 - b. Strong solution of ferric chloride BPC
 - c. Aqueous Iodine Solution IP
 - d. Strong solution of Iodine IP
 - e. Strong solution of ammonium acetate IP

- 5. Liniments**
 - a. Liniment of turpentine IP*
 - b. Liniment of camphor IP
- 6. Suspensions***
 - a. Calamine lotion
 - b. Magnesium Hydroxide mixture BP
- 7. Emulsions***
 - a. Cod liver oil emulsion
 - b. Liquid paraffin emulsion
- 8. Powders***
 - a. Eutectic powder
 - b. Explosive powder
 - c. Dusting powder
 - d. Insufflations
- 9. Suppositories***
 - a. Boric acid suppositories
 - b. Chloral suppositories
- 10. Incompatibilities**
 - a. Mixtures with Physical
 - b. Chemical & Therapeutic incompatibilities

* colourless bottles required for dispensing * Paper envelope (white), butter paper and white paper required for dispensing.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

1.3 MEDICINAL BIOCHEMISTRY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. Scope of the Subject: Applied biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular level of the chemical process associated with living cells. Clinical chemistry deals with the study of chemical aspects of human life in health and illness and the application of chemical laboratory methods to diagnosis, control of treatment, and prevention of diseases.

2. Objectives of the Subject (Know, do, appreciate) :

The objective of the present course is providing biochemical facts and the principles to the students of pharmacy. Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to –

- a. understand the catalytic activity of enzymes and importance of isoenzymes in diagnosis of diseases;
- b. know the metabolic process of biomolecules in health and illness (metabolic disorders);
- c. understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome; protein synthesis; replication; mutation and repair mechanism;
- d. know the biochemical principles of organ function tests of kidney, liver and endocrine gland; and
- e. do the qualitative analysis and determination of biomolecules in the body fluids.

Text books (Theory)

- a. Harpers review of biochemistry - Martin
- b. Text book of biochemistry – D.Satyanarayana
- c. Text book of clinical chemistry- Alex kaplan &Laverve L.Szabo

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Principles of biochemistry -- Lehninger
- b. Text book of biochemistry -- Ramarao
- c. Practical Biochemistry-David T.Plummer.
- d. Practical Biochemistry-Pattabhiraman.

3. Lecture wise programme:

Topics

- 1 **Introduction to biochemistry:** Cell and its biochemical organization, transport process across the cell membranes. Energy rich compounds; ATP, Cyclic AMP and their biological significance.
- 2 **Enzymes:** Definition; Nomenclature; IUB classification; Factor affecting enzyme activity; Enzyme action; enzyme inhibition. Isoenzymes and their therapeutic and diagnostic applications; Coenzymes and their biochemical role and deficiency diseases.
- 3 **Carbohydrate metabolism:** Glycolysis, Citric acid cycle (TCA cycle), HMP shunt, Glycogenolysis, gluconeogenesis, glycogenesis. Metabolic disorders of carbohydrate metabolism (diabetes mellitus and glycogen storage diseases); Glucose, Galactose tolerance test and their significance; hormonal regulation of carbohydrate metabolism.

- 4 **Lipid metabolism:** Oxidation of saturated (β -oxidation); Ketogenesis and ketolysis; biosynthesis of fatty acids, lipids; metabolism of cholesterol; Hormonal regulation of lipid metabolism. Defective metabolism of lipids (Atherosclerosis, fatty liver, hypercholesterolemia).
- 5 **Biological oxidation:** Coenzyme system involved in Biological oxidation. Electron transport chain (its mechanism in energy capture; regulation and inhibition); Uncouplers of ETC; Oxidative phosphorylation;
- 6 **Protein and amino acid metabolism:** protein turn over; nitrogen balance; Catabolism of Amino acids (Transamination, deamination & decarboxylation). Urea cycle and its metabolic disorders; production of bile pigments; hyperbilirubinemia, porphoria, jaundice. Metabolic disorder of Amino acids.
- 7 **Nucleic acid metabolism:** Metabolism of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides; Protein synthesis; Genetic code; inhibition of protein synthesis; mutation and repair mechanism; DNA replication (semiconservative /onion peel models) and DNA repair mechanism.
- 8 **Introduction to clinical chemistry: Cell;** composition; malfunction; Roll of the clinical chemistry laboratory.
- 9 **The kidney function tests:** Role of kidney; Laboratory tests for normal function includes-
 - a) Urine analysis (macroscopic and physical examination, quantitative and semiquantitative tests.)
 - b) Test for NPN constituents. (Creatinine /urea clearance, determination of blood and urine creatinine, urea and uric acid)
 - c) Urine concentration test
 - d) Urinary tract calculi. (stones)
- 10 **Liver function tests:** Physiological role of liver, metabolic, storage, excretory, protective, circulatory functions and function in blood coagulation.
 - a) Test for hepatic dysfunction-Bile pigments metabolism.
 - b) Test for hepatic function test- Serum bilirubin, urine bilirubin, and urine urobilinogen.
 - c) Dye tests of excretory function.
 - d) Tests based upon abnormalities of serum proteins.
 Selected enzyme tests.
- 11 **Lipid profile tests:** Lipoproteins, composition, functions. Determination of serum lipids, total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and triglycerides.
- 12 **Immunochemical techniques** for determination of hormone levels and protein levels in serum for endocrine diseases and infectious diseases.
Radio immuno assay (RIA) and Enzyme Linked Immuno Sorbent Assay (ELISA)
- 13 **Electrolytes:** Body water, compartments, water balance, and electrolyte distribution. Determination of sodium, calcium potassium, chlorides, bicarbonates in the body fluids.

1.3 MEDICINAL BIOCHEMISTRY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Title of the Experiment:

- 1 Qualitative analysis of normal constituents of urine.*
 - 2 Qualitative analysis of abnormal constituents of urine.*
 - 3 Quantitative estimation of urine sugar by Benedict's reagent method.**
 - 4 Quantitative estimation of urine chlorides by Volhard's method.**
 - 5 Quantitative estimation of urine creatinine by Jaffe's method.**
 - 6 Quantitative estimation of urine calcium by precipitation method.**
 - 7 Quantitative estimation of serum cholesterol by Libermann Burchard's method.**
 - 8 Preparation of Folin Wu filtrate from blood.*
 - 9 Quantitative estimation of blood creatinine.**
 - 10 Quantitative estimation of blood sugar Folin-Wu tube method.**
 - 11 Estimation of SGOT in serum.**
 - 12 Estimation of SGPT in serum.**
 - 13 Estimation of Urea in Serum.**
 - 14 Estimation of Proteins in Serum.**
 - 15 Determination of serum bilirubin**
 - 16 Determination of Glucose by means of Glucoseoxidase.**
 - 17 Enzymatic hydrolysis of Glycogen/Starch by Amylases.**
 - 18 Study of factors affecting Enzyme activity. (pH & Temp.)**
 - 19 Preparation of standard buffer solutions and its pH measurements (any two)*
 - 20 Experiment on lipid profile tests**
 - 21 Determination of sodium,calcium and potassium in serum.**
- ** indicate major experiments & * indicate minor experiments

Assignments:

Format of the assignment

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages.
2. It shall be computer draft copy.
3. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
4. Name and signature of the student.
5. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year.
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

1.4 PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

- 1. Scope and objectives:** This course is designed to impart a very good knowledge about
 - a. IUPAC/Common system of nomenclature of simple organic compounds belonging to different classes of organic compounds;
 - b. Some important physical properties of organic compounds;
 - c. Free radical/ nucleophilic [alkyl/ acyl/ aryl] /electrophilic substitution, free radical/ nucleophilic / electrophilic addition, elimination, oxidation and reduction reactions with mechanism, orientation of the reaction, order of reactivity, stability of compounds;
 - d. Some named organic reactions with mechanisms; and
 - e. Methods of preparation, test for purity, principle involved in the assay, important medicinal uses of some important organic compounds.

2. Course materials:

Text books

- a. T.R.Morrison and R. Boyd - Organic chemistry,
- b. Bentley and Driver-Text book of Pharmaceutical chemistry
- c. I.L.Finer- Organic chemistry, the fundamentals of chemistry

Reference books

- a. Organic chemistry – J.M.Cram and D.J.Cram
- b. Organic chemistry- Brown
- c. Advanced organic chemistry- Jerry March, Wiley
- d. Organic chemistry- Cram and Hammett, Pine Hendrickson

3. Lecture wise programme :

Topics

- 1 Structures and Physical properties:
 - a. Polarity of bonds, polarity of molecules, M.P, Inter molecular forces, B.P, Solubility, non ionic solutes and ionic solutes, protic and aprotic Solvents, ion pairs,
 - b. Acids and bases, Lowry bronsted and Lewis theories
 - c. Isomerism
- 2 Nomenclature of organic compound belonging to the following classes Alkanes, Alkenes, Dienes, Alkynes, Alcohols, Aldehydes, Ketones, Amides, Amines, Phenols, Alkyl Halides, Carboxylic Acid, Esters, Acid Chlorides And Cycloalkanes.
- 3 Free radicals chain reactions of alkane : Mechanism, relative reactivity and stability
- 4 Alicyclic compounds : Preparations of cyclo alkanes, Bayer strain theory and orbital picture of angle strain.
- 5 Nucleophilic aliphatic substitution mechanism: Nucleophiles and leaving groups, kinetics of second and first order reaction, mechanism and kinetics of SN₂ reactions. Stereochemistry and steric hindrance, role of solvents, phase transfer catalysis, mechanism and kinetics of SN₁ reactions, stereochemistry, carbocation and their stability, rearrangement of carbocation, role of solvents in SN₁ reaction, Ion dipole bonds, SN₂ versus SN₁ solvolyses, nucleophilic assistance by the solvents.

- 6 Dehydro halogenation of alkyl halides: 1,2 elimination, kinetics, E2 and E1 mechanism, elimination via carbocation, evidence for E2 mechanism, absence of rearrangement isotope effect, absence hydrogen exchange, the element effect, orientation and reactivity, E2 versus E1, elimination versus substitution, dehydration of alcohol, ease of dehydration, acid catalysis, reversibility, orientation.
- 7 Electrophilic and free radicals addition: Reactions at carbon-carbon, double bond, electrophile, hydrogenation, heat of hydrogenation and stability of alkenes, markownikoff rule, addition of hydrogen halides, addition of hydrogen bromides, peroxide effect, electrophilic addition, mechanism, rearrangement, absence of hydrogen exchange, orientation and reactivity, addition of halogen, mechanism, halohydrin formation, mechanism of free radicals addition, mechanism of peroxide initiated addition of hydrogen bromide, orientation of free addition, additions of carbene to alkene, cyclo addition reactions.
- 8 Carbon-carbon double bond as substituents: Free radical halogenations of alkenes, comparison of free radical substitution with free radical addition, free radical substitution in alkenes, orientation and reactivity, allylic rearrangements.
- 9 Theory of resonance: Allyl radical as a resonance hybrid, stability, orbital picture, resonance stabilisation of allyl radicals, hyper conjugation, allyl cation as a resonance hybrid, nucleophilic substitution in allylic substrate, SN1 reactivity, allylic rearrangement, resonance stabilisation of allyl cation, hyper conjugation, nucleophilic substitution in allylic substrate, SN2 nucleophilic substitution in vinylic substrate, vinylic cation, stability of conjugated dienes, resonance in alkenes, hyper conjugation, ease of formation of conjugated dienes, orientation of elimination, electrophilic addition to conjugated dienes, 1,4- addition, 1,2-versus 1,4-addition, rate versus equilibrium, orientation and reactivity of free radical addition to conjugated dienes.
- 10 Electrophilic aromatic substitution: Effect of substituent groups, determination of orientation, determination of relative reactivity, classification of substituent group, mechanism of nitration, sulphonation, halogenation, friedel craft alkylation, friedel craft acylation, reactivity and orientation, activating and deactivating O,P,M directing groups, electron release via resonance, effect of halogen on electrophilic aromatic substitution in alkyl benzene, side chain halogenation of alkyl benzene, resonance stabilization of benzyl radical.
- 11 Nucleophilic addition reaction: Mechanism, ionisation of carboxylic acids, acidity constants, acidity of acids, structure of carboxylate ions, effect of substituent on acidity, nucleophilic acyl substitution reaction, conversion of acid to acid chloride, esters, amide and anhydride. Role of carboxyl group, comparison of alkyl nucleophilic substitution with acyl nucleophilic substitution.

- 12 Mechanism of aldol condensation, claisen condensation, cannizzaro reaction, crossed aldol condensation, crossed cannizzaro reaction, benzoin condensation, perkin condensation. Knoevenagel, Reformatsky reaction, Wittig reaction, Michael addition.
- 13 Hoffman rearrangement: Migration to electron deficient nitrogen, Sandmeyer's reaction, basicity of amines, diazotisation and coupling, acidity of phenols, Williamson synthesis, Fries rearrangement, Kolbe reaction, Reimer tieman's reactions.
- 14 Nucleophilic aromatic substitution: Bimolecular displacement mechanisms, orientation, comparison of aliphatic nucleophilic substitution with that of aromatic.
- 15 Oxidation reduction reaction.
- 16 Study of the following official compounds- preparation, test for purity, assay and medicinal uses of Chlorbutol, Dimercaprol, Glyceryl trinitrate, Urea, Ethylene diamine dihydrate, Vanillin, Paraldehyde, Ethylene chloride, Lactic acid, Tartaric acid, citric acid, salicylic acid, aspirin, methyl salicylate, ethyl benzoate, benzyl benzoate, dimethyl phthalate, sodium lauryl sulphate, saccharin sodium, mephensin.

1.4 PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

I. Introduction to the various laboratory techniques through demonstration involving synthesis of the following compounds (at least 8 compounds to be synthesised):

1. Acetanilide / aspirin (Acetylation)
2. Benzanilide / Phenyl benzoate (Benzoylation)
3. P-bromo acetanilide / 2,4,6 – tribromo aniline (Bromination)
4. Dibenzylidene acetone (Condensation)
5. 1-Phenylazo-2-naphthol (Diazotisation and coupling)
6. Benzoic acid / salicylic acid (Hydrolysis of ester)
7. M-dinitro benzene (Nitration)
8. 9, 10 – Anthraquinone (Oxidation of anthracene) / preparation of benzoic acid from toluene or benzaldehyde
9. M-phenylene diamine (Reduction of M-dinitrobenzene) / Aniline from nitrobenzene
10. Benzophenone oxime
11. Nitration of salicylic acid
12. Preparation of picric acid
13. Preparation of O-chlorobenzoic acid from O-chlorotoluene
14. Preparation of cyclohexanone from cyclohexanol

II. Identification of organic compounds belonging to the following classes by :

Systematic qualitative organic analysis including preparation of derivatives Phenols, amides, carbohydrates, amines, carboxylic acids, aldehyde and ketones, Alcohols, esters, hydrocarbons, anilides, nitrocompounds.

III. Introduction to the use of stereo models:

Methane, Ethane, Ethylene, Acetylene, Cis alkene, Trans alkene, inversion of configuration.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

1.5 PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope and objectives:** This course mainly deals with fundamentals of Analytical chemistry and also the study of inorganic pharmaceuticals regarding their monographs and also the course deals with basic knowledge of analysis of various pharmaceuticals.
2. **Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:**
 - a. understand the principles and procedures of analysis of drugs and also regarding the application of inorganic pharmaceuticals;
 - b. know the analysis of the inorganic pharmaceuticals their applications; and
 - c. appreciate the importance of inorganic pharmaceuticals in preventing and curing the disease.

3. Course materials:

Text books

- a. A text book Inorganic medicinal chemistry by Surendra N. Pandeya
- b. A. H. Beckett and J. B. Stanlake's Practical Pharmaceutical chemistry Vol-I & Vol-II
- c. Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry III-Edition P.Gundu Rao

Reference books

- a. Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry by Anand & Chetwal
- b. Pharmaceutical Inorganic chemistry by Dr.B.G.Nagavi
- c. Analytical chemistry principles by John H. Kennedy
- d. I.P.1985 and 1996, Govt. of India, Ministry of health

4. Lecture wise programme:

Topics

- 1 Errors
- 2 Volumetric analysis
- 3 Acid-base titrations
- 4 Redox titrations
- 5 Non aqueous titrations
- 6 Precipitation titrations
- 7 Complexometric titrations
- 8 Theory of indicators
- 9 Gravimetry
- 10 Limit tests
- 11 Medicinal gases
- 12 Acidifiers
- 13 Antacids
- 14 Cathartics
- 15 Electrolyte replenishers

- 16 Essential Trace elements
- 17 Antimicrobials
- 18 Pharmaceutical aids
- 19 Dental Products
- 20 Miscellaneous compounds
- 21 Radio Pharmaceuticals

1.5 PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

1. Limit test (6 exercises)

- a. Limit test for chlorides
- b. Limit test for sulphates
- c. Limit test for iron
- d. Limit test for heavy metals
- e. Limit test for arsenic
- f. Modified limit tests for chlorides and sulphates

2. Assays (10 exercises)

- a. Ammonium chloride- Acid-base titration
- b. Ferrous sulphate- Cerimetry
- c. Copper sulphate- Iodometry
- d. Calcium gluconate- Complexometry
- e. Hydrogen peroxide – Permanganometry
- f. Sodium benzoate – Nonaqueous titration
- g. Sodium chloride – Modified volhard's method
- h. Assay of KI – KIO_3 titration
- i. Gravimetric estimation of barium as barium sulphate
- j. Sodium antimony gluconate or antimony potassium tartarate

3. Estimation of mixture (Any two exercises)

- a. Sodium hydroxide and sodium carbonate
- b. Boric acid and Borax
- c. Oxalic acid and sodium oxalate

4. Test for identity (Any three exercises)

- a. Sodium bicarbonate
- b. Barium sulphate
- c. Ferrous sulphate
- d. Potassium chloride

5. Test for purity (Any two exercises)

- a. Swelling power in Bentonite
- b. Acid neutralising capacity in aluminium hydroxide gel
- c. Ammonium salts in potash alum
- d. Adsorption power heavy Kaolin
- e. Presence of Iodates in KI

6. Preparations (Any two exercises)

- a. Boric acids
- b. Potash alum
- c. Calcium lactate
- d. Magnesium sulphate

Scheme of Practical Examination :

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment 1 & 2	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

1.6 REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS/BIOLOGY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS :

1. **Scope and objectives:** This is an introductory course in mathematics. This subjects deals with the introduction to matrices, determinants, trigonometry, analytical geometry, differential calculus, integral calculus, differential equations, laplace transform.
2. **Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to : –**
 - a. Know Trigonometry, Analytical geometry, Matrices, Determinant, Integration, Differential equation, Laplace transform and their applications;
 - b. solve the problems of different types by applying theory; and
 - c. appreciate the important applications of mathematics in pharmacy.

3. Course materials:

Text books

- a. Differential calculus By Shantinarayan
- b. Text book of Mathematics for second year pre-university by Prof.B.M.Sreenivas

Reference books

- a. Integral calculus By Shanthinarayan
- b. Engineering mathematics By B.S.Grewal
- c. Trigonometry Part-I By S.L.Loney

4. Lecture wise programme :

Topics

- 1 **Algebra :** Determinants, Matrices
- 2 **Trigonometry :** Sides and angles of a triangle, solution of triangles
- 3 **Analytical Geometry :**Points, Straight line, circle, parabola
- 4 **Differential calculus:** Limit of a function, Differential calculus, Differentiation of a sum, Product, Quotient Composite, Parametric, exponential, trigonometric and Logarithmic function. Successive differentiation, Leibnitz's theorem, Partial differentiation, Euler's theorem on homogeneous functions of two variables
- 5 **Integral Calculus:** Definite integrals, integration by substitution and by parts, Properties of definite integrals.
- 6 **Differential equations:** Definition, order, degree, variable separable, homogeneous, Linear, heterogenous, linear, differential equation with constant coefficient, simultaneous linear equation of second order.
- 7 **Laplace transform:** Definition, Laplace transform of elementary functions, Properties of linearity and shifting.

BIOLOGY :

1. Scope and objectives: This is an introductory course in Biology, which gives detailed study of natural sources such as plant and animal origin. This subject has been introduced to the pharmacy course in order to make the student aware of various naturally occurring drugs and its history, sources, classification, distribution and the characters of the plants and animals. This subject gives basic foundation to Pharmacognosy.

2. Course materials:

Text books

- a. Text book of Biology by S.B.Gokhale
- b. A Text book of Biology by Dr.Thulajappa and Dr. Seetaram.

Reference books

- a. A Text book of Biology by B.V.Sreenivasa Naidu
- b. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy
- c. Botany for Degree students By A.C.Dutta.
- d. Outlines of Zoology by M.Ekambaranatha ayyer and T.N.Ananthkrishnan.
- e. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Gokhale and C.K.Kokate.

3. Lecture wise programme :

Topic

PART – A

- 01 Introduction
- 02 General organization of plants and its inclusions
- 03 Plant tissues
- 04 Plant kingdom and its classification
- 05 Morphology of plants
- 06 Root, Stem, Leaf and Its modifications
- 07 Inflorescence and Pollination of flowers
- 08 Morphology of fruits and seeds
- 09 Plant physiology
- 10 Taxonomy of Leguminosae, umbelliferae, Solanaceae, Lilliaceae, Zinziberaceae, Rubiaceae
- 11 Study of Fungi, Yeast, Penicillin and Bacteria

PART-B

- 01 Study of Animal cell
- 02 Study animal tissues
- 03 Detailed study of frog
- 04 Study of Pisces, Raptiles, Aves
- 05 General organization of mammals
- 06 Study of poisonous animals

1.6 BIOLOGY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Title:

1. Introduction of biology experiments
2. Study of cell wall constituents and cell inclusions
3. Study of Stem modifications
4. Study of Root modifications
5. Study of Leaf modifications
6. Identification of Fruits and seeds
7. Preparation of Permanent slides
8. T.S. of Senna, Cassia, Ephedra, Podophyllum.
9. Simple plant physiological experiments
10. Identification of animals
11. Detailed study of Frog
12. Computer based tutorials

Scheme of Practical Examination :

	Sessionals	Annual
Identification	04	10
Synopsis	04	10
Major Experiment	07	20
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

Second year

2.1 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the relevant aspects of pathology of various conditions with reference to its pharmacological applications, and understanding of basic Pathophysiological mechanisms. Hence it will not only help to study the syllabus of pathology, but also to get baseline knowledge of its application in other subject of pharmacy.
2. **Objectives of the Subject :** Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to –
 - a. describe the etiology and pathogenesis of the selected disease states;
 - b. name the signs and symptoms of the diseases; and
 - c. mention the complications of the diseases.

Text books (Theory)

- a. Pathologic basis of disease by- Cotran, Kumar, Robbins
- b. Text book of Pathology- Harsh Mohan
- c. Text book of Pathology- Y.M. Bhide

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics; Second edition; Roger Walker; Churchill Livingstone publication

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule :

Chapter

- 1 **Basic principles of cell injury and Adaptation**
 - a) Causes, Pathogenesis and morphology of cell injury
 - b) Abnormalities in lipoproteinaemia, glycogen infiltration and glycogen infiltration and glycogen infiltration and glycogen storage diseases
- 2 **Inflammation**
 - a) Pathogenesis of acute inflammation, Chemical mediators in inflammation, Types of chronic inflammation
 - b) Repairs of wounds in the skin, factors influencing healing of wounds
- 3 **Diseases of Immunity**
 - a) Introduction to T and B cells
 - b) MHC proteins or transplantation antigens
 - c) Immune tolerance
 - Hypersensitivity
Hypersensitivity type I, II, III, IV, Biological significance, Allergy due to food, chemicals and drugs
 - Autoimmunity
Criteria for autoimmunity, Classifications of autoimmune diseases in man, mechanism of autoimmunity, Transplantation and immunologic tolerance, allograft rejections, transplantation antigens, mechanism of rejection of allograft.
 - Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)

- Amyloidosis

- 4 **Cancer:** differences between benign and malignant tumors, Histological diagnosis of malignancy, invasions and metastasis, patterns of spread, disturbances of growth of cells, classification of tumors, general biology of tumors, spread of malignant tumors, etiology and pathogenesis of cancer.
- 5 Types of shock, mechanisms, stages and management
- 6 Biological effects of radiation
- 7 Environmental and nutritional diseases
 - i) Air pollution and smoking- SO₂,NO, NO₂, and CO
 - ii) Protein calorie malnutrition, vitamins, obesity, pathogenesis of starvation.
- 8 Pathophysiology of common diseases
 - a. Parkinsonism
 - b. Schizophrenia
 - c. Depression and mania
 - d. Hypertension,
 - e. Stroke (ischaemic and hemorrhage)
 - f. Angina, CCF, Atherosclerosis, Myocardial infarction
 - g. Diabetes Mellitus
 - h. Peptic ulcer and inflammatory bowel diseases
 - i. Cirrhosis and Alcoholic liver diseases
 - j. Acute and chronic renal failure
 - k. Asthma and chronic obstructive airway diseases
- 9 Infectious diseases :
Sexually transmitted diseases (HIV,Syphilis,Gonorrhoea), Urinary tract infections, Pneumonia, Typhoid, Tuberculosis, Leprosy, Malaria Dysentery (bacterial and amoebic), Hepatitis- infective hepatitis.

4. Assignments :

Title of the Experiment

- 1 Chemical Mediators of inflammation
- 2 Drug Hypersensitivity
- 3 Cigarette smoking & its ill effects
- 4 Biological Effects of Radiation
- 5 Etiology and hazards of obesity
- 6 Complications of diabetes
- 7 Diagnosis of cancer
- 8 Disorders of vitamins
- 9 Methods in Pathology-Laboratory values of clinical significance
- 10 Pathophysiology of Dengue Hemorrhagic Fever (DHF)

Format of the assignment

- 1 Minimum & Maximum number of pages.
2. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
3. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year
4. It shall be computer draft copy.
5. Name and signature of the student
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

2.2 PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** Microbiology has always been an essential component of pharmacy curriculum. This is because of the relevance of microbiology to pharmaceutical sciences and more specifically to pharmaceutical industry. Pharmaceutical biotechnology is the logical extension of pharmaceutical microbiology, which is expected to change the complete drug product scenario in the future.

This course deals with the various aspects of microorganisms, its classification, morphology, laboratory cultivation identification and maintenance. It also discusses with sterilization of pharmaceutical products, equipment, media etc. The course further discusses the immunological preparations, diseases its transmission, diagnosis, control and immunological tests.

2. **Objectives of the Subject :**

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to –

- a. know the anatomy, identification, growth factors and sterilization of microorganisms;
- b. know the mode of transmission of disease causing microorganism, symptoms of disease, and treatment aspect;
- c. do estimation of RNA and DNA and there by identifying the source;
- d. do cultivation and identification of the microorganisms in the laboratory;
- e. do identification of diseases by performing the diagnostic tests; and
- f. appreciate the behavior of motility and behavioral characteristics of microorganisms.

Text books (Theory)

- a. Vanitha Kale and Kishor Bhusari “ Applied Microbiology ” Himalaya Publishing house Mumbai.
- b. Mary Louis Turgeon “ Immunology and Serology in Laboratory Medicines” 2nd edition, 1996 Mosby- Year book inc St. Louis Missouri 63146.
- c. Harsh Mohan, “ Text book of Pathology” 3rd edition, 1998, B-3 Ansari road Darya ganj N. Delhi.

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Prescott L.M., Jarley G.P Klein D.A “Microbiology” 2nd- edition Mc Graw Hill Company Inc
- b. Rawlins E.A.”Bentley’s Text Book of Pharmaceutics” B ailliere Tindals 24-28 London 1988
- c. Forbisher “ Fundamentals of Microbiology” Philadelphia W.B. Saunders.
- d. Prescott L.M. Jarley G.P., Klein.D.A. “ Microbiology.”2nd edition WMC Brown Publishers, Oxford. 1993
- e. War Roitt, Jonathan Brostoff, David male, “ Immunology”3rd edition 1996, Mosby-year book Europe Ltd, London.
- f. Pharmacopoeia of India, Govt of India, 1996.

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule :

Title of the topic

- 1 Introduction to the science of microbiology. Major divisions of microbial world and Relationship among them.
- 2 Different methods of classification of microbes and study of Bacteria, Fungi, virus, Rickettsiae, Spirochetes.
- 3 Nutritional requirements, growth and cultivation of bacteria and virus. Study of different important media required for the growth of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria & fungi. Differential media, enriched media and selective media, maintenance of lab cultures.
- 4 Different methods used in isolation and identification of bacteria with emphasis to different staining techniques and biochemical reactions. Counting of bacteria -Total and Viable counting techniques.
- 5 Detailed study of different methods of sterilization including their merits and demerits. Sterilization methods for all pharmaceutical products. Detailed study of sterility testing of different pharmaceutical preparations . Brief information on Validation.
- 6 Disinfectants- Study of disinfectants, antiseptics, fungicidal and virucidal agents factors affecting their activation and mechanism of action. Evaluation of bactericidal, bacteristatic, , virucidal activities, evaluation of preservatives in pharmaceutical preparations.
- 7 Immunology- Immunity, Definition, Classification, General principles of natural immunity, Phagocytosis, acquired immunity(active and passive) . Antigens, chemical nature of antigens structure and formation of Antibodies, Antigen-Antibody reactions. Bacterial exotoxins and endotoxins. Significance of toxoids in active immunity, Immunization programme, and importance of booster dose.
- 8 Diagnostic tests : Schick's Test, Elisa test, Western Blot test, Southern Blot PCR Widal, QBC, Mantoux Peripheral smear. Study of malarial parasite.
- 9 Microbial culture sensitivity Testing: Interpretation of results Principles and methods of different microbiological assays, microbiological assay of Penicillin, Streptomycin and vitamin B₂ and B₁₂. Standardisation of vaccines and sera.
- 10 Study of infectious diseases: Typhoid, Tuberculosis, Malaria, Cholera, Hepatitis, Meningitis, Syphilis & Gonorrhoea and HIV.

2.2 PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Title of the Experiment:

- 1 Study of apparatus used in experimental microbiology*.
- 2 Sterilisation of glass ware's. Preparation of media and sterilisation.*
- 3 Staining techniques – Simple staining ; Gram's staining ; Negative staining**
- 4 Study of motility characters*.
- 5 Enumeration of micro-organisms (Total and Viable)*
- 6 Study of the methods of isolation of pure culture.*
- 7 Bio chemical testing for the identification of micro*-organisms.

- 8 Cultural sensitivity testing for some micro-organisms.*
- 9 Sterility testing for powders and liquids.*
- 10 Determination of minimum inhibitory concentration.*
- 11 Microbiological assay of antibiotics by cup plate method.*
- 12 Microbiological assay of vitamins by Turbidometric method**
- 13 Determination of RWC.**
- 14 Diagnostic tests for some common diseases, Widal, malarial parasite.**

* Indicate minor experiment & ** indicate major experiment

Assignments:

- 1 Visit to some pathological laboratories & study the activities and equipment/instruments used and reporting the same.
2. Visit to milk dairies (Pasturization) and microbial laboratories (other sterilization methods) & study the activities and equipment/instruments used and reporting the same.
3. Library assignments
 - a. Report of recent microbial techniques developed in diagnosing some common diseases.
 - b. Latest advancement developed in identifying, cultivating & handling of microorganisms.

Format of the assignment:

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages.
2. It shall be computer draft copy.
3. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
4. Name and signature of the student.
5. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year.
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

2.3 PHARMACOGNOSY & PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope and objectives:** This subject has been introduced for the pharmacy course in order to make the student aware of medicinal uses of various naturally occurring drugs its history, sources, distribution, method of cultivation, active constituents, medicinal uses, identification tests, preservation methods, substitutes and adulterants.
2. **Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:**
 - a. under stand the basic principles of cultivation, collection and storage of crude drugs;
 - b. know the source, active constituents and uses of crude drugs; and
 - c. appreciate the applications of primary and secondary metabolites of the plant.

3. Course materials:

Text books

- a. Pharmacognosy by G.E. Trease & W.C.Evans.
- b. Pharmacognosy by C.K.Kokate,Gokhale & A.C.Purohit.

Reference books

- a. Pharmacognosy by Brady & Tyler.E.
- b. Pharmacognosy by T.E.Wallis.
- c. Pharmacognosy by C.S. Shah & Qadery.
- d. Pharmacognosy by M.A. Iyengar.

4. Lecture wise programme:

Topics

- 1 Introduction.
- 2 Definition, history and scope of Pharmacognosy.
- 3 Classification of crude drugs.
- 4 Cultivation, collection, processing and storage of crude drugs.
- 5 Detailed method of cultivation of crude drugs.
- 6 Study of cell wall constituents and cell inclusions.
- 7 Microscopical and powder Microscopical study of crude drugs.
- 8 Study of natural pesticides.
- 9 Detailed study of various cell constituents.
- 10 Carbohydrates and related products.
- 11 Detailed study carbohydrates containing drugs.(11 drugs)
- 12 Definition sources, method extraction, chemistry and method of analysis of lipids.
- 13 Detailed study of oils.
- 14 Definition, classification, chemistry and method of analysis of protein.
- 15 Study of plants fibers used in surgical dressings and related products.
- 16 Different methods of adulteration of crude drugs.

2.3 PHARMACOGNOSY & PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

General Requirements: Laboratory Napkin, Observation Book 150 pages Zero brush, Needle, Blade, Match box.

List of experiments:

- 1 Introduction of Pharmacognosy laboratory and experiments.
- 2 Study of cell wall constituents and cell inclusions.
- 3 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Datura.
- 4 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Senna.
- 5 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Cassia.cinnamon.
- 6 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Cinchona.
- 7 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Ephedra.
- 8 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Quassia.
- 9 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Clove
- 10 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Fennel.
- 11 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Coriander.
- 12 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Isapgol.
- 13 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Nux vomica.
- 14 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Rauwolfia.
- 15 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Liquorice.
- 16 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Ginger.
- 17 Macro, powder and microscopic study of Podophyllum.
- 18 Determination of Iodine value.
- 19 Determination of Saponification value and unsaponifiable matter.
- 20 Determination of ester value.
- 21 Determination of Acid value.
- 22 Chemical tests for Acacia.
- 23 Chemical tests for Tragacanth.
- 24 Chemical tests for Agar.
- 25 Chemical tests for Starch.
- 26 Chemical tests for Lipids.(castor oil,sesame oil, shark liver oil,bees wax)
- 27 Chemical tests for Gelatin.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Identification	04	10
Synopsis	04	10
Major Experiment	07	20
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance.

2.4 PHARMACOLOGY – I (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** This subject will provide an opportunity for the student to learn about the drug with regard to classification, pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic aspects, adverse effects, uses, dose, route of administration, precautions, contraindications and interaction with other drugs. In this subject, apart from general pharmacology, drugs acting on autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, central nervous system, blood and blood forming agents and renal system will be taught. In addition to theoretical knowledge, the basic practical knowledge relevant to therapeutics will be imparted.
2. **Objectives of the Subject :** Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to (Know, do, appreciate) –
 - a. understand the pharmacological aspects of drugs falling under the above mentioned chapters;
 - b. handle and carry out the animal experiments;
 - c. appreciate the importance of pharmacology subject as a basis of therapeutics; and
 - d. correlate and apply the knowledge therapeutically.

Text books (Theory) (Author, Title, Edition, Publication Place, Publisher, Year of Publication)

- a. Tripathi, K. D. Essentials of medical pharmacology. 4th Ed, 1999. Publisher: Jaypee, Delhi.
- b. Satoskar, R.S. and Bhadarkar, S.D. Pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics. 16th edition (single volume), 1999. Publisher: Popular, Dubai.
- c. Rang, H.P. & Dale, M.M. Pharmacology. 4th edition, 1999. Publisher: Churchill Living stone.

Reference books (Theory)(Author, Title, Edition, Publication Place, Publisher, Publication Year)

- a. Goodman Gilman, A., Rall, T.W., Nies, A.I.S. and Taylor, P. Goodman and Gilman's The pharmacological Basis of therapeutics. 9th Ed, 1996. Publisher Mc Graw Hill, Pergamon press.
- b. Craig, C.R.&Stitzel, R.E. Modern Pharmacology. Latest edition. Publisher: Little Brown.Co
- c. Katzung, B.G. Basic and clinical pharmacology. Latest edition. Publisher: Prentice Hall, Int.
- d. Shargel and Leon. Applied Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics. Latest edition. Publisher: Prentice Hall, London.

Text books (Practical) :

Kulkarni, S. K. and Dandia, P. C. Hand book of experimental pharmacology. Latest edition, Publisher: Vallab, Delhi.

Reference books (Practical)

- a. Macleod, L.J. Pharmacological experiments on intact preparations. Latest edition, Publisher: Churchill livingstone.

- b. Macleod, L.J. Pharmacological experiments on isolated preparations. Latest edition, Publisher: Churchill livingstone.
- c. Ghosh, M.N. Fundamentals of experimental pharmacology. Latest edition, Publisher: Scientific book agency, Kolkata.
- d. Ian Kitchen. Textbook of in vitro practical pharmacology. Latest edition, Publisher: Black well Scientific.

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule :

Title of the topic

1. General Pharmacology

- a) Introduction, definitions and scope of pharmacology
- b) Routes of administration of drugs
- c) Pharmacokinetics (absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion)
- d) Pharmacodynamics
- e) Factors modifying drug effects
- f) Drug toxicity - Acute, sub- acute and chronic toxicity.
- g) Pre-clinical evaluations
- h) Drug interactions

Note: The term Pharmacology used here refers to the classification, mechanism of action, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, adverse effects, contraindications, Therapeutic uses, interactions and dose and route of administration.

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on ANS

- a) Adrenergic and antiadrenergic drugs
- b) Cholinergic and anticholinergic drugs
- c) Neuromuscular blockers
- d) Mydriatics and miotics
- e) Drugs used in myasthenia gravis
- f) Drugs used in Parkinsonism

3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardiovascular system

- a) Antihypertensives
- b) Anti-anginal drugs
- c) Anti-arrhythmic drugs
- d) Drugs used for therapy of Congestive Heart Failure
- e) Drugs used for hyperlipidaemias

4. **Pharmacology of drugs acting on Central Nervous System**
 - a) General anesthetics
 - b) Sedatives and hypnotics
 - c) Anticonvulsants
 - d) Analgesic and anti-inflammatory agents
 - e) *Psychotropic drugs*
 - f) Alcohol and methyl alcohol
 - g) CNS stimulants and cognition enhancers
 - h) Pharmacology of local anaesthetics

5. **Pharmacology of Drugs acting on Respiratory tract**
 - a) Bronchodilators
 - b) Mucolytics
 - c) Expectorants
 - d) Antitussives
 - e) NasalDecongestants

6. **Pharmacology of Hormones and Hormone antagonists**
 - a) Thyroid and Antithyroid drugs
 - b) Insulin, Insulin analogues and oral hypoglycemic agents
 - c) Sex hormones and oral contraceptives
 - d) Oxytocin and other stimulants and relaxants

7. **Pharmacology of autocooids and their antagonists**
 - a) Histamines and Antihistaminics
 - b) 5-Hydroxytryptamine and its antagonists
 - c) Lipid derived autocooids and platelet activating factor

2.5 COMMUNITY PHARMACY (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope:** In the changing scenario of pharmacy practice in India, Community Pharmacists are expected to offer various pharmaceutical care services. In order to meet this demand, students will be learning various skills such as dispensing of drugs, responding to minor ailments by providing suitable safe medication, patient counselling, health screening services for improved patient care in the community set up.
2. **Objectives:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to –
 - a. know pharmaceutical care services;
 - b. know the business and professional practice management skills in community pharmacies;
 - c. do patient counselling & provide health screening services to public in community pharmacy;
 - d. respond to minor ailments and provide appropriate medication;
 - e. show empathy and sympathy to patients; and
 - f. appreciate the concept of Rational drug therapy.

Text Books:

- a. Health Education and Community Pharmacy by N.S.Parmar.
- b. WHO consultative group report.
- c. Drug store & Business management by Mohammed Ali & Jyoti.

Reference books:

- a. Handbook of pharmacy – health care. Edt. Robin J Harman. The Pharmaceutical press.
- b. Comprehensive Pharmacy Review – Edt. Leon Shargel. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Special requirements:

1. Either the college is having model community pharmacy (meeting the schedule N requirement) or sign MoU with at least 4-5 community pharmacies nearby to the college for training the students on dispensing and counselling activities.
2. Special equipments like B.P apparatus, Glucometer, Peak flow meter, and apparatus for cholesterol estimation.

3. Scheme of evaluation (80 Marks)

- | | |
|--|----|
| 1. Synopsis | 10 |
| 2. Major Experiment | 30 |
| (Counselling of patients with specific diseases – emphasis should be given on Counselling introduction, content, process and conclusion) | |
| 3. Minor Experiment(Ability to measure B.P/ CBG / Lung function) | 15 |
| 4. Prescription Analysis (Analyzing the prescriptions for probable drug interaction and ability to tell the management) | 15 |
| 5. Viva – Voce | 10 |

4. Lecture wise programme :

Topics

- 1 Definition, scope, of community pharmacy
Roles and responsibilities of Community pharmacist**
- 2 Community Pharmacy Management**
 - a) Selection of site, Space layout, and design
 - b) Staff, Materials- coding, stocking
 - c) Legal requirements
 - d) Maintenance of various registers
 - e) Use of Computers: Business and health care soft wares
- 3 Prescriptions** – parts of prescription, legality & identification of medication related problems like drug interactions.
- 4 Inventory control in community pharmacy**
Definition, various methods of Inventory Control
ABC, VED, EOQ, Lead time, safety stock
- 5 Pharmaceutical care**
Definition and Principles of Pharmaceutical care.
- 6 Patient counselling**
Definition, outcomes, various stages, barriers, Strategies to overcome barriers
Patient information leaflets- content, design, & layouts, advisory labels
- 7 Patient medication adherence**
Definition, Factors affecting medication adherence, role of pharmacist in improving the adherence.
- 8 Health screening services**
Definition, importance, methods for screening
Blood pressure/ blood sugar/ lung function
and Cholesterol testing
- 9 OTC Medication- Definition, OTC medication list & Counselling**
- 10 Health Education**
WHO Definition of health, and health promotion, care for children, pregnant & breast feeding women, and geriatric patients.
Commonly occurring Communicable Diseases, causative agents,
Clinical presentations and prevention of communicable diseases – Tuberculosis, Hepatitis, Typhoid, Amoebiasis, Malaria, Leprosy, Syphilis, Gonorrhoea and AIDS
Balance diet, and treatment & prevention of deficiency disorders
Family planning – role of pharmacist
- 11 Responding to symptoms of minor ailments**
Relevant pathophysiology, common drug therapy to,
Pain, GI disturbances (Nausea, Vomiting, Dyspepsia, diarrhea, constipation), Pyrexia, Ophthalmic symptoms, worms infestations.
- 12 Essential Drugs concept and Rational Drug Therapy
Role of community pharmacist**
- 13 Code of ethics for community pharmacists**

2.6 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS - I (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for contribution to quality use of medicines. Chapters dealt cover briefly pathophysiology and mostly therapeutics of various diseases. This will enable the student to understand the pathophysiology of common diseases and their management.
2. **Objectives:** At completion of this subject it is expected that students will be able to understand –
 - a. the pathophysiology of selected disease states and the rationale for drug therapy;
 - b. the therapeutic approach to management of these diseases;
 - c. the controversies in drug therapy;
 - d. the importance of preparation of individualised therapeutic plans based on diagnosis;
 - e. needs to identify the patient-specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects);
 - f. describe the pathophysiology of selected disease states and explain the rationale for drug therapy;
 - g. summarise the therapeutic approach to management of these diseases including reference to the latest available evidence;
 - h. discuss the controversies in drug therapy;
 - i. discuss the preparation of individualised therapeutic plans based on diagnosis; and
 - j. identify the patient-specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects).

Text Books

- a. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Roger and Walker, Churchill Livingstone publication.
- b. Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic approach - Joseph T. Dipiro et al. Appleton & Lange.

Reference Books

- a. Pathologic basis of disease - Robins SL, W.B.Saunders publication.
- b. Pathology and therapeutics for Pharmacists: A Basis for Clinical Pharmacy Practice - Green and Harris, Chapman and Hall publication.
- c. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Eric T. Herfindal, Williams and Wilkins Publication.
- d. Applied Therapeutics: The clinical Use of Drugs. Lloyd Young and Koda-Kimble MA
- e. Avery's Drug Treatment, 4th Edn, 1997, Adis International Limited.
- f. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature.

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule :

Etiopathogenesis and pharmacotherapy of diseases associated with following systems/ diseases

Title of the topic

- 1 **Cardiovascular system:** Hypertension, Congestive cardiac failure, Angina Pectoris, Myocardial infarction, , Hyperlipidaemias , Electrophysiology of heart and Arrhythmias
- 2 **Respiratory system :** Introduction to Pulmonary function test, Asthma, Chronic obstructive airways disease, Drug induced pulmonary diseases
Endocrine system : Diabetes, Thyroid diseases, Oral contraceptives, Hormone replacement therapy, Osteoporosis
- 3 **General prescribing guidelines for**
 - a. Paediatric patients
 - b. Geriatric patients
 - c. Pregnancy and breast feeding
- 4 **Ophthalmology:** Glaucoma, Conjunctivitis- viral & bacterial
- 5 **Introduction to rational drug use**
Definition, Role of pharmacist Essential drug concept Rational drug formulations

2.6 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS - I (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Practicals :

Hospital postings in various departments designed to complement the lectures by providing practical clinical discussion; attending ward rounds; follow up the progress and changes made in drug therapy in allotted patients; case presentation upon discharge. Students are required to maintain a record of cases presented and the same should be submitted at the end of the course for evaluation. A minimum of 20 cases should be presented and recorded covering most common diseases.

Assignments :

Students are required to submit written assignments on the topics given to them. Topics allotted should cover recent developments in drug therapy of various diseases. A minimum of THREE assignments [1500 – 2000 words] should be submitted for evaluation.

Format of the assignment:

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages.
2. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
3. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year.
4. It shall be computer draft copy.
5. Name and signature of the student.
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

Third Year

3.1 PHARMACOLOGY – II (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

- 1. Scope of the Subject:** This subject will provide an opportunity for the student to learn about the drug with regard to classification, pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic aspects, adverse effects, uses, dose, route of administration, precautions, contraindications and interaction with other drugs. In this subject, drugs acting on autacoids, respiratory system, GIT, immune system and hormones, and pharmacology of autacoids and hormones will be concentrated. In addition, pharmacology of chemotherapeutic agents, vitamins, essential minerals and principles of toxicology are also taught. In addition to theoretical knowledge, the basic practical knowledge relevant to therapeutics will be imparted.
- 2. Objectives of the Subject Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to:**
 - a. understand the pharmacological aspects of drugs falling under the above mentioned chapters,
 - b. carry out the animal experiments confidently,
 - c. appreciate the importance of pharmacology subject as a basis of therapeutics, and
 - d. correlate and apply the knowledge therapeutically.

Text books (Theory)

- a. Tripathi, K. D. Essentials of medical pharmacology. 4th edition, 1999. Publisher: Jaypee, Delhi.
- b. Satoskar, R.S. and Bhadarkar, S.D. Pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics. 16th edition (single volume), 1999. Publisher: Popular, Dubai.
- c. Rang, H.P. and Dale, M.M. Pharmacology. 4th edition, 1999. Publisher: Churchill Living stone.

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Goodman Gilman, A., Rall, T.W., Nies, A.I.S. and Taylor, P. Goodman and Gilman's The pharmacological Basis of therapeutics. 9th edition, 1996. Publisher: Mc Graw Hill, Pergamon press.
- b. Craig, C.R. and Stitzel, R.E. Modern Pharmacology. Latest edition. Publisher: Little Brown and company.
- c. Katzung, B.G. Basic and clinical pharmacology. Latest edition. Publisher: Prentice Hall, International.
- d. Gupta, P.K. and Salunkhe, D.K. Modern Toxicology. Volume I, II and III. Latest edition. Publisher: B.V. Gupta, Metropolitan Book Co. (p) Ltd, New Delhi.

Text books (Practical)

Kulkarni, S. K. and Dandia, P. C. Hand book of experimental pharmacology. Latest edition, Publisher: Vallab, Delhi.

Reference books (Practical) :

- a. Macleod, L.J. Pharmacological experiments on intact preparations. Latest edition, Publisher: Churchill livingstone.
- b. Macleod, L.J. Pharmacological experiments on isolated preparations. Latest edition, Publisher: Churchill livingstone.
- c. Ghosh, M.N. Fundamentals of experimental pharmacology. Latest edition, Publisher: Scientific book agency, Kolkata.
- d. Ian Kitchen. Textbook of in vitro practical pharmacology. Latest edition, Publisher: Black well Scientific.

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule:**Title of the topic**

1. **Pharmacology of Drugs acting on Blood and blood forming agents**
 - a) Anticoagulants
 - b) Thrombolytics and antiplatelet agents
 - c) Haemopoietics and plasma expanders
2. **Pharmacology of drugs acting on Renal System**
 - a) Diuretics
 - b) Antidiuretics
3. **Chemotherapy**
 - a) Introduction
 - b) Sulfonamides and co-trimoxazole
 - c) Penicillins and Cephalosporins
 - d) Tetracyclins and Chloramphenicol
 - e) Macrolides, Aminoglycosides, Polyene & Polypeptide antibiotics
 - f) Quinolines and Fluroquinolines
 - g) Antifungal antibiotics
 - h) Antiviral agents
 - i) Chemotherapy of tuberculosis and leprosy
 - j) Chemotherapy of Malaria
 - k) Chemotherapy of protozoal infections (amoebiasis, Giardiasis)
 - l) Pharmacology of Anthelmintic drugs
 - m) Chemotherapy of cancer (Neoplasms)
4. **Immunopharmacology**
Pharmacology of immunosuppressants and stimulants
5. **Principles of Animal toxicology**
Acute, sub acute and chronic toxicity

6. **The dynamic cell: The structures and functions of the components of the cell**

- a) Cell and macromolecules: Cellular classification, subcellular organelles, macromolecules, large macromolecular assemblies
- b) Chromosome structure: Pro and eukaryotic chromosome structures, chromatin structure, genome complexity, the flow of genetic information.
- c) DNA replication: General, bacterial and eukaryotic DNA replication.
- d) The cell cycle: Restriction point, cell cycle regulators and modifiers.
- e) Cell signaling: Communication between cells and their environment, ion-channels, signal transduction pathways (MAP kinase, P38 kinase, JNK, Ras and PI3-kinase pathways, biosensors).

The Gene: Genome structure and function:

- a) Gene structure: Organization and elucidation of genetic code.
- b) Gene expression: Expression systems (pro and eukaryotic), genetic elements that control gene expression (nucleosomes, histones, acetylation, HDACS, DNA binding protein families.
- c) Transcription and Transcription factors: Basic principles of transcription in pro and eukaryotes. Transcription factors that regulate transcription in pro and eukaryotes.

RNA processing: rRNA, tRNA and mRNA processing.

Protein synthesis: Mechanisms of protein synthesis, initiation in eukaryotes, translation control and post-translation events

Altered gene functions: Mutations, deletions, amplifications, LOH, traslocations, trinucleotide repeats and other genetic abnormalities.

Oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes.

The gene sequencing, mapping and cloning of human disease genes.

Introduction to gene therapy and targeting.

Recombinant DNA technology: principles. Processes (gene transfer technology) and applications

Books:

- 1 Molecular Biology of the Cell by Alberts B., Bray, D., Lewis, J., Raff M., Roberts, K and Watson, JD, 3rd edition.
- 2 Molecular Cell Biology By Lodish, H., Baltimore, D., Berk, A et al., 5th edition.
- 3 Molecular Biology by Turner, PC., McLennan, AG., Bates, AD and White MRH 2nd edition.
- 4 Genes VIII by Lewin, B., (2004)
- 5 Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, by Crommelin, DJA and Sindelar RD (1997)
- 6 Recombinant DNA by Watson, JD., Gilman, M., et al., (1996)
- 7 Biopharmaceutical: Biochemistry and Biotechnology by Walsh, G., (1998)

3.1 PHARMACOLOGY – II (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

List of Experiments:

1. Study of laboratory animals and their handling (a. Frogs, b. Mice, c. Rats, d. Guinea pigs, e. Rabbits).
2. Study of physiological salt solutions used in experimental pharmacology.
3. Study of laboratory appliances used in experimental pharmacology.
4. Study of use of anesthetics in laboratory animals.
5. To record the dose response curve of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation.
6. To carry out bioassay of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation by interpolation method.
7. To carry out bioassay of Ach using isolated ileum/rectus abdominis muscle preparation by three point method.
8. To record the dose response curve of Histamine using isolated guinea-pig ileum preparation.
9. Study of agonistic and antagonistic effects of drugs using isolated guinea-pig ileum preparation.
10. To carry out bioassay of Histamine using isolated guinea-pig ileum preparation by interpolation method.
11. To carry out bioassay of Histamine using guinea-pig ileum preparation by three point method.
12. To study the routes of administration of drugs in animals (Rats, Mice, Rabbits).
13. Study of theory, principle, procedure involved and interpretation of given results for the following experiments:
 - a) Analgesic property of drug using analgesiometer.
 - b) Antiinflammatory effect of drugs using rat-paw edema method.
 - c) Anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal electroshock and pentylene tetrazole methods.
 - d) Antidepressant activity of drugs using pole climbing apparatus and pentobarbitone induced sleeping time methods.
 - e) Locomotor activity evaluation of drugs using actophotometer and rotorod.
 - f) Cardiotonic activity of drugs using isolated frog heart and mammalian heart preparations.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Identification	02	10
Synopsis	04	10
Major Experiment (Bioassay)	08	30
Minor Experiment (Interpretation of given Graph or simulated experiment)	04	10
Viva	02	10
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	3hrs	4hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

3.2 PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Quality Assurance:**

- a. Introduction, sources of quality variation, control of quality variation.
- b. Concept of statistical quality control.
- c. Validation methods- quality of equipment, validation of equipment and validation of analytical instruments and calibration.
- d. GLP, ISO 9000.
- e. Total quality management, quality review and documentation.
- f. ICH- international conference for harmonization-guidelines.
- g. Regulatory control.

2. **Chromatography:**

Introduction, history, classification, separation techniques, choice of methods. The following techniques be discussed with relevant examples of pharmaceutical products involving principles and techniques of separation of drugs from excipients.

- a. **Column Chromatography:** Adsorption column chromatography, Operational technique, frontal analysis and elution analysis. Factors affecting column efficiency, applications and partition chromatography.
- b. **TLC:** Introduction, principle, techniques, R_f value and applications.
- c. **PC:** Introduction, principle, types of paper chromatography, preparation techniques, development techniques, applications.
- d. **Ion-exchange chromatography:** Introduction, principles, types of ion exchange synthetic resins, physical properties, factors affecting ion exchange, methodology and applications.
- e. **HPLC:** Introduction, theory, instrumentation, and applications.
- f. **HPTLC:** Introduction, theory, instrumentation, and applications.
- g. **Gas Chromatography:** Introduction, theory, instrumentation-carrier gases, types of columns, stationary phases in GLC & GSC. Detectors- Flame ionization detectors, electron capture detector, thermal conductivity detector. Typical gas chromatogram, derivatisation techniques, programmed temperature gas chromatography, applications.
- h. **Electrophoresis:** Principles of separation, equipment for paper and gel electrophoresis, and application.
- i. **Gel filtration and affinity chromatography:** Introduction, technique, applications.

3. **Electrometric Methods:**

Theoretical aspects, instrumentation, interpretation of data/spectra and analytical applications be discussed on the following topics.

- a. **Potentiometry:** Electrical potential, electrochemical cell, reference electrodes, indicator electrodes, measurement of potential and pH, construction and working of electrodes, Potentiometric titrations, methods of detecting end point, Karl Fischer titration.
- b. **Conductometry:** Introduction, conductivity cell, conductometric titrations and applications.
- c. **Polarography:** Instrumentation, DME, residual current, diffusion current and limiting current, polarographic wave, Ilkovic's equation, Effect of oxygen on polarographic wave, Polarographic maxima and suppressors and applications.
- d. **Amperometric Titrations:** Introduction, types of electrodes used, reference and indicator electrode, instrumentation, titration procedure, advantages and disadvantages of Amperometry over potentiometry. Pharma applications.

4. **Spectroscopy:**

Theoretical aspects, instrumentation, elements of interpretation of data/spectra and application of analytical techniques be discussed on:

a. **Absorption Spectroscopy:**

- Theory of electronic, atomic and molecular spectra. Fundamental laws of photometry, Beer-Lambert's Law, application and its deviation, limitation of Beer law, application of the law to single and multiple component analysis, measurement of equilibrium constant and rate constant by spectroscopy. Spectra of isolated chromophores, auxochromes, batho-chromic shift, hypsochromic shift, hyperchromic and hypochromic effect, effect of solvent on absorption spectra, molecular structure and infrared spectra.

Instrumentation – Photometer, U.V.-Visible spectrophotometer – sources of U.V.-Visible radiations, collimating systems, monochromators, samples cells and following detectors-Photocell, Barrier layer cell, Phototube, Diode array, applications of U.V.-Visible spectroscopy in pharmacy and spectrophotometric titrations.

- **Infrared Spectroscopy:** Vibrational transitions, frequency – structure correlations, Infrared absorption bands, Instrumentation–IR spectrometer – sources of IR, Collimating systems, monochromators, sample cells, sample handling in IR spectroscopy and detectors– Thermocouple, Golay Cells, Thermistor, Bolometer, Pyroelectric detector, Applications of IR in pharmacy.

- **Fluorimetric Analysis:** Theory, luminescence, factors affecting fluorescence, quenching. Instrumentation, Applications, fluorescent indicators, study of pharmaceutically important compounds estimated by fluorimetry.
- b. **Flame Photometry:** Theory, nebulisation, flame and flame temperature, interferences, flame spectrometric techniques and instrumentation and pharmaceutical applications.
- c. **Atomic Absorption Spectrometry:** Introduction, Theory, types of electrodes, instrumentation and applications.
- d. **Atomic Emission Spectroscopy:** Spectroscopic sources, atomic emission spectrometers, photographic and photoelectric detection.
- e. **NMR & ESR (introduction only):** Introduction, theoretical aspects and applications.
- f. **Mass Spectroscopy: (Introduction only)** – Fragmentation, types of ions produced mass spectrum and applications.
- g. **Polarimetry: (Introduction only)** – Introduction to optical rotatory dispersion, circular dichroism, polarimeter.
- h. **X-RAY Diffraction: (Introduction only)** – Theory, reciprocal lattice concept, diffraction patterns and applications.
- i. **Thermal Analysis:** Introduction, instrumentation, applications, and DSC and DTA.

3.2 PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

List of Experiments:

1. Separation and identification of Amino Acids by Paper Chromatography.
2. Separation and identification of Sulpha drugs by TLC technique.
3. Effect of pH and solvent on the UV spectrum of given compound.
4. Comparison of the UV spectrum of a compound with that of its derivatives.
5. Determination of dissociation constant of indicators using UV-Visible spectroscopy.
6. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids with a strong base.
7. Potentiometric titration of an acid with a strong base.
8. Estimation of drugs by Fluorimetric technique.
9. Study of quenching effect in fluorimetry.
10. Colourimetric estimation of Sulpha drugs using BMR reagent.

11. Simultaneous estimation of two drugs present in given formulation.
12. Assay of Salicylic Acid by colourimetry.
13. Determination of Chlorides and Sulphates in Calcium gluconate by Nepheloturbidimetric Method.
14. Determination of Na/K by Flame Photometry.
15. Determination of pKa using pH meter.
16. Determination of specific rotation.
17. Comparison of the IR spectrum of a compound with that of its derivatives.
18. Demonstration of HPLC.
19. Demonstration of HPTLC.
20. Demonstration of GC-MS.
21. Demonstration of DSC.
22. Interpretation of NMR spectra of any one compound.

Reference Books:

1. Text Book of Pharm. Analysis by Higuchi. T and Hasen. E. B., New York Inter Science Publishers.
2. Quantitative Pharma. Analysis by Jenkins, The Blakiston division, New York.
3. Quantitative Drug Analysis, by Garrot. D, Chapman & Hall Ltd., London.
4. Undergraduate Instrumental Analysis by James. E., CBS Publishers.
5. Instrumental Analysis by Willard and Merritt, EWP, East West Press Ltd., Delhi/Madras.
6. Pharm Analysis by Skoog and West, Sounders Manipl College Publishing.
7. Text Book of Chemical Analysis, by A.I.Vogel, ELBS with Macmillan press, Hampshire.
8. Textbook of Pharm. Analysis by K.A.Connors, John Wiley & Sons, New York, Brisbane, Singapore.
9. Textbook of Pharm. Analysis (Practical) by Beckett & Stenlake, CBS Publishers, Delhi.
10. Textbook of Drug Analysis by P.D. Sethi., CBS Publishers, Delhi.
11. Spectroscopy by Silverstein, John & Wiley & Sons. Inc., Canada & Singapore.
12. How to practise GMP-A Plan for total quality control by P.P. Sharma, Vandana Publications, Agra.
13. The Science & Practice of Pharmacy by Remington Vol-I & II, Mack Publishing Co. Pennsylvania.
14. TLC by Stahl, Spring Verlay.
15. Text Book of Pharm. Chemistry by Chatten, CBS Publications.
16. Spectroscopy by William Kemp, ELBS with Macmillan Press, Hampshire.
17. I.P.-1996, The Controller of Publications, New Delhi.
18. BPC- Dept. of Health, U.K. for HMSO.
19. USP - Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA.
20. The Extra Pharmacopoeia – The Pharm. Press, London.

Practicals

Title of the Experiment:

- 1 Study of agonistic and antagonistic effects of drugs using Guinea-pig ileum preparation.**
- 2 To study the effects of drugs on intestinal motility using frog's esophagus model*
- 3 To study the effects of drugs using rat uterus preparation.**
- 4 To study the anticonvulsant property of drugs (any one model).*
- 5 To study antihistaminic property of drug using histamine induced anaphylactic reaction in guinea pigs.
- 6 To study the apomorphine-induced compulsive behaviour (stereotypy) in mice.*
- 7 To study the muscle relaxant property of diazepam in mice using rotarod apparatus.*
- 8 To study the antiinflammatory property of indomethacin against carrageenan-induced paw oedema.**
- 9 To study the anxiolytic effect of diazepam in mice using mirrored-chamber apparatus.**
- 10 To demonstrate the effect of various drugs on the blood pressure and respiration of anaesthetized dog.
- 11 To study the effect of anthelmintics on earthworms.
- 12 To study the taming effect of chlorpromazine.*
- 13 To study the effects of drugs on vas deferense of the male rat.**
- 14 To study the effect of drugs on pesticide toxicity using rats as model.
- 15 To study the effect of drugs on heavy metal toxicity.

** indicate major experiment & * indicate minor experiment

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

3.3 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS – II (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for contribution to quality use of medicines. Chapters dealt cover briefly pathophysiology and mostly therapeutics of various diseases. This will enable the student to understand the pathophysiology of common diseases and their management.
2. **Objectives of the Subject Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to –**
 - a. know the pathophysiology of selected disease states and the rationale for drug therapy
 - b. know the therapeutic approach to management of these diseases;
 - c. know the controversies in drug therapy;
 - d. know the importance of preparation of individualised therapeutic plans based on diagnosis; and
 - e. appreciate the needs to identify the patient-specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects).

Text books (Theory)

Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Roger and Walker, Churchill Livingstone publication

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic approach - Joseph T. Dipiro et al. Appleton & Lange
- b. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Eric T. Herfindal, Williams and Wilkins Publication
- c. Applied Therapeutics: The clinical Use of Drugs. Lloyd Young and Koda-Kimble MA]

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule :

Etiopathogenesis and pharmacotherapy of diseases associated with following systems / diseases –

Title of the topic

1. **Infectious disease:** Guidelines for the rational use of antibiotics and surgical Prophylaxis, Tuberculosis, Meningitis, Respiratory tract infections, Gastroenteritis, Endocarditis, Septicemia, Urinary tract infections, Protozoal infection- Malaria, HIV & Opportunistic infections, Fungal infections, Viral infections, Gonorrhoea and Syphilis
- 2 **Musculoskeletal disorders**
Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Gout, Spondylitis, Systemic lupus erythematosus.
- 3 **Renal system**
Acute Renal Failure, Chronic Renal Failure, Renal Dialysis, Drug induced renal disorders

- 4 Oncology:** Basic principles of Cancer therapy, General introduction to cancer chemotherapeutic agents, Chemotherapy of breast cancer, leukemia. Management of chemotherapy nausea and emesis
- 5 Dermatology:** Psoriasis, Scabies, Eczema, Impetigo

3.3 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS – II (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Practicals :

Hospital postings in various departments designed to complement the lectures by providing practical clinical discussion; attending ward rounds; follow up the progress and changes made in drug therapy in allotted patients; case presentation upon discharge. Students are required to maintain a record of cases presented and the same should be submitted at the end of the course for evaluation.

The student shall be trained to understand the principle and practice involved in selection of drug therapy including clinical discussion.

A minimum of 20 cases should be presented and recorded covering most common diseases.

Assignments :

Students are required to submit written assignments on the topics given to them. Topics allotted should cover recent developments in drug therapy of various diseases. A minimum of THREE assignments [1500 – 2000 words] should be submitted for evaluation.

Format of the assignment :

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages.
2. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
3. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year.
4. It shall be computer draft copy.
5. Name and signature of the student.
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

Scheme of Practical Examination :

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

3.4 PHARMACEUTICAL JURISPRUDENCE (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** (4-6 lines): This course exposes the student to several important legislations related to the profession of pharmacy in India. The Drugs and Cosmetics Act, along with its amendments are the core of this course. Other acts, which are covered, include the Pharmacy Act, dangerous drugs, medicinal and toilet preparation Act etc. Besides this the new drug policy, professional ethics, DPCO, patent and design Act will be discussed.
2. **Objectives of the Subject:** Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to (Know, do, and appreciate) –
 - a. practice the Professional ethics;
 - b. understand the various concepts of the pharmaceutical legislation in India;
 - c. know the various parameters in the Drug and Cosmetic Act and rules;
 - d. know the Drug policy, DPCO, Patent and design act;
 - e. understand the labeling requirements and packaging guidelines for drugs and cosmetics;
 - f. be able to understand the concepts of Dangerous Drugs Act, Pharmacy Act and Excise duties Act; and
 - g. other laws as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time including International Laws.

Text books (Theory)

Mithal , B M. Textbook of Forensic Pharmacy. Calcutta :National; 1988.

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Singh, KK, editor. Beotra's the Laws of Drugs, Medicines & cosmetics. Allahabad: Law Book House; 1984.
- b. Jain, NK. A Textbook of forensic pharmacy. Delhi: Vallabh prakashan ; 1995.
- c. Reports of the Pharmaceutical enquiry Committee
- d. I.D.M.A., Mumbai. DPCO 1995
- e. Various reports of Amendments.
- f. Deshapande, S.W. The drugs and magic remedies act 1954 and rules 1955. Mumbai: Susmit Publications; 1998.
- g. Eastern Book Company .The narcotic and psychotropic substances act 1985, Lucknow: Eastern; 1987.

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule:

Title of the topic

1. **Pharmaceutical Legislations** – A brief review.
2. Principle and Significance of professional ethics. Critical study of the code of pharmaceutical ethics drafted by PCI.
3. **Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, and its rules 1945.**
Objectives, Legal definition, Study of Schedule's with reference to Schedule B, C&C1, D, E1, F&F1, F2, F3, FF, G, H, J, K, M, N, P, R, V, W, X, Y.
Sales, Import, labeling and packaging of Drugs And Cosmetics
Provisions Relating to Indigenous Systems.
Constitution and Functions of DTAB, DCC, CDL.
Qualification and duties –Govt. analyst and Drugs Inspector.

4. **Pharmacy Act –1948.**
Objectives Legal Definitions, General Study, Constitution and Functions of State & Central Council, Registration & Procedure, ER.
5. **Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act –1955.**
Objectives, Legal Definitions, Licensing, Bonded and Non Bonded Laboratory, Ware Housing, Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations.
6. **Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules.** Objectives, Legal Definitions, General Study, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and regulations, Schedules to the Act.
7. **Study of Salient Features of Drugs and magic remedies Act and its rules.**
8. **Study of essential Commodities Act Relevant to drugs price control Order.**
9. **Drug Price control Order & National Drug Policy (Current).**
10. **Prevention Of Cruelty to animals Act-1960.**
11. **Patents & design Act-1970.**
12. **Brief study of prescription and Non-prescription Products.**

4. Assignments:

Format of the assignment

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages
2. It shall be a computer draft copy
3. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
4. Name and signature of the student
5. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year.
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min

Case studies relating to

1. Drugs and Cosmetics Act and rules along with its amendments, Dangerous Drugs Act, Medicinal and Toilet preparation Act, New Drug Policy, Professional Ethics, Drugs (Price control) Order, Patent and Design Act.
2. Various prescription and non-prescription products.
3. Medical and surgical accessories.
4. Diagnostic aids and appliances available in the market.

3.5 MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. Modern concept of rational drug design: A brief introduction to Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship (QSAR), prodrug, combinatorial chemistry and computer aided drug design (CADD) and concept of antisense molecules.

A study of the development of the following classes of drugs including SAR, mechanism of action, synthesis of important compounds, chemical nomenclature, brand names of important marketed products and their side effects.

2. Anti-infective agents
 - a) Local anti-infective agents
 - b) Preservatives
 - c) Antifungal agents
 - d) Urinary tract anti-infectives
 - e) Antitubercular agents
 - f) Antiviral agents and Anti AIDS agents
 - g) Antiprotozoal agents
 - h) Anthelmintics
 - i) Antiscabies and Antipedicular agents
3. Sulphonamides and sulphones
4. Antimalarials
5. Antibiotics
6. Antineoplastic agents
7. Cardiovascular agents
 - a) Antihypertensive agents
 - b) Antianginal agents and vasodilators
 - c) Antiarrhythmic agents
 - d) Antihyperlipidemic agents
 - e) Coagulants and Anticoagulants
 - f) Endocrine
8. Hypoglycemic agents
9. Thyroid and Antithyroid agents
10. Diuretics
11. Diagnostic agents
12. Steroidal Hormones and Adrenocorticoids

3.5 MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

1. Assays of important drugs from the course content.
2. Preparation of medicinally important compounds or intermediates required for synthesis of drugs.
3. Monograph analysis of important drugs.
4. Determination of partition coefficients, dissociation constants and molar refractivity of compounds for QSAR analysis.

Reference Books:

- a. Wilson and Gisvold's Text book of Organic, Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Lippincott-Raven Publishers-New York, Philadelphia.
- b. William.O.Foye, Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, B.I. Waverly Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- c. Burgers, Medicinal Chemistry, M.E., Welly Med.Chemistry M.E. Walffed Johnwiley and Sons, Wiley-interscience Publication, New York, Toranto.
- d. A Text Book of Medicinal Chemistry Vol. I and II by Surendra N. Pandeya, S.G. Publisher, 6, Dildayal Nagar, Varanasi -10.
- e. Indian Pharmacopoeia 1985 and 1996. The Controller of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi - 54.
- f. Current Index of Medical Specialities (CIMS) and MIMS India, MIMS, A.E. Morgan Publications (I) Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi-19.
- g. Organic Drug Synthesis-Ledniser Mitzsher Vol. I and II.
- h. Pharmaceutical Chemistry drug Synthesis Vol. I and II by H. J. Roth and A. Kleemann.
- i. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy Vol. 1 and 2, Remington, MACK Publishing Company, Easton, Pennsylvania.

3.6 PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULATIONS (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope of the Subject:** Scope and objectives of the course: Subject deals with the formulation and evaluation of various pharmaceutical dosage forms.
2. **Objectives of the Subject:** Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to (Know, do, appreciate) –
 - a. understand the principle involved in formulation of various pharmaceutical dosage forms;
 - b. prepare various pharmaceutical formulation;
 - c. perform evaluation of pharmaceutical dosage forms; and
 - d. understand and appreciate the concept of bioavailability and bioequivalence, their role in clinical situations.

Text books (Theory)

- a. Pharmaceutical dosage forms, Vol, I,II and III by lachman
- b. Rowlings Text book of Pharmaceutics
- c. Tutorial Pharmacy – Cooper & Gun

Reference books (Theory)

- a. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences
- b. USP/BP/IP

3. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule:

Title of the topic

1. Pharmaceutical dosage form- concept and classification
2. **Tablets:** Formulation of different types of tablets, tablet excipients, granulation techniques quality control and evaluation of tablets. Tablet coating, Type of coating, quality control tests for coated tablet.
3. **Capsules;** Production and filling of hard gelatin capsules, Raw material for shell, finishing, quality control tests for capsules. Production and filling of soft gelatin capsules, quality control tests for soft gelatin capsules.
4. **Liquid orals:** Formulation and evaluation of suspensions, emulsions and solutions. Stability of these preparations
5. **Parenterals** Introduction Containers used for Parenterals (including official tests) Formulation of large and small volume Parenterals Sterilization
6. **Ophthalmic preparations (Semi – Solids):** Introduction and classification Factors affecting absorption and anatomy of skin Packaging storage and labeling, Ointments Types of Ointment Base Preparation of ointment, Jellies Types of jellies Formulation of jellies Suppositories, Method of preparation, Types Packaging
7. Definition and concept of **Controlled and novel Drug delivery systems** with available examples, viz. parenteral, trans dermal, buccal, rectal, nasal, implants, ocular

3.6 PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULATIONS (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

List of Experiments :

- 1. Manufacture of Tablets**
 - a. Ordinary compressed tablet-wet granulation
 - b. Tablets prepared by direct compression.
 - c. Soluble tablet.
 - d. Chewable tablet.
- 2. Formulation and filling of hard gelatin capsules**
- 3. Manufacture of parenterals**
 - a. Ascorbic acid injection
 - b. Calcium gluconate injection
 - c. Sodium chloride infusion.
 - d. Dextrose and Sodium chloride injection/ infusion.
- 4. Evaluation of Pharmaceutical formulations (QC tests)**
 - a. Tablets
 - b. Capsules
 - c. Injections
- 5. Formulation of two liquid oral preparations and evaluation by assay**
 - a. Solution: Paracetamol Syrup
 - b. Antacid suspensions- Aluminum hydroxide gel
- 6. Formulation of semisolids and evaluation by assay**
 - a. Salicylic acid and benzoic acid ointment
 - b. Gel formulation Diclofenac gel
- 7. Cosmetic preparations**
 - a. Lipsticks
 - b. Cold cream and vanishing cream
 - c. Clear liquid shampoo
 - d. Tooth paste and tooth powders.
- 8. Tablet coating (demonstration)**

Scheme of Practical Examination :

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

Fourth Year

4.1 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS – III (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope :** This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for contribution to quality use of medicines. Chapters dealt cover briefly pathophysiology and mostly therapeutics of various diseases. This will enable the student to understand the pathophysiology of common diseases and their management.
2. **Objectives:** At completion of this subject it is expected that students will be able to understand –
 - a. the pathophysiology of selected disease states and the rationale for drug therapy;
 - b. the therapeutic approach to management of these diseases;
 - c. the controversies in drug therapy;
 - d. the importance of preparation of individualised therapeutic plans based on diagnosis;
 - e. needs to identify the patient-specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects);
 - f. describe the pathophysiology of selected disease states and explain the rationale for drug therapy;
 - g. to summarize the therapeutic approach to management of these diseases including reference to the latest available evidence;
 - h. to discuss the controversies in drug therapy;
 - i. to discuss the preparation of individualised therapeutic plans based on diagnosis; and
 - j. identify the patient-specific parameters relevant in initiating drug therapy, and monitoring therapy (including alternatives, time-course of clinical and laboratory indices of therapeutic response and adverse effects).

Text Books

- a. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Roger and Walker, Churchill Livingstone publication
- b. Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic approach - Joseph T. Dipiro et al. Appleton & Lange

Reference Books

- a. Pathologic basis of disease - Robins SL, W.B.Saunders publication
- b. Pathology and therapeutics for Pharmacists: A Basis for Clinical Pharmacy Practice - Green and Harris, Chapman and Hall publication
- c. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics - Eric T. Herfindal, Williams and Wilkins Publication
- d. Applied Therapeutics: The clinical Use of Drugs. Lloyd Young and Koda-Kimble MA
- e. Avery's Drug Treatment, 4th Edn, 1997, Adis International Limited.
- f. Relevant review articles from recent medical and pharmaceutical literature.

4.1 PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS – III (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Practicals:

Hospital postings for a period of at least 50 hours is required to understand the principles and practice involved in ward round participation and clinical discussion on selection of drug therapy. Students are required to maintain a record of 15 cases observed in the ward and the same should be submitted at the end of the course for evaluation. Each student should present at least two medical cases they have observed and followed in the wards.

Etiopathogenesis and pharmacotherapy of diseases associated with following systems/ diseases:

Title of the topic

- 1 **Gastrointestinal system:** Peptic ulcer disease, Gastro Esophageal Reflux Disease, Inflammatory bowel disease, Liver disorders - Alcoholic liver disease, Viral hepatitis including jaundice, and Drug induced liver disorders.
- 2 **Haematological system:** Anaemias, Venous thromboembolism, Drug induced blood disorders.
- 3 **Nervous system:** Epilepsy, Parkinsonism, Stroke, Alzheimer's disease,
- 4 **Psychiatry disorders:** Schizophrenia, Affective disorders, Anxiety disorders, Sleep disorders, Obsessive Compulsive disorders
- 5 Pain management including Pain pathways, neuralgias, headaches.
- 6 Evidence Based Medicine

Assignments:

Students are required to submit written assignments on the topics given to them. Topics allotted should cover recent developments in drug therapy of various diseases. A minimum of THREE assignments [1500 – 2000 words] should be submitted for evaluation.

Format of the assignment:

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages
2. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
3. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year
4. It shall be computer draft copy
5. Name and signature of the student
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

Scheme of Practical Examination :

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

4.2 HOSPITAL PHARMACY (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. **Scope:** In the changing scenario of pharmacy practice in India, for successful practice of Hospital Pharmacy, the students are required to learn various skills like drug distribution, drug dispensing, manufacturing of parenteral preparations, drug information, patient counselling, and therapeutic drug monitoring for improved patient care.
2. **Objectives:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to –
 - a. know various drug distribution methods;
 - b. know the professional practice management skills in hospital pharmacies;
 - c. provide unbiased drug information to the doctors;
 - d. know the manufacturing practices of various formulations in hospital set up;
 - e. appreciate the practice based research methods; and
 - f. appreciate the stores management and inventory control.

Text books: (latest editions)

- a. Hospital pharmacy by William .E. Hassan
- b. A text book of Hospital Pharmacy by S.H.Merchant & Dr. J.S. Qadry. Revised by R.K.Goyal & R.K. Parikh

References:

- a. WHO consultative group report.
- b. R.P.S. Vol.2. Part –B; Pharmacy Practice section.
- c. Handbook of pharmacy – health care. Edt. Robin J Harman. The Pharmaceutical press.

3. Lecture wise programme :

Topics

- 1 **Hospital - its Organisation and functions**
- 2 **Hospital pharmacy-Organisation and management**
 - a) Organizational structure-Staff, Infrastructure & work load statistics
 - b) Management of materials and finance
 - c) Roles & responsibilities of hospital pharmacist
- 3 **The Budget – Preparation and implementation**
- 4 **Hospital drug policy**
 - a) Pharmacy and Therapeutic committee (PTC)
 - b) Hospital formulary
 - c) Hospital committees
 - Infection committee
 - Research and ethical committee
 - d) developing therapeutic guidelines
 - e) Hospital pharmacy communication - Newsletter

5 Hospital pharmacy services

- a) Procurement & warehousing of drugs and Pharmaceuticals
- b) Inventory control
Definition, various methods of Inventory Control
ABC, VED, EOQ, Lead time, safety stock
- c) Drug distribution in the hospital
 - i) Individual prescription method
 - ii) Floor stock method
 - iii) Unit dose drug distribution method
- d) Distribution of Narcotic and other controlled substances
- e) Central sterile supply services – Role of pharmacist

6 Manufacture of Pharmaceutical preparations

- a) Sterile formulations – large and small volume parenterals
- b) Manufacture of Ointments, Liquids, and creams
- c) Manufacturing of Tablets, granules, capsules, and powders
- d) Total parenteral nutrition

7 Continuing professional development programs

Education and training

8 Radio Pharmaceuticals – Handling and packaging**9 Professional Relations and practices of hospital pharmacist****4.2 HOSPITAL PHARMACY (PRACTICAL)****Practical : 3 Hrs./Week**

1. Assessment of drug interactions in the given prescriptions
2. Manufacture of parenteral formulations, powders.
3. Drug information queries.
4. Inventory control

List of Assignments:

1. Design and Management of Hospital pharmacy department for a 300 bedded hospital.
2. Pharmacy and Therapeutics committee – Organization, functions, and limitations.
3. Development of a hospital formulary for 300 bedded teaching hospital
4. Preparation of ABC analysis of drugs sold in one month from the pharmacy.
5. Different phases of clinical trials with elements to be evaluated.
6. Various sources of drug information and systematic approach to provide unbiased drug information.
7. Evaluation of prescriptions generated in hospital for drug interactions and find out the suitable management.

Special requirements:

1. Each college should sign MoU with nearby local hospital having minimum 150 beds for providing necessary training to the students' on hospital pharmacy activities.
2. Well equipped with various resources of drug information.

Scheme of Practical Examination:

	Sessionals	Annual
Synopsis	05	15
Major Experiment	10	25
Minor Experiment	03	15
Viva	02	15
Max Marks	20	70
Duration	03hrs	04hrs

Note : Total sessional marks is 30 (20 for practical sessional plus 10 marks for regularity, promptness, viva-voce and record maintenance).

4.3 CLINICAL PHARMACY (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. Objectives of the Subject :

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to (Know, do, appreciate) –

- a. monitor drug therapy of patient through medication chart review and clinical review;
- b. obtain medication history interview and counsel the patients;
- c. identify and resolve drug related problems;
- d. detect, assess and monitor adverse drug reaction;
- e. interpret selected laboratory results (as monitoring parameters in therapeutics) of specific disease states; and
- f. retrieve, analyse, interpret and formulate drug or medicine information.

Text books (Theory)

- a. Practice Standards and Definitions - The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- b. Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data - Scott LT, American Society of Health System Pharmacists Inc.
- c. Biopharmaceutics and Applied Pharmacokinetics - Leon Shargel, Prentice Hall publication.
- d. A text book of Clinical Pharmacy Practice; Essential concepts and skills, Dr.G.Parthasarathi etal, Orient Orient Langram Pvt.Ltd. ISSBN8125026

References

- a. Australian drug information -Procedure manual. The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia.
- b. Clinical Pharmacokinetics - Rowland and Tozer, Williams and Wilkins Publication.
- c. Pharmaceutical statistics. Practical and clinical applications. Sanford Bolton, Marcel Dekker, Inc.

2. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule:

Title of the topic

1. **Definitions, development and scope of clinical pharmacy**
2. **Introduction to daily activities of a clinical pharmacist**
 - a. Drug therapy monitoring (medication chart review, clinical review, pharmacist interventions)
 - b. Ward round participation
 - c. Adverse drug reaction management
 - d. Drug information and poisons information
 - e. Medication history
 - f. Patient counseling
 - g. Drug utilisation evaluation (DUE) and review (DUR)
 - h. Quality assurance of clinical pharmacy services

3. **Patient data analysis**
The patient's case history, its structure and use in evaluation of drug therapy & Understanding common medical abbreviations and terminologies used in clinical practices.
4. **Clinical laboratory tests used in the evaluation of disease states, and interpretation of test results**
 - a. Haematological, Liver function, Renal function, thyroid function tests
 - b. Tests associated with cardiac disorders
 - c. Fluid and electrolyte balance
 - d. Microbiological culture sensitivity tests
 - e. Pulmonary Function Tests
5. **Drug & Poison information**
 - a. Introduction to drug information resources available
 - b. Systematic approach in answering DI queries
 - c. Critical evaluation of drug information and literature
 - d. Preparation of written and verbal reports
 - e. Establishing a Drug Information Centre
 - f. Poisons information- organization & information resources
6. **Pharmacovigilance**
 - a. Scope, definition and aims of pharmacovigilance
 - b. Adverse drug reactions - Classification, mechanism, predisposing factors, causality assessment [different scales used]
 - c. Reporting, evaluation, monitoring, preventing & management of ADRs
 - d. Role of pharmacist in management of ADR.
7. Communication skills, including patient counselling techniques, medication history interview, presentation of cases.
8. Pharmaceutical care concepts
9. Critical evaluation of biomedical literature
10. Medication errors

4.3 CLINICAL PHARMACY (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

Students are expected to perform 15 practicals in the following areas covering the topics dealt in theory class.

- a. Answering drug information questions (4 Nos)
- b. Patient medication counselling (4 Nos)
- c. Case studies related to laboratory investigations (4 Nos)
- d. Patient medication history interview (3 Nos)

Assignment:

Students are expected to submit THREE written assignments (1500 – 2000 words) on the topics given to them covering the following areas dealt in theory class.

Drug information, Patient medication history interview, Patient medication counselling, Critical appraisal of recently published articles in the biomedical literature which deals with a drug or therapeutic issue.

Format of the assignment:

1. Minimum & Maximum number of pages.
2. Reference(s) shall be included at the end.
3. Assignment can be a combined presentation at the end of the academic year.
4. It shall be computer draft copy.
5. Name and signature of the student.
6. Time allocated for presentation may be 8+2 Min.

4.4 BIOSTATISTICS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. Detailed syllabus and lecture wise schedule

1 Research Methodology

- a) Types of clinical study designs:
Case studies, observational studies, interventional studies,
- b) Designing the methodology
- c) Sample size determination and Power of a study
Determination of sample size for simple comparative experiments, determination of sample size to obtain a confidence interval of specified width, power of a study
- d) Report writing and presentation of data

2 Biostatistics

2.1 a) Introduction

- b) Types of data distribution
- c) Measures describing the central tendency distributions- average, median, mode
- d) Measurement of the spread of data-range, variation of mean, standard deviation, variance, coefficient of variation, standard error of mean.

2.2 Data graphics

Construction and labeling of graphs, histogram, piecharts, scatter plots, semilogarithmic plots

2.3 Basics of testing hypothesis

- a) Null hypothesis, level of significance, power of test, P value, statistical estimation of confidence intervals.
- b) Level of significance (Parametric data)- students t test (paired and unpaired), chi Square test, Analysis of Variance (one-way and two-way)
- c) Level of significance (Non-parametric data)- Sign test, Wilcoxon's signed rank test, Wilcoxon rank sum test, Mann Whitney U test, Kruskal-Wallis test (one way ANOVA)
- d) Linear regression and correlation- Introduction, Pearson's and Spearman's correlation and correlation co-efficient.
- e) Introduction to statistical software: SPSS, Epi Info, SAS.

2.4 Statistical methods in epidemiology

Incidence and prevalence, relative risk, attributable risk

3. Computer applications in pharmacy

Computer System in Hospital Pharmacy: Patterns of Computer use in Hospital Pharmacy – Patient record database management, Medication order entry – Drug labels and list – Intravenous solution and admixture, patient medication profiles, Inventory control, Management report & Statistics.

Computer In Community Pharmacy

Computerizing the Prescription Dispensing process

Use of Computers for Pharmaceutical Care in community pharmacy

Accounting and General ledger system

Drug Information Retrieval & Storage :

Introduction – Advantages of Computerized Literature Retrieval

Use of Computerized Retrieval

Reference books:

- a. Pharmaceutical statistics- practical and clinical applications, Sanford Bolton 3rd edition, publisher Marcel Dekker Inc. NewYork.
- b. Drug Information- A Guide for Pharmacists, Patrick M Malone, Karen L Kier, John E Stanovich , 3rd edition, McGraw Hill Publications 2006

4.5 BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. Biopharmaceutics

1. Introduction to Biopharmaceutics
 - a. Absorption of drugs from gastrointestinal tract.
 - b. Drug Distribution.
 - c. Drug Elimination.

2. Pharmacokinetics

2. Introduction to Pharmacokinetics.
 - a. Mathematical model
 - b. Drug levels in blood.
 - c. Pharmacokinetic model
 - d. Compartment models
 - e. Pharmacokinetic study.
3. One compartment open model.
 - a. Intravenous Injection (Bolus)
 - b. Intravenous infusion.
4. Multicompartment models.
 - a. Two compartment open model.
 - b. IV bolus, IV infusion and oral administration
5. Multiple – Dosage Regimens.
 - a. Repetitive Intravenous injections – One Compartment Open Model
 - b. Repetitive Extravascular dosing – One Compartment Open model
 - c. Multiple Dose Regimen – Two Compartment Open Model
6. Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics.
 - a. Introduction
 - b. Factors causing Non-linearity.
 - c. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters.
7. Noncompartmental Pharmacokinetics.
 - a. Statistical Moment Theory.
 - b. MRT for various compartment models.
 - c. Physiological Pharmacokinetic model.
8. Bioavailability and Bioequivalence.
 - a. Introduction.
 - b. Bioavailability study protocol.
 - c. Methods of Assessment of Bioavailability

4.5 BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS (PRACTICAL)

Practical : 3 Hrs./Week

1. Improvement of dissolution characteristics of slightly soluble drugs by some methods.
2. Comparison of dissolution studies of two different marketed products of same drug.
3. Influence of polymorphism on solubility and dissolution.
4. Protein binding studies of a highly protein bound drug and poorly protein bound drug.
5. Extent of plasma-protein binding studies on the same drug (i.e. highly and poorly protein bound drug) at different concentrations in respect of constant time.
6. Bioavailability studies of some commonly used drugs on animal/human model.
7. Calculation of K_a , K_e , $t_{1/2}$, C_{max} , AUC, AUMC, MRT etc. from blood profile data.
8. Calculation of bioavailability from urinary excretion data for two drugs.
9. Calculation of AUC and bioequivalence from the given data for two drugs.
10. In vitro absorption studies.
11. Bioequivalency studies on the different drugs marketed.(eg) Tetracycline, Sulphamethoxzole, Trimethoprim, Aspirin etc., on animals and human volunteers.
12. Absorption studies in animal inverted intestine using various drugs.
13. Effect on contact time on the plasma protein binding of drugs.
14. Studying metabolic pathways for different drugs based on elimination kinetics data.
15. Calculation of elimination half-life for different drugs by using urinary elimination data and blood level data.
16. Determination of renal clearance.

References:

- a. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, Milo Gibaldi
- b. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Company, Pennsylvania.
- c. Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Gibaldi Donald, R. Merceel Dekker Inc.
- d. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Laurie Prescott by ADIS Health Science Press.
- e. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert F Notari
- f. Biopharmaceutics; By Swarbrick
- g. Bio pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Brahmkankar and Sunil B.Jaiswal, Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi
- h. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcolm Rowland and Thomas, N. Tozen, Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1995.
- i. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M, Mack, Publishing Company, Pennsylvania 1989.
- j. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction 4th edition Revised and expanded by Robert F Notari Marcel Dekker Inc, New York and Basel, 1987.
- k. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, Vol 13, James Swarbrick, James, C. Roylan, Marcel Dekker Inc, New York 1996.

4.6 CLINICAL TOXICOLOGY (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

1. General principles involved in the management of poisoning
2. Antidotes and the clinical applications.
3. Supportive care in clinical Toxicology.
4. Gut Decontamination.
5. Elimination Enhancement.
6. Toxicokinetics.
7. Clinical symptoms and management of acute poisoning with the following agents –
 - a) Pesticide poisoning: organophosphorous compounds, carbamates, organochlorines, pyrethroids.
 - b) Opiates overdose.
 - c) Antidepressants
 - d) Barbiturates and benzodiazepines.
 - e) Alcohol: ethanol, methanol.
 - f) Paracetamol and salicylates.
 - g) Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.
 - h) Hydrocarbons: Petroleum products and PEG.
 - i) Caustics: inorganic acids and alkali.
 - j) Radiation poisoning
8. Clinical symptoms and management of chronic poisoning with the following agents –
Heavy metals: Arsenic, lead, mercury, iron, copper
9. Venomous snake bites: Families of venomous snakes, clinical effects of venoms, general management as first aid, early manifestations, complications and snake bite injuries.
10. Plants poisoning. Mushrooms, Mycotoxins.
11. Food poisonings
12. Envenomations – Arthropod bites and stings.

Substance abuse:

Signs and symptoms of substance abuse and treatment of dependence

- a) CNS stimulants :amphetamine
- b) Opioids
- c) CNS depressants
- d) Hallucinogens: LSD
- e) Cannabis group
- f) Tobacco

References:

- a. Matthew J Ellenhorn. ELLENHORNS MEDICAL TOXICOLOGY – DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF POISONING. Second edition. Williams and Wilkins publication, London
- b. V V Pillay. HANDBOOK OF FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY. Thirteenth edition 2003 Paras Publication, Hyderabad

Fifth year

5.1 CLINICAL RESEARCH (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. Drug development process:

Introduction

Various Approaches to drug discovery

1. Pharmacological
2. Toxicological
3. IND Application
4. Drug characterization
5. Dosage form

2. Clinical development of drug:

1. Introduction to Clinical trials
2. Various phases of clinical trial.
3. Methods of post marketing surveillance
4. Abbreviated New Drug Application submission.
5. Good Clinical Practice – ICH, GCP, Central drug standard control organisation (CDSCO) guidelines
6. Challenges in the implementation of guidelines
7. Ethical guidelines in Clinical Research
8. Composition, responsibilities, procedures of IRB / IEC
9. Overview of regulatory environment in USA, Europe and India.
10. Role and responsibilities of clinical trial personnel as per ICH GCP
 - a. Sponsor
 - b. Investigators
 - c. Clinical research associate
 - d. Auditors
 - e. Contract research coordinators
 - f. Regulatory authority
11. Designing of clinical study documents (protocol, CRF, ICF, PIC with assignment)
12. Informed consent Process
13. Data management and its components
14. Safety monitoring in clinical trials.

References :

- a. Central Drugs Standard Control Organization. Good Clinical Practices-Guidelines for Clinical Trials on Pharmaceutical Products in India. New Delhi: Ministry of Health; 2001.
- b. International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical requirements for registration of Pharmaceuticals for human use. ICH Harmonised Tripartite Guideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice.E6; May 1996.
- c. Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research on Human Subjects 2000. Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
- d. Textbook of Clinical Trials edited by David Machin, Simon Day and Sylvan Green, March 2005, John Wiley and Sons.
- e. Principles of Clinical Research edited by Giovanna di Ignazio, Di Giovanna and Haynes.
- f. Clinical Data Management edited by R K Rondels, S A Varley, C F Webbs. Second Edition, Jan 2000, Wiley Publications.
- g. Goodman & Gilman: JG Hardman, LE Limbard, 10th Edn. McGraw Hill Publications, 2001.

5.2 PHARMACOEPIDEMIOLOGY AND PHARMACOECONOMICS (THEORY)

Theory : 3 Hrs. /Week

1. Pharmacoepidemiology :

Definition and scope:

Origin and evaluation of pharmacoepidemiology need for pharmacoepidemiology, aims and applications.

Measurement of outcomes in pharmacoepidemiology

Outcome measure and drug use measures

Prevalence, incidence and incidence rate. Monetary units, number of prescriptions, units of drugs dispensed, defined daily doses and prescribed daily doses, medication adherence measurement

Concept of risk in pharmacoepidemiology

Measurement of risk, attributable risk and relative risk, time-risk relationship and odds ratio

Pharmacoepidemiological methods

Includes theoretical aspects of various methods and practical study of various methods with the help of case studies for individual methods

Drug utilization review, case reports, case series, surveys of drug use, cross – sectional studies, cohort studies, case control studies, case –cohort studies, meta – analysis studies, spontaneous reporting, prescription event monitoring and record linkage system.

Sources of data for pharmacoepidemiological studies

Ad Hoc data sources and automated data systems.

Selected special applications of pharmacoepidemiology

Studies of vaccine safety, hospital pharmacoepidemiology, pharmacoepidemiology and risk management, drug induced birth defects.

2. Phrmacoeconomics:

Definition, history, needs of pharmaco-economic evaluations

Role in formulary management decisions

Pharmaco-economic evaluation

Outcome assessment and types of evaluation

Includes theoretical aspects of various methods and practical study of various methods with the help of case studies for individual methods:

Cost – minimization, cost- benefit, cost – effectiveness, cost utility

3. Applications of Pharmaco-economics

Software and case studies

5.3 CLINICAL PHARMACOKINETICS AND PHARMACOTHERAPEUTIC DRUG MONITORING (THEORY)

Theory : 2 Hrs. /Week

- 1. Introduction to Clinical pharmacokinetics.**
- 2. Design of dosage regimens:**
Nomograms and Tabulations in designing dosage regimen, Conversion from intravenous to oral dosing, Determination of dose and dosing intervals, Drug dosing in the elderly and pediatrics and obese patients.
- 3. Pharmacokinetics of Drug Interaction:**
 - a. Pharmacokinetic drug interactions
 - b. Inhibition and Induction of Drug metabolism
 - c. Inhibition of Biliary Excretion.
- 4. Therapeutic Drug monitoring:**
 - a. Introduction
 - b. Individualization of drug dosage regimen (Variability – Genetic, Age and Weight, disease, Interacting drugs).
 - c. Indications for TDM. Protocol for TDM.
 - d. Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Correlation in drug therapy.
 - e. TDM of drugs used in the following disease conditions: cardiovascular disease, Seizure disorders, Psychiatric conditions, and Organ transplantations.
- 5. Dosage adjustment in Renal and hepatic Disease.**
 - a. Renal impairment
 - b. Pharmacokinetic considerations
 - c. General approach for dosage adjustment in Renal disease.
 - d. Measurement of Glomerular Filtration rate and creatinine clearance.
 - e. Dosage adjustment for uremic patients.
 - f. Extracorporeal removal of drugs.
 - g. Effect of Hepatic disease on pharmacokinetics.
- 6. Population Pharmacokinetics.**
 - a. Introduction to Bayesian Theory.
 - b. Adaptive method or Dosing with feed back.
 - c. Analysis of Population pharmacokinetic Data.
- 7. Pharmacogenetics**
 - a. Genetic polymorphism in Drug metabolism: Cytochrome P-450 Isoenzymes.
 - b. Genetic Polymorphism in Drug Transport and Drug Targets.
 - c. Pharmacogenetics and Pharmacokinetics/Pharmacodynamic considerations

APPENDIX-B
(See regulation 9)
CONDITIONS TO BE FULFILLED BY THE
ACADEMIC TRAINING INSTITUTION

- 1) Any authority or institution in India applying to the Pharmacy Council of India for approval of courses of study for Pharm.D. and Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948 shall comply with the infrastructural facilities as prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.
- 2) Pharm.D. and Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) programmes shall be conducted only in those institutions which -
 - a) are approved by the Pharmacy Council of India for B.Pharm course as provided under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948;
 - b) have 300 bedded hospital attached to it.

(i) Hospital Details

1. Institution with their own hospital of minimum 300 beds.
2. Teaching hospital recognised by the Medical Council of India or University, or a Government hospital not below the level of district headquarter hospital with 300 beds with clearly defined Memorandum of Understanding including housing pharmacy practice department with minimum carpet area of 30 square feet per student along with consent to provide the professional manpower to support the programme.
3. Corporate type hospital with minimum 300 beds with clearly defined Memorandum of Understanding including housing pharmacy practice department with minimum carpet area of 30 square feet per student along with consent to provide the professional manpower to support the programme.
4. Number of institutions which can be attached to one hospital shall be restricted by the student pharmacist to bed ratio of 1:10.

(ii) Speciality

- a) Tertiary care hospitals are desirable
- b) Medicine[compulsory], and any three specialization of the following
 1. Surgery
 2. Pediatrics
 3. Gynecology and obstetrics
 4. Psychiatry
 5. Skin and VD
 6. Orthopedics

(iii) Location of the Hospital

Within the same limits of Corporation or Municipality or Campus with Medical Faculty involvement as adjunct faculty.

3) TEACHING STAFF REQUIREMENT

- i) Staff Pattern : All faculty shall be full time. However part time perceptors in hospital shall be allowed.
- ii) Subject wise specialisation of the Teaching Staff :

S.No.	Subject	Specialisation required
1.	Pharmacy Practice	M.Pharm in Pharmacy Practice or Pharmacology or Pharmaceutics.
2.	Human Anatomy & Physiology	M.Pharm in Pharmacology or Pharmacy practice
3.	Pharmaceutics (Dispensing & General Pharmacy)	M.Pharm in Pharmaceutics
4.	Pharmacognosy-I	M.Pharm in Pharmacognosy
5.	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry-I	M.Pharm in Pharmaceutical chemistry or Pharmaceutical Analysis or Quality assurance or Bulk Drug
6.	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry	M.Pharm in Pharmaceutical chemistry or Pharmaceutical Analysis or Quality assurance or Bulk Drug
7.	Pharmaceutical microbiology	M.Pharm in Pharmaceutics or Pharmaceutical Biotechnology
8.	Pathophysiology	M.Pharm Pharmacy practice or Pharmacology
9.	Applied Biochemistry & Clinical Chemistry	M.Pharm in Pharmacology or Pharmacy practice or Pharmaceutical chemistry
10.	Pharmacology-I	M.Pharm in Pharmacology or Pharmacy practice
11.	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence	M.Pharm in Pharmaceutics
12.	Pharmacology-II	M.Pharm in Pharmacology or Pharmacy practice
13.	Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms	M.Pharm in Pharmaceutics or Industrial Pharmacy
14.	Pharmacotherapeutics –I, II and III	M.Pharm Pharmacy practice or Pharmacology
15.	Community Pharmacy	M.Pharm in Pharmacy practice or Pharmacology or Pharmaceutics
16.	Hospital Pharmacy	M.Pharm in Pharmacy practice or Pharmacology or Pharmaceutics
17.	Clinical Pharmacy	M.Pharm in Pharmacy practice
18.	Computer Science or Computer Application in pharmacy	MCA
19.	Mathematics	M.Sc. (Maths)

iii) Teaching Staff :

Department/Division	Name of the post	No.
Department of Pharmaceutics	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	2
Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Including Pharmaceutical Analysis)	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	3
Department of Pharmacology	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	2
Department of Pharmacognosy	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	1
	Lecturer	1
Department of Pharmacy Practice	Professor	1
	Asst. Professor	2
	Lecturer	3

iv) Prescribed qualifications and experience for Professor, Assistant Professor, Lecturer and others :

Sl. No.	CADRE	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE
1.	Lecturer	i) Basic degree in pharmacy (B.Pharm). ii) Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act. iii) First Class Master's degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy (M.Pharm)	No minimum requirement.
2.	Assistant Professor	i) Basic degree in pharmacy (B.Pharm). ii) Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act. iii) Master's degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy (M.Pharm)	Three years experience in Teaching or Research at the level of Lecturer or equivalent.

		iv) Ph.D. degree (with First Class degree either at Bachelor's or Master's level) in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy.	
3.	Professor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Basic degree in pharmacy (B.Pharm). ii) Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act. iii) Master's degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy (M.Pharm). iv) Ph.D. degree (with first Class either at Bachelor's or Master's level) in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Ten years experience in Teaching or Research. ii) Out of which five years must be as Assistant Professor.
4.	Director or Principal or Head of institute	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Basic degree in pharmacy (B.Pharm). ii) Registration as a pharmacist under the Pharmacy Act. iii) Master's degree in appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy (M.Pharm) iv) Ph.D. degree (with first Class degree either at Bachelor's or Master's level in the appropriate branch of specialization in Pharmacy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Fifteen years experience in Teaching or Research. ii) Out of which five years must be as Professor or above in Pharmacy. <p>Desirable : Administrative experience in responsible position.</p> <p>The maximum age for holding the post shall be 65 years.</p>

Note : If a class or division is not awarded at Master's level, a minimum of 60% marks in aggregate or equivalent cumulative grade point average shall be considered equivalent to first class or division, as the case may be.

v) Workload of Faculty :

Professor – 8 hrs. per week

Assistant Professor – 12 hrs. per week

Lecturers – 16 hrs. per week

vi) Training of Pharmacy Practice Faculty :

a) Teaching staff will be trained as per the module prescribed by the Central Council.

b) Duration of training – Minimum 3 months.

c) Training sites – Institutions running pharmacy practice or Programmes for atleast five years.

d) Trainer – Professor or Assistant Professor with minimum of five years of clinical pharmacy teaching and practice experience.

4) NON-TEACHING STAFF :

Sl.No.	Designation	Required (Minimum)	Required Qualification
1	Laboratory Technician	1 for each Dept	D. Pharm
2	Laboratory Assistants or Laboratory Attenders	1 for each Lab (minimum)	SSLC
3	Office Superintendent	1	Degree
4	Accountant	1	Degree
5	Store keeper	1	D.Pharm or a Bachelor degree recognized by a University or institution.
6	Computer Data Operator	1	BCA or Graduate with Computer Course
7	Office Staff I	1	Degree
8	Office Staff II	2	Degree
9	Peon	2	SSLC
10	Cleaning personnel	Adequate	---
11	Gardener	Adequate	---

5) ACCOMMODATION :

Suitable and sufficient accommodation with adequate ventilation, lighting and other hygienic conditions should be provided to the rooms for Principal or the Head of the department, office, class rooms, library, staff, staff common room, students common room, museum, laboratories, stores, etc.

At least two lecture halls alongwith eight laboratories as specified below should be provided for: —

1. Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics Lab	- 2
2. Life Science (Pharmacology, Physiology, Pathophysiology)	- 2
3. Phytochemistry or Pharmaceutical Chemistry	- 2
4. Pharmacy Practice	- 2

	Total = 8

In addition to the laboratories, balance room, aseptic room or cabinet, animal house and a machine room shall also be provided.

Floor area of the laboratory should not be less than 30 square feet per student required to work in the laboratory at any given time subject to a minimum of 750 square feet.

Laboratories should be fitted and constructed in a manner that these can be kept reasonably clean. Gas and water fittings, shelves, fuming cupboards be provided wherever necessary.

6. EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS :

Department wise list of minimum equipments

A. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY :

I. Equipment:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Microscopes	15
2	Haemocytometer with Micropipettes	20
3	Sahli's haemocytometer	20
4	Hutchinson's spirometer	01
5	Spygmomanometer	05
6	Stethoscope	05
7	Permanent Slides for various tissues	One pair of each tissue Organs and endocrine glands One slide of each organ system
8	Models for various organs	One model of each organ system
9	Specimen for various organs and systems	One model for each organ system
10	Skeleton and bones	One set of skeleton and one spare bone

11	Different Contraceptive Devices and Models	One set of each device
12	Muscle electrodes	01
13	Lucas moist chamber	01
14	Myographic lever	01
15	Stimulator	01
16	Centrifuge	01
17	Digital Balance	01
18	Physical /Chemical Balance	01
19	Sherrington's Kymograph Machine or Polyrite	10
20	Sherrington Drum	10
21	Perspex bath assembly (single unit)	10
22	Aerators	10
23	Computer with LCD	01
24	Software packages for experiment	01
25	Standard graphs of various drugs	Adequate number
26	Actophotometer	01
27	Rotarod	01
28	Pole climbing apparatus	01
29	Analgesiometer (Eddy's hot plate and radiant heat methods)	01
30	Convulsiometer	01
31	Plethysmograph	01
32	Digital pH meter	01

II. Apparatus:

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Folin-Wu tubes	60
2	Dissection Tray and Boards	10
3	Haemostatic artery forceps	10
4	Hypodermic syringes and needles of size 15,24,26G	10
5	Livers, cannulae	20

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

B. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOGNOSY :

I. Equipment:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Microscope with stage micrometer	15
2	Digital Balance	02
3	Autoclave	02

4	Hot air oven	02
5	B.O.D.incubator	01
6	Refrigerator	01
7	Laminar air flow	01
8	Colony counter	02
9	Zone reader	01
10	Digital pH meter	01
11	Sterility testing unit	01
12	Camera Lucida	15
13	Eye piece micrometer	15
14	Incinerator	01
15	Moisture balance	01
16	Heating mantle	15
17	Flourimeter	01
18	Vacuum pump	02
19	Micropipettes (Single and multi channeled)	02
20	Micro Centrifuge	01
21	Projection Microscope	01

II. Apparatus:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Reflux flask with condenser	20
2	Water bath	20
3	Clavengers apparatus	10
4	Soxhlet apparatus	10
6	TLC chamber and sprayer	10
7	Distillation unit	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

C. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY :

I. Equipment:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Hot plates	05
2	Oven	03
3	Refrigerator	01
4	Analytical Balances for demonstration	05
5	Digital balance 10mg sensitivity	10
6	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
7	Suction pumps	06
8	Muffle Furnace	01

9	Mechanical Stirrers	10
10	Magnetic Stirrers with Thermostat	10
11	Vacuum Pump	01
12	Digital pH meter	01
13	Microwave Oven	02

II. Apparatus:

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Distillation Unit	02
2	Reflux flask and condenser single necked	20
3	Reflux flask and condenser double/triple necked	20
4	Burettes	40
5	Arsenic Limit Test Apparatus	20
6	Nessler's Cylinders	40

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

D. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICS :

I. Equipment:

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Mechanical stirrers	10
2	Homogenizer	05
3	Digital balance	05
4	Microscopes	05
5	Stage and eye piece micrometers	05
6	Brookfield's viscometer	01
7	Tray dryer	01
8	Ball mill	01
9	Sieve shaker with sieve set	01
10	Double cone blender	01
11	Propeller type mechanical agitator	05
12	Autoclave	01
13	Steam distillation still	01
14	Vacuum Pump	01
15	Standard sieves, sieve no. 8, 10, 12, 22, 24, 44, 66, 80	10 sets
16	Tablet punching machine	01
17	Capsule filling machine	01
18	Ampoule washing machine	01
19	Ampoule filling and sealing machine	01

20	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP	01
21	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP	01
22	Monsanto's hardness tester	01
23	Pfizer type hardness tester	01
24	Friability test apparatus	01
25	Clarity test apparatus	01
26	Ointment filling machine	01
27	Collapsible tube crimping machine	01
28	Tablet coating pan	01
29	Magnetic stirrer, 500ml and 1 liter capacity with speed control	05 EACH 10
30	Digital pH meter	01
31	All purpose equipment with all accessories	01
32	Aseptic Cabinet	01
33	BOD Incubator	02
34	Bottle washing Machine	01
35	Bottle Sealing Machine	01
36	Bulk Density Apparatus	02
37	Conical Percolator (glass/copper/stainless steel)	10
38	Capsule Counter	02
39	Energy meter	02
40	Hot Plate	02
41	Humidity Control Oven	01
42	Liquid Filling Machine	01
43	Mechanical stirrer with speed regulator	02
44	Precision Melting point Apparatus	01
45	Distillation Unit	01

II. Apparatus:

S.No	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Ostwald's viscometer	15
2	Stalagmometer	15
3	Desiccator*	05
4	Suppository moulds	20
5	Buchner Funnels (Small, medium, large)	05 each
6	Filtration assembly	01
7	Permeability Cups	05
8	Andreason's Pipette	03
9	Lipstick moulds	10

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

E. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY :

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Orbital shaker incubator	01
2	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01
3	Gel Electrophoresis (Vertical and Horizontal)	01
4	Phase contrast/Trinocular Microscope	01
5	Refrigerated Centrifuge	01
6	Fermenters of different capacity (Desirable)	01
7	Tissue culture station	01
8	Laminar airflow unit	01
9	Diagnostic kits to identify infectious agents	01
10	Rheometer	01
11	Viscometer	01
12	Micropipettes (single and multi channeled)	01 each
13	Sonicator	01
14	Respinometer	01
15	BOD Incubator	01
16	Paper Electrophoresis Unit	01
17	Micro Centrifuge	01
18	Incubator water bath	01
19	Autoclave	01
20	Refrigerator	01
21	Filtration Assembly	01
22	Digital pH meter	01

NOTE: Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and department.

F. DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY PRACTICE :**Equipment:**

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	2
2	Microscope	Adequate
3	Permanent slides (skin, kidney, pancreas, smooth muscle, liver etc.,)	Adequate
4	Watch glass	Adequate
5	Centrifuge	1
6	Biochemical reagents for analysis of normal and pathological constituents in urine and blood facilities	Adequate
7	Filtration equipment	2
8	Filling Machine	1
9	Sealing Machine	1

10	Autoclave sterilizer	1
11	Membrane filter	1 Unit
12	Sintered glass funnel with complete filtering assemble	Adequate
13	Small disposable membrane filter for IV admixture filtration	Adequate
14	Laminar air flow bench	1
15	Vacuum pump	1
16	Oven	1
17	Surgical dressing	Adequate
18	Incubator	1
19	PH meter	1
20	Disintegration test apparatus	1
21	Hardness tester	1
22	Centrifuge	1
23	Magnetic stirrer	1
24	Thermostatic bath	1

NOTE:

- 1. Computers and Internet connection (Broadband), six computers for students with internet and staff computers as required.**
- 2. Adequate number of glassware commonly used in the laboratory should be provided in each laboratory and the department.**

G. CENTRAL INSTRUMENTATION ROOM :

S.No.	Name	Minimum required Nos.
1	Colorimeter	01
2	Digital pH meter	01
3	UV- Visible Spectrophotometer	01
4	Flourimeter	01
5	Digital Balance (1mg sensitivity)	01
6	Nephelo Turbidity meter	01
7	Flame Photometer	01
8	Potentiometer	01
9	Conductivity meter	01
10	Fourier Transform Infra Red Spectrometer (Desirable)	01
11	HPLC	01
12	HPTLC (Desirable)	01
13	Atomic Absorption and Emission spectrophotometer (Desirable)	01
14	Biochemistry Analyzer (Desirable)	01
15	Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen Analyzer (Desirable)	01
16	Deep Freezer (Desirable)	01
17	Ion- Exchanger	01
18	Lyophilizer (Desirable)	01

APPENDIX-C

(See regulation 16)

INTERNSHIP

1) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES :

- i) to provide patient care in cooperation with patients, prescribers, and other members of an interprofessional health care team based upon sound therapeutic principles and evidence-based data, taking into account relevant legal, ethical, social cultural, economic, and professional issues, emerging technologies, and evolving biomedical, pharmaceutical, social or behavioral or administrative, and clinical sciences that may impact therapeutic outcomes.
- ii) to manage and use resources of the health care system, in cooperation with patients, prescribers, other health care providers, and administrative and supportive personnel, to promote health; to provide, assess, and coordinate safe, accurate, and time-sensitive medication distribution; and to improve therapeutic outcomes of medication use.
- iii) to promote health improvement, wellness, and disease prevention in co-operation with patients, communities, at-risk population, and other members of an interprofessional team of health care providers.
- iv) to demonstrate skills in monitoring of the National Health Programmes and schemes, oriented to provide preventive and promotive health care services to the community.
- v) to develop leadership qualities to function effectively as a member of the health care team organised to deliver the health and family welfare services in existing socio-economic, political and cultural environment.
- vi) to communicate effectively with patients and the community.

2) OTHER DETAILS :

- i) All parts of the internship shall be done, as far as possible, in institutions in India. In case of any difficulties, the matter may be referred to the Pharmacy Council of India to be considered on merits.
- ii) Where an intern is posted to district hospital for training, there shall be a committee consisting of representatives of the college or university, and the district hospital administration, who shall regulate the training of such trainee. For such trainee a certificate of satisfactory completion of training shall be obtained from the relevant administrative authorities which shall be countersigned by the Principal or Dean of College.

- iii) Every candidate shall be required, after passing the final Pharm.D. or Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) examination as the case may be to undergo compulsory rotational internship to the satisfaction of the College authorities and University concerned for a period of twelve months so as to be eligible for the award of the degree of Pharm.D. or Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) as the case may be.

3. ASSESSMENT OF INTERNSHIP :

- i) The intern shall maintain a record of work which is to be verified and certified by the preceptor (teacher practitioner) under whom he works. Apart from scrutiny of the record of work, assessment and evaluation of training shall be undertaken by an objective approach using situation tests in knowledge, skills and attitude during and at the end of the training. Based on the record of work and date of evaluation, the Dean or Principal shall issue certificate of satisfactory completion of training, following which the university shall award the degree or declare him eligible for it.
- ii) Satisfactory completion of internship shall be determined on the basis of the following:-
- (1) Proficiency of knowledge required for each case management SCORE 0-5
 - (2) The competency in skills expected for providing Clinical Pharmacy Services SCORE 0-5
 - (3) Responsibility, punctuality, work up of case, involvement in patient care SCORE 0-5
 - (4) Ability to work in a team (Behavior with other healthcare professionals including medical doctors, nursing staff and colleagues). SCORE 0-5
 - (5) Initiative, participation in discussions, research aptitude. SCORE 0-5

Poor	Fair	Below Average	Average	Above Average	Excellent
0	1	2	3	4	5

A Score of less than 3 in any of above items will represent unsatisfactory completion of internship.

APPENDIX-D
(See regulation 17)
CONDITIONS TO BE FULFILLED BY
THE EXAMINING AUTHORITY

1. The Examining Authority shall be a statutory Indian University constituted by the Central Government/State Government/Union Territory Administration. It shall ensure that discipline and decorum of the examinations are strictly observed at the examination centers.
2. It shall permit the Inspector or Inspectors of the Pharmacy Council of India to visit and inspect the examinations.
3. It shall provide:-
 - (a) adequate rooms with necessary furniture for holding written examinations;
 - (b) well-equipped laboratories for holding practical examinations;
 - (c) an adequate number of qualified and responsible examiners and staff to conduct and invigilate the examinations; and
 - (d) such other facilities as may be necessary for efficient and proper conduct of examinations.
4. It shall, if so required by a candidate, furnish the statement of marks secured by a candidate in the examinations after payment of prescribed fee, if any, to the Examining Authority.
5. It shall appoint examiners whose qualifications should be similar to those of the teachers in the respective subjects as shown in Appendix-B.
6. In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 12 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948, the Examining Authority shall communicate to the Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India, not less than six weeks in advance the dates fixed for examinations, the time-table for such examinations, so as to enable the Council to arrange for inspection of the examinations.
7. The Examining Authority shall ensure that examiners for conducting examination for Pharm.D. and Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) programmes shall be persons possessing pharmacy qualification and are actually involved in the teaching of the Pharm.D. and Pharm.D. (Post Baccalaureate) programmes in an approved institution.

(ARCHNA MUDGAL)
Registrar-cum-Secretary
Pharmacy Council of India
New Delhi – 110002

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
B. PHARMACY III YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

III Year I Semester

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS501	Medicinal Chemistry II	3	1	0	4
2	PS502	Industrial Pharmacy - I	3	1	0	4
3	PS503	Pharmacology II	3	1	0	4
4	PS504	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry - II	3	1	0	4
5		Open Elective - I	3	1	0	4
	PS505	I. Generic Product Development				
	PS506	II. Green Chemistry				
	PS507	III. Cell and Molecular Biology				
	PS508	IV. Cosmetic science				
6	PS509	Industrial Pharmacy lab	0	0	4	2
7	PS510	Pharmacology - II lab	0	0	4	2
8	PS511	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry - II lab	0	0	4	2
9	*MC500	Environmental sciences	1	0	0	0
		Total	16	05	12	26

III Year II Semester

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS601	Medicinal Chemistry - III	3	1	0	4
2	PS602	Pharmacology - III	3	1	0	4
3	PS603	Herbal Drug Technology	3	1	0	4
4	PS604	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	3	1	0	4
5		Open Elective - II	3	1	0	4
	PS605	I. Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance				
	PS606	II. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology				
	PS607	III. Bioinformatics				
	PS608	IV. Screening Methods in Pharmacology				
6	PS609	Medicinal chemistry - III lab	0	0	4	2
7	PS610	Pharmacology - III lab	0	0	4	2
8	PS611	Herbal Drug Technology lab	0	0	4	2
9	*MC600	Human Values and Professional Ethics	1	0	0	0
		Total	16	05	12	26

PS501: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objective: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs. The subject emphasizes on structure activity relationships of drugs, importance of physicochemical properties, absorption, distribution and metabolism of drugs. The syllabus also emphasizes on chemical synthesis of important drugs under each class.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

1. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity
2. Understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs
3. Know the Structural Activity Relationship of different class of drugs
4. Study the chemical synthesis of selected drugs

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)

UNIT- I

10 Hours

Antihistaminic agents: Histamine, receptors and their distribution in the humanbody

H₁-antagonists: Diphenhydramine hydrochloride*, Dimenhydrinate, Doxylamines succinate, Clemastine fumarate, Diphenylpyraline hydrochloride, Tripelenamine hydrochloride, Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, Meclizine hydrochloride, Buclizine hydrochloride, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Triprolidine hydrochloride*, Phenidamine tartarate, Promethazine hydrochloride*, Trimeprazine tartrate, Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Azatidine maleate, Astemizole, Loratadine, Cetirizine, Levocetrazine Cromolyn sodium

H₂-antagonists: Cimetidine*, Famotidine, Ranitidin.

Gastric Proton pump inhibitors: Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole

Anti-neoplastic agents:

Alkylating agents: Meclorothamine*, Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan, Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa

Antimetabolites: Mercaptopurine*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil, Floxuridine, Cytarabine, Methotrexate*, Azathioprine

Antibiotics: Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin

Plant products: Etoposide, Vinblastin sulphate, Vincristin sulphate

Miscellaneous: Cisplatin, Mitotane.

UNIT – II

10 Hours

Anti-anginal:

Vasodilators: Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin*, Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, Isosorbide dinitrite*, Dipyridamole.

Calcium channel blockers: Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazem hydrochloride, Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine, Nicardipine, Nimodipine.

Diuretics:

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide*, Methazolamide, Dichlorphenamide.

Thiazides: Chlorthiazide*, Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide, Cyclothiazide,

Loop diuretics: Furosemide*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid.

Potassium sparing Diuretics: Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride.

Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol

Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazepril hydrochloride, Quinapril

hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride,* Clonidine hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitroprusside, Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.

UNIT - III

10 Hours

Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disopyramide phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcaïnide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.

Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholestipol

Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisindione, clopidogrel

Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin, Digitoxin, Nesiritide
Bosentan, Tezosentan.

UNIT - IV

08 Hours

Drugs acting on Endocrine system

Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metabolism of steroids

Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progesterones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, Oestrione, Diethyl stilbestrol.

Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil.

Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestrel, Levonorgestrol

Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, Dexamethasone

Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Methimazole.

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Antidiabetic agents:

Insulin and its preparations

Sulfonyl ureas: Tolbutamide*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride.

Biguanides: Metformin.

Thiazolidinediones: Pioglitazone, Rosiglitazone.

Meglitinides: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.

Glucosidase inhibitors: Acarbose, Voglibose.

Local Anesthetics: SAR of Local anesthetics

Benzoic Acid derivatives; Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.

Amino Benzoic acid derivatives: Benzocaine*, Butamben, Procaine*, Butacaine, Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.

Lidocaine/Anilide derivatives: Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine.

Miscellaneous: Phenacaine, Dipiperodon, Dibucaine.*

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1 to 5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

PS502: INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY - I

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objective: Course enables the student to understand and appreciate the influence of pharmaceutical additives and various pharmaceutical dosage forms on the performance of the drug product.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- Know the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques.
- Know various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms
- Formulate solid, liquid and semisolid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality

UNIT - I

07 Hours

Preformulation Studies: Introduction to preformulation, goals and objectives, study of physicochemical characteristics of drug substances.

a. Physical properties: Physical form (Crystalline and amorphous forms: Concepts of polymorphism and its significance in industrial setup), particle size, shape, flow properties, solubility profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient).

b. Chemical Properties: Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemisation, polymerization BCS classification of drugs

Application of preformulation considerations in the development of solid, liquid oral and parenteral dosage forms and its impact on stability of dosage forms.

UNIT - II

10 Hours

Tablets:

- Introduction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of tablets. Excipients, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression and processing problems. Equipments and tablet tooling.
- Tablet coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating composition, methods of coating, equipment employed and defects in coating.
- Quality control tests: In process and finished product tests

Liquid orals: Formulation and manufacturing consideration of solutions, suspensions and emulsions; Filling and packaging; evaluation of liquid orals official in pharmacopoeia

UNIT – III

08 Hours

Capsules:

- Hard gelatin capsules:** Introduction, Extraction of gelatin and production of hard gelatin capsule shells. size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of formulation of hard gelatin capsules. In process and final product quality control tests for capsules.
- Soft gelatin capsules:** Nature of shell and capsule content, size of capsules, importance of base adsorption and minimum/gram factors, production, in process and final product quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability testing of soft gelatin capsules

Pellets: Introduction, formulation requirements, pelletization process, equipments for manufacture of pellets, Fluidised bed coater(FBC).

UNIT - IV

10 Hours

Parenteral Products:

- Definition, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors and essential requirements, vehicles, additives, importance of isotonicity
- Production procedure, production facilities and controls.

- c. Formulation of injections, sterile powders, emulsions, suspensions, large volume parenterals and lyophilized products, Sterilization.
- d. Containers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and infusion fluids. Quality control tests.

Ophthalmic Preparations: Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation of eye drops, eye ointments and eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling, containers; evaluation of ophthalmic preparations

UNIT – V

10 Hours

Cosmetics: Formulation and preparation of the following cosmetic preparations: lipsticks, shampoos, cold cream and vanishing cream, tooth pastes, hair dyes and sunscreens.

Pharmaceutical Aerosols: Definition, propellants, containers, valves, types of aerosol systems; formulation and manufacture of aerosols; Evaluation of aerosols; Quality control and stability studies.

Packaging Materials Science: Materials used for packaging of pharmaceutical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for containers, stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests.

TEXT BOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H. A. Liberman, Leon Lachman & J. B. Schwartz
2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman
3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman
4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition
5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science (RPS)
6. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman
7. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E. Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latest edition
8. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C. Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5th edition, 2005
9. Drug stability - Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol 107.
10. Pharmaceutical Technology 1 &11 BY Gaurav Agarwal CBS Publishers
11. Pharmaceutics Basic principles and Formulations by D.K. Tripathi Pharma med press

PS503: PHARMACOLOGY - II

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objective: This subject is intended to impart the fundamental knowledge on various aspects (classification, mechanism of action, therapeutic effects, clinical uses, side effects and contraindications) of drugs acting on different systems of body and in addition, emphasis on the basic concepts of bioassay.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

- Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases
- Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments
- Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation
- Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences

UNIT - I

10 hours

Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system

- a. Introduction to hemodynamic and electrophysiology of heart.
- b. Drugs used in congestive heart failure
- c. Anti-hypertensive drugs.
- d. Anti-anginal drugs.
- e. Anti-arrhythmic drugs.
- f. Anti-hyperlipidemic drugs.

UNIT – II

10 hours

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system

- a. Drug used in the therapy of shock.
- b. Hematinics, coagulants and anticoagulants.
- c. Fibrinolytics and anti-platelet drugs
- d. Plasma volume expanders

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on urinary system

- a. Diuretics
- b. Anti-diuretics.

UNIT - III

10 hours

Autocoids and related drugs

- a. Introduction to autocoids and classification
- b. Histamine, 5-HT and their antagonists.
- c. Prostaglandins, Thromboxanes and Leukotrienes.
- d. Angiotensin, Bradykinin and Substance P.
- e. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents
- f. Anti-gout drugs
- g. Antirheumatic drugs

UNIT - IV

08 hours

Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system

- a. Basic concepts in endocrine pharmacology.

- b. Anterior Pituitary hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.
- c. Thyroid hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.
- d. Hormones regulating plasma calcium level- Parathormone, Calcitonin and Vitamin-D.
- e. Insulin, Oral Hypoglycemic agents and glucagon.
- f. ACTH and corticosteroids.

UNIT - V

07 hours

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system

- a. Androgens and Anabolic steroids.
- b. Estrogens, progesterone and oral contraceptives.
- c. Drugs acting on the uterus.

2. Bioassay

- a. Principles and applications of bioassay.
- b. Types of bioassay
- c. Bioassay of insulin, oxytocin, vasopressin, ACTH, d-tubocurarine, digitalis, histamine

TEXT BOOKS (Latest Editions)

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology,
2. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
3. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
4. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
5. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
6. Mycek M. J, Gelnet S. B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology.
7. K. D. Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
8. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
9. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R. Craig & Robert.
10. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
11. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.

PS504: PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY - II

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objective: The main purpose of subject is to impart the students the knowledge of how the secondary metabolites are produced in the crude drugs, how to isolate and identify and produce them industrially. Also this subject involves the study of producing the plants and phytochemicals through plant tissue culture, drug interactions and basic principles of traditional system of medicine

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able

- To know the modern extraction techniques, characterization and identification of the herbal drugs and phytoconstituents
- To understand the preparation and development of herbal formulation.
- To understand the herbal drug interactions
- To carryout isolation and identification of phytoconstituents

UNIT - I

7 Hours

Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination

- Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary metabolites through these pathways- Shikimic acid pathway, Acetate pathways and Amino acid pathway.
- Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies.

UNIT - II

10 Hours

General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, general methods of extraction & analysis, biosources, therapeutic uses and commercial applications of following secondary metabolites.

Alkaloids: Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium,

Phenylpropanoids and Flavonoids: Lignans, Tea, Ruta

Steroids, Cardiac Glycosides & Triterpenoids: Liquorice, Dioscorea, Digitalis

Volatile oils: Mentha, Clove, Cinnamon, Fennel, Coriander,

UNIT - III

10 Hours

Tannins: Catechu, Pterocarpus

Resins: Benzoin, Guggul, Ginger, Asafoetida, Myrrh, Colophony

Glycosides: Senna, Aloes, Bitter Almond

Iridoids, Other terpenoids & Naphthaquinones: Gentian, Artemisia, taxus, carotenoids

UNIT - IV

10 Hours

Isolation, Identification and analysis of phytoconstituents

- Terpenoids: Menthol, Citral and Artemisin
- Glycosides: Glycyrrhetic acid and Rutin
- Alkaloids: atropine, Quinine, Reserpine and Caffeine
- Resins: Podophyllotoxin and Curcumin

UNIT - V 8 Hours

Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents: Forskolin, Sennoside, Artemisinin, Diosgenin, Digoxin, Atropine, Podophyllotoxin, Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine and Vinblastine. Modern methods of extraction.

TEXT BOOKS: (Latest Editions)

1. W. C. Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.

2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1st Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr. SH. Ansari, 11nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
6. Herbal Cosmetics by H. Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.
7. A. N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
12. Text Boo of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R. C. Dubey.

PS505: GENERIC PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
(Open Elective - I)

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: To learn the generic drug product development process, dosage form design and development, analytical method development and dossier approval process.

Course Outcome: The knowledge of the students is enhanced with the clear information about the generic product development.

UNIT - I

- a. Concept of generic drug product development, Hatch-Waxman act and its amendments.
- b. History of generic product development in US

UNIT - II

Design of dosage form to meet equivalence to reference listed drug, product development steps, formula optimization, process optimization and packaging selection.

UNIT - III

Analytical method development for verification and validation for active ingredient, in-process samples and finished dosage forms.

UNIT - IV

- a. Stability studies on active ingredient and finished dosage forms, accelerated stability studies, stability studies at different conditions, determination of expiration date.
- b. Scale up studies to optimize manufacturing process and execution of exhibit batches.

UNIT - V

- a. Bioequivalence studies, various designs of bioequivalence studies, bioequivalence criteria and in-vitro tests to ensure bioequivalence of test product.
- b. Introduction to electronic Common Technical Document (eCTD), various modules and the important information in each module.
- c. Drug product approval process in India and US.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Generic Drug product Development: Solid oral dosage forms-Leon Shargel.
2. ICH guidelines.

PS506: GREEN CHEMISTRY
(Open Elective - I)

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: To familiarize students about environment benign chemical synthesis. To make students familiarize with principles and importance of various green chemical synthesis. To provide adequate knowledge regarding green reactions, green solvents and other alternative green approaches. To impart adequate information regarding environment pollution, contributing factors and the concerns.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to: Explain the environment pollution factors. Understand the different greener approaches along with their principles.

UNIT - I

Introduction to green chemistry

Inception of green chemistry: history and development.

Principles of green chemistry: description with examples.

Synthetic approaches of green chemistry: in water, solvent less, microwave, ultrasonic, catalytic and synthesis.

UNIT - II

In water and solvent less organic reactions

In water reactions: principle and process involved in the Michael reaction and Wartz synthesis

Solvent less organic synthesis:

Alternative solvents used in green chemistry strategies

UNIT - III

Microwave and ultrasonic mediated reactions

Microwave reactions: principles and process involved in the Fries rearrangement, Diels Alder reaction and Metal halide reduction

Ultrasonic reaction: principle and process involved in the Strecker and Reformatsky reactions

UNIT - IV

Catalytic and solid supported reactions

Catalytic reactions: principle and process involved in the reactions catalyzed by metal catalysts, ionic liquids (Knovenegel condensation) and bio catalysts (Villegier reaction)

Solid supported reactions: principles and process

Alternative reagents used in green chemistry strategies.

UNIT - V

Greener synthesis of pharmaceuticals: Principle and procedure of the following synthesis

Nicotinic acid, Ibuprofen, paracetamol, Aspirin

Future trends in Green chemistry

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Paul T Anastas, John Charles Warner. Green chemistry: theory and practice. Oxford university Press, 1988
2. Alluwalla V.K, Green chemistry : environmentally benign reactions. 2nd edn, Ane Books Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2012
3. Alluwalla V.K, M. Kidwai, New trends in green chemistry. 2nd edn, Anamaya Publishers, New delhi, 2004.

PS507: CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
(Open Elective - I)

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C

3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: Cell biology is a branch of biology that studies cells – their physiological properties, their structure, the organelles they contain, interactions with their environment, their life cycle, division, death and cell function.

This is done both on a microscopic and molecular level.

Cell biology research encompasses both the great diversity of single-celled organisms like bacteria and protozoa, as well as the many specialized cells in multi-cellular organisms such as humans, plants, and sponges.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to:

- Summarize cell and molecular biology history.
- Summarize cellular functioning and composition.
- Describe the chemical foundations of cell biology.
- Summarize the DNA properties of cell biology.
- Describe protein structure and function.
- Describe cellular membrane structure and function.
- Describe basic molecular genetic mechanisms.
- Summarize the Cell Cycle

UNIT – I

10 Hours

- a. Cell and Molecular Biology: Definitions theory and basics and Applications.
- b. Cell and Molecular Biology: History and Summation.
- c. Theory of the Cell? Properties of cells and cell membrane.
- d. Prokaryotic versus Eukaryotic
- e. Cellular Reproduction
- f. Chemical Foundations – an Introduction and Reactions (Types)

UNIT – II

10 Hours

- a. DNA and the Flow of Molecular Structure
- b. DNA Functioning
- c. DNA and RNA
- d. Types of RNA
- e. Transcription and Translation

UNIT – III

10 Hours

- a. Proteins: Defined **and** Amino Acids
- b. Protein Structure
- c. Regularities in Protein Pathways
- d. Cellular Processes
- e. Positive Control and significance of Protein Synthesis

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

- a. Science of Genetics
- b. Transgenics and Genomic Analysis
- c. Cell Cycle analysis
- d. Mitosis and Meiosis
- e. Cellular Activities and Checkpoints

UNIT – V

07 Hours

- a. Cell Signals: Introduction
- b. Receptors for Cell Signals
- c. Signaling Pathways: Overview
- d. Misregulation of Signaling Pathways
- e. Protein-Kinases: Functioning

Recommended Books (latest edition):

1. Ananthanarayana and Panikers, Text book of microbiology, 10th edition by universities press.
2. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
3. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
4. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
5. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
6. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
7. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
8. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
9. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
10. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
11. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
12. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company
13. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA: ASM Press Washington D.C.
14. RA Goldshy et. al., Kuby Immunology.

PS508: COSMETIC SCIENCE
(Open Elective - I)

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objective: This subject deals with cosmetic products, cosmetic excipients, skin care products and their methods of preparation and evaluations.

Course Outcomes:

- Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to know the regulations pertaining to cosmetics and cosmetic excipients.
- They will be knowing the preparations of various skin care products like creams, anti-perspirants, deodorants, hair care products etc.
- They also know about the role of herbs in sunscreens.

UNIT – I

10 Hours

Classification of cosmetic and cosmeceutical products

Cosmetic excipients: Surfactants, rheology modifiers, humectants, emollients, preservatives.

Classification and application **Skin:** Basic structure and function of skin.

Hair: Basic structure of hair. Hair growth cycle.

Oral Cavity: Common problem associated with teeth and gums.

UNIT – II

10 Hours

Principles of formulation and building blocks of skin care products:

Face wash,

Moisturizing cream, Cold Cream, Vanishing cream their relative skin sensory, advantages and disadvantages. Application of these products in formulation of cosmeceuticals.

Principles of formulation and building blocks of Hair care products:

Conditioning shampoo, Hair conditioners, antidandruff shampoo.

Hair oils.

Chemistry and formulation of Para-phenylene diamine based hair dye. Principles of formulation and building blocks of oral care products: Toothpaste for bleeding gums, sensitive teeth. Teeth whitening, Mouthwash.

UNIT – III

10 Hours

Sun protection, Classification of Sunscreens and SPF.

Role of herbs in cosmetics:

Skin Care: Aloe and turmeric

Hair care: Henna and amla.

Oral care: Neem and clove

Analytical cosmetics: BIS specification and analytical methods for shampoo, skin-cream and toothpaste.

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

Definition of cosmetics as per Indian and EU regulations, Evolution of cosmeceuticals from cosmetics, cosmetics as quasi and OTC drugs.

Principles of Cosmetic Evaluation: Principles of sebumeter, corneometer. Measurement of TEWL, Skin Color, Hair tensile strength, Hair combing properties Soaps, and syndet bars. Evolution and skin benefits.

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Oily and dry skin, causes leading to dry skin, skin moisturisation. Basic understanding of the terms Comedogenic, dermatitis.

Cosmetic problems associated with Hair and scalp: Dandruff, Hair fall causes Cosmetic problems associated with skin: blemishes, wrinkles, acne, prickly heat and body odor.

Antiperspirants and Deodorants- Actives and mechanism of action

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Harry's Cosmeticology, Wilkinson, Moore, Seventh Edition, George Godwin.
2. Cosmetics – Formulations, Manufacturing and Quality Control, P.P. Sharma, 4th Edition, Vandana Publications Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
3. Textbook of Cosmetics by Rajesh Kumar Nema, Kmal singh Rathore and BK Dubey
4. Textbook of Cosmetics by M. Vimaladevi

PS509: INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY LAB

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
0 0/4/ 2

List of Experiments:

1. Preformulation study for prepared granules
2. Preparation and evaluation of Paracetamol tablets
3. Preparation and evaluation of Aspirin tablets
4. Coating of tablets
5. Preparation and evaluation of Tetracycline capsules
6. Preparation of Calcium Gluconate injection
7. Preparation of Ascorbic Acid injection
8. Preparation of Paracetamol Syrup
9. Preparation of Eye drops
10. Preparation of Pellets by extrusion spheronization technique
11. Preparation of Creams (cold / vanishing cream)
12. Evaluation of Glass containers (As per IP)

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman & J. B. Schwartz
2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman
3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman
4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition
5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science (RPS)
6. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman
7. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M. E. Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latest edition
8. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C. Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5th edition, 2005
9. Drug stability - Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol 107.

PS510: PHARMACOLOGY - II LAB

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
0 0/4/ 2

List of Experiments:

1. Introduction to *in-vitro* pharmacology and physiological salt solutions.
2. Effect of drugs on isolated frog heart.
3. Effect of drugs on blood pressure and heart rate of dog.
4. Study of diuretic activity of drugs using rats/mice.
5. DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle.
6. Effect of physostigmine and atropine on DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle and rat ileum respectively.
7. Bioassay of histamine using guinea pig ileum by matching method.
8. Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterine horn by interpolation method.
9. Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip by three point bioassay.
10. Bioassay of acetylcholine using rat ileum/colon by four point bioassay.
11. Determination of PA_2 value of prazosin using rat anococcygeus muscle (by Schilds plot method).
12. Determination of PD_2 value using guinea pig ileum.
13. Effect of spasmogens and spasmolytics using rabbit jejunum.
14. Anti-inflammatory activity of drugs using carrageenan induced paw-edema model.
15. Analgesic activity of drug using central and peripheral methods

Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares and videos

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology,
2. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
3. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
4. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
5. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
6. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology.
7. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
8. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
9. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert.
10. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
11. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.

PS511: PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II LAB

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
0 0/4/ 2

List of Experiments:

- (1) Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction & detection of: Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander
- (2) Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles
 - a. Caffeine - from tea dust.
 - b. Diosgenin from Dioscorea
 - c. Atropine from Belladonna
 - d. Sennosides from Senna
- (3) Separation of sugars by Paper chromatography
- (4) TLC of herbal extract
- (5) Distillation of volatile oils and detection of phytoconstituents by TLC
- (6) Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Asafoetida (ii) Benzoin (iii) Colophony (iv) Aloes (v) Myrrh

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. W. C. Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C. K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1st Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr. SH. Ansari, 11nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
6. Herbal Cosmetics by H. Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.
7. A. N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.

*MC500: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

B.Pharm. III Year I Sem.

L T/P/ C
1 0/0/ 0

Course Objectives: Environmental Sciences is the scientific study of the environmental system and the status of its inherent or induced changes on organisms. It includes not only the study of physical and biological characters of the environment but also the social and cultural factors and the impact of man on environment.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

- Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners.
- Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems.
- Develop an attitude of concern for the environment.
- Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.
- Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.
- Strive to attain harmony with Nature.

UNIT – I

The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies

Natural Resources

Renewable and non-renewable resources:

Natural resources and associated problems

- a) Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food resources; e) Energy resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.

UNIT – II

Ecosystems

Concept of an ecosystem.

Structure and function of an ecosystem.

Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the ecosystems: Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

UNIT – III

Biodiversity and Biotic Resources: Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.

Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values.

India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

Unit – IV

Environmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution, Noise Pollution

UNIT -- V

Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA: Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act.

Towards Sustainable Future: Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. Y.K. Sing, Environmental Science, New Age International Pvt, Publishers, Bangalore
2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India,
4. Text book of environmental science and technology, Dr. M. Anji Reddy.
5. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
6. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford
7. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T. H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai, 1196p
8. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
9. Down of Earth, Centre for Science and Environment

PS601: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – III

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs. The subject emphasis on modern techniques of rational drug design like quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR), Prodrug concept, combinatorial chemistry and Computer aided drug design (CADD). The subject also emphasizes on the chemistry, mechanism of action, metabolism, adverse effects, Structure Activity Relationships (SAR), therapeutic uses and synthesis of important drugs.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to

- Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques of drug design.
- Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.
- Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value of drugs.
- Know the importance of SAR of drugs.

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted by (*)

UNIT – I

10 Hours

Antibiotics:

Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.

Beta-Lactam antibiotics: Penicillin, Cephalosporins, Beta-Lactamase inhibitors, Monobactams

Aminoglycosides: Streptomycin, Neomycin, Kanamycin

Tetracyclines: Tetracycline, Oxytetracycline, Chlortetracycline, Minocycline, Doxycycline

UNIT – II

10 Hours

Antibiotics:

Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation, classification and important products of the following classes.

Macrolide: Erythromycin Clarithromycin, Azithromycin.

Miscellaneous: Chloramphenicol*, Clindamycin.

Prodrugs: Basic concepts and application of prodrugs design.

Antimalarials: Etiology of malaria.

Quinolines: SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine*, Amodiaquine, Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine*, Quinacrine hydrochloride, Mefloquine.

Biguanides and dihydro triazines: Cycloguanil pamoate, Proguanil.

Miscellaneous: Pyrimethamine, Artesunate, Artemether, Atovaquone.

UNIT – III

10 Hours

Anti-tubercular Agents

Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniazid*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.*

Anti-tubercular antibiotics: Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Cycloserine Streptomycine, Capreomycin sulphate.

Urinary tract anti-infective agents

Quinolones: SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid, Norfloxacin, Enoxacin, Ciprofloxacin*, Ofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Sparfloxacin, Gatifloxacin, Moxifloxacin

Miscellaneous: Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin*, Methanamine.

Antiviral agents: Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride, Acyclovir*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride, Delavirding, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir, Ritonavir.

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

Antifungal agents:

Antifungal antibiotics: Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin.

Synthetic Antifungal agents: Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole, Oxiconazole Tioconazole, Miconazole*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole, Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate*.

Anti-protozoal Agents: Metronidazole*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide, Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.

Anthelmintics: Diethylcarbamazine citrate*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole*, Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquantal, Ivermectin.

Sulphonamides and Sulfones

Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulphonamides:

Sulphamethizole, Sulphisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide*, Sulphapyridine, Sulfamethoxazole*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.

Folate reductase inhibitors: Trimethoprim*, Cotrimoxazole.

Sulfones: Dapsone*.

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Introduction to Drug Design

Various approaches used in drug design.

Physicochemical parameters used in quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR) such as partition coefficient, Hammett's electronic parameter, Taft's steric parameter and Hansch analysis.

Pharmacophore modeling and docking techniques.

Combinatorial Chemistry: Concept and applications of combinatorial chemistry: solid phase and solution phase synthesis.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

PS602; PHARMACOLOGY - III

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

**L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4**

Course Objectives: This subject is intended to impart the fundamental knowledge on various aspects (classification, mechanism of action, therapeutic effects, clinical uses, side effects and contraindications) of drugs acting on respiratory and gastrointestinal system, infectious diseases, immuno-pharmacology and in addition, emphasis on the principles of toxicology and chronopharmacology.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

- Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different infectious diseases
- Comprehend the principles of toxicology and treatment of various poisonings and appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences.

UNIT- I

10 hours

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratory system

- a. Anti -asthmatic drugs
- b. Drugs used in the management of COPD
- c. Expectorants and antitussives
- d. Nasal decongestants
- e. Respiratory stimulants

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on the Gastrointestinal Tract

- a. Antiulcer agents.
- b. Drugs for constipation and diarrhoea.
- c. Appetite stimulants and suppressants.
- d. Digestants and carminatives.
- e. Emetics and anti-emetics.

UNIT – II

10 hours

Chemotherapy

- a. General principles of chemotherapy.
- b. Sulfonamides and cotrimoxazole.
- c. Antibiotics - Penicillins, cephalosporins, chloramphenicol, macrolides, quinolones and fluoroquinolins, tetracycline and aminoglycosides

UNIT – III

10 hours

Chemotherapy

- a. Antitubercular agents
- b. Antileprotic agents
- c. Antifungal agents
- d. Antiviral drugs
- e. Anthelmintics
- f. Antimalarial drugs
- g. Antiamoebic agents

UNIT – IV

08 hours

1. Chemotherapy

- a. Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases.
Chemotherapy of malignancy.

2. Immunopharmacology

- a. Immunostimulants
- b. Immunosuppressant
- c. Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars

UNIT – V

07 hours

Principles of toxicology

- a. Definition and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity.
- b. Definition and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity and mutagenicity
- c. General principles of treatment of poisoning
- d. Clinical symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organ ophosphorus compound and lead, mercury and arsenic poisoning.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology,
2. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
3. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
4. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
5. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs. The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
6. Mycek M. J, Gelnet S. B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology
7. K. D. Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
8. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R. Craig & Robert,
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata,
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,
11. N. Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

PS603: HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject gives the student the knowledge of basic understanding of herbal drug industry, the quality of raw material, guidelines for quality of herbal drugs, herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceutical etc. The subject also emphasizes on Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP), patenting and regulatory issues of herbal drugs

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product
2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs
3. know the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceuticals
4. appreciate patenting of herbal drugs, GMP .

UNIT – I

6 Hours

1. Herbs as raw materials

Definition of herb, herbal medicine, herbal drug preparation Source of Herbs
Selection, identification and authentication of herbal materials Processing of herbal raw material

2. Biodynamic Agriculture

Good agricultural practices in cultivation of medicinal plants including Organic farming.
Pest and Pest management in medicinal plants: Biopesticides/Bioinsecticides.

3. General Introduction to Herbal Industry

Herbal drugs industry: Present scope and future prospects.
A brief account of plant based industries and institutions involved in work on medicinal and aromatic plants in India.

UNIT – II

7 Hours

1. Nutraceuticals

General aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the market. Health benefits and role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes, CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable bowel syndrome and various Gastro intestinal diseases.

Study of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek, Garlic, Honey, Amla, Ginseng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina

2. **Herbal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions:** General introduction to interaction and classification. Study of following drugs and their possible side effects and interactions: Hypercium, kava-kava, Ginkobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic, Pepper & Ephedra.

UNIT - III

10 Hours

1. Herbal Cosmetics

Principles and preparation of herbal cosmetics formulations- Shampoos, Dyes, face creams, tooth pastes and Bleaching agents.

2. Herbal excipients:

Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients – colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes.

3. Herbal formulations :

Conventional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel dosage forms like phytosomes

UNIT – IV**10 Hours**

1. **Evaluation of Drugs** WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal drugs Stability testing of herbal drugs.
2. **Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:**
 - a. Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right, Bioprospecting and Biopiracy
 - b. Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products. Case study of Curcuma & Neem.
3. **Regulatory Issues** - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC), Regulation of manufacture of ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics Act for ASU drugs.

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Schedule T – Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine Components of GMP (Schedule – T) and its objectives

Infrastructural requirements, working space, storage area, machinery and equipment, standard operating procedures, health and hygiene, documentation and records.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.
2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr. S.H. Ansari
5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D. Rangari
6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Research in Indian Medicine & Homeopathy)
7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.
8. Herbal drug Technology. By SS Agrawal and M Paridhavi
9. Indian Medicinal Plants A compendium of 500 species Vol 1, 11, 111, 1V & V By Arya vaidys sala , Universities Press

PS604: BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for dose calculations, dose adjustments and to apply Biopharmaceutics theories in practical problem solving. Basic theoretical discussions of the principles of Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics are provided to help the students' to clarify the concepts.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics.
- Use plasma data and derive the pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the process of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination.
- Critically evaluate biopharmaceutic studies involving drug product equivalency
- Design and evaluate dosage regimens of the drugs using pharmacokinetic and biopharmaceutic parameters.
- Detect potential clinical pharmacokinetic problems and apply basic pharmacokinetic principles to solve them

UNIT – I

10 Hours

Introduction to Biopharmaceutics

Absorption: Mechanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influencing drug absorption through GIT, absorption of drug from Non per oral extra-vascular routes, **Distribution:** Distribution of drugs Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, apparent, volume of drug distribution, protein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug binding. Kinetics of protein binding, Clinical significance of protein binding of drugs

UNIT – II

10 Hours

Metabolism & Excretion: Drug metabolism and basic understanding of metabolic pathways. Renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of drugs, renal clearance, Non renal routes of drug excretion of drugs

Bioavailability and Bioequivalence: Objectives of bioavailability studies, absolute and relative bioavailability, measurement of bioavailability, in-vitro drug dissolution models, in-vitro, in-vivo correlations, bioequivalence studies, methods to enhance the bioavailability.

UNIT – III

10 Hours

Pharmacokinetics:

Introduction to Pharmacokinetics models, Compartment models, Non-compartment models, physiological models, One compartment open model. a. Intravenous Injection (Bolus) b. Intravenous infusion, extra vascular administrations, calculations of K_a , K_E . From plasma and urinary excretion data

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

Multicompartment models: Two compartment open model. IV bolus

Multiple – Dosage Regimens:

- a). Repetitive Intravenous injections – One Compartment Open Model
- b). Repetitive Extravascular dosing – One Compartment Open model

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics: a. Introduction, b. Factors causing Non-linearity. c. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters, Biotransformation of drugs

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, Milo Gibaldi.
2. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert F Notari
3. Applied biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics, Leon Shargel and Andrew B. C. YU 4th edition, Prentice-Hall International edition. USA
4. Bio pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Brahmkar and Sunil B. Jaiswal, Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi
5. Fundamentals of Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics by Dr. V. Venkateshwarlu
6. Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Gibaldi Donald, R. Mercei Dekker Inc.
7. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Laurie Prescott by ADIS Health Science Press.
8. Biopharmaceutics; By Swarbrick
9. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcolm Rowland and
10. Thomas, N. Tozen, Lea and Febrger, Philadelphia, 1995.
11. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M, Mack, Publishing Company, Pennsylvania 1989.
12. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction 4th edition Revised and expanded by Rebert F Notari Marcel Dekker Inn, New York and Basel, 1987.
13. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Company, Pennsylvania.

PS605: BP605T PHARMACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE
(Open Elective - II)

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C

3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This course deals with the various aspects of quality control and quality assurance aspects of pharmaceutical industries. It covers the important aspects like cGMP, QC tests, documentation, quality certifications and regulatory affairs.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:

- Understand the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry
- Appreciate the importance of documentation
- Understand the scope of quality certifications applicable to pharmaceutical industries
- Understand the responsibilities of QA & QC departments

UNIT – I

10 Hours

- 1. Quality Assurance and Quality Management concepts:** Definition and concept of Quality control, Quality assurance and GMP
- 2. Total Quality Management (TQM):** Definition, elements, philosophies
- 3. ICH Guidelines:** purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview of QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing guidelines **Quality by design 4. (QbD):** Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools
- 5. ISO 9000 & ISO14000:** Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration
- 6. NABL accreditation:** Principles and procedure

UNIT – II

10 Hours

- 1. Organization and personnel:** Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and personal records.
Premises: Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance, sanitation, environmental control, utilities and maintenance of sterile areas, control of contamination.
- 2. Equipments and raw materials:** Equipments selection, purchase specifications, maintenance, purchase specifications and maintenance of stores for raw materials.

UNIT – II

10 Hours

- Quality Control:** Quality control test for containers, rubber closures and secondary packing materials.
- Good Laboratory Practices:** General Provisions, Organization and Personnel, Facilities, Equipment, Testing Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles, Protocol for Conduct of a Nonclinical Laboratory Study, Records and Reports, Disqualification of Testing Facilities.

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

- 1. Complaints:** Complaints and evaluation of complaints, Handling of return good, recalling and waste disposal.
- 2. Document maintenance in pharmaceutical industry:** Batch Formula Record, Master Formula Record, SOP, Quality audit, Quality Review and Quality documentation, Reports and documents, distribution records.

UNIT – V

07 Hours

- 1. Calibration and Validation:** Introduction, definition and general principles of calibration, qualification and validation, importance and scope of validation, types of validation, validation master plan. Calibration of pH meter, Qualification of UV-Visible spectrophotometer, General principles of Analytical method Validation.

2. Warehousing: Good warehousing practice, materials management

Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)

1. Quality Assurance Guide by organization of Pharmaceutical Products of India.
2. Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, 2nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg Vol. 69.
3. Quality Assurance of Pharmaceuticals- A compendium of Guide lines and related materials Vol I WHO Publications.
4. A guide to Total Quality Management- Kushik Maitra and Sedhan K Ghosh
5. How to Practice GMP's – P P Sharma.
6. ISO 9000 and Total Quality Management – Sadhank G Ghosh
7. The International Pharmacopoeia – Vol I, II, III, IV- General Methods of Analysis and Quality specification for Pharmaceutical Substances, Excipients and Dosage forms
8. Good laboratory Practices – Marcel Deckker Series
9. ICH guidelines, ISO 9000 and 14000 guidelines

PS606: PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY
(Open Elective - II)

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C

3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives:

- Biotechnology has a long promise to revolutionize the biological sciences and technology.
- Scientific application of biotechnology in the field of genetic engineering, medicine and fermentation technology makes the subject interesting.
- Biotechnology is leading to new biological revolutions in diagnosis, prevention and cure of diseases, new and cheaper pharmaceutical drugs.
- Biotechnology has already produced transgenic crops and animals and the future promises lot more.
- It is basically a research-based subject.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

- Understanding the importance of Immobilized enzymes in Pharmaceutical Industries
- Genetic engineering applications in relation to production of pharmaceuticals
- Importance of Monoclonal antibodies in Industries
- Appreciate the use of microorganisms in fermentation technology

UNIT – I

10 Hours

- a. Brief introduction to Biotechnology with reference to Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- b. Enzyme Biotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.
- c. Biosensors- Working and applications of biosensors in Pharmaceutical Industries.
- d. Brief introduction to Protein Engineering.
- e. Use of microbes in industry. Production of Enzymes- General consideration - Amylase, Catalase, Peroxidase, Lipase, Protease, Penicillinase.
- f. Basic principles of genetic engineering.

UNIT – II

10 Hours

- a. Study of cloning vectors, restriction endonucleases and DNA ligase.
- b. Recombinant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine.
- c. Application of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the products:
- d. Interferon b) Vaccines- hepatitis- B c) Hormones- Insulin.
- e. Brief introduction to PCR

Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity

UNIT – III

10 Hours

- a. Structure of Immunoglobulins
- b. Structure and Function of MHC
- c. Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
- d. General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.
- e. Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines
- f. Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

- a. Immuno blotting techniques- ELISA, Western blotting, Southern blotting.
- b. Genetic organization of Eukaryotes and Prokaryotes
- c. Microbial genetics including transformation, transduction, conjugation, plasmids and transposons.

- d. Introduction to Microbial biotransformation and applications.
- e. Mutation.

UNIT – V

07 Hours

- a. Types of mutation/mutants
- b. Fermentation methods and general requirements, study of media, equipments, sterilization methods, aeration process, stirring.
- c. Large scale production fermenter design and its various controls.
- d. Study of the production of - penicillins, citric acid, Vitamin B12, Glutamic acid, Griseofulvin,

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications
2. of Recombinant DNA: ASM Press Washington D.C.
3. RA Goldsby et. al., Kuby Immunology.
4. J. W. Goding: Monoclonal Antibodies.
5. J.M. Walker and E.B. Gingold: Molecular Biology and Biotechnology by Royal Society of Chemistry.
6. Zaborsky: Immobilized Enzymes, CRC Press, Degraland, Ohio.
7. S.B. Primrose: Molecular Biotechnology (Second Edition) Blackwell Scientific Publication.
8. Stanbury F., P., Whitakar A., and Hall J., S., Principles of fermentation technology, 2nd edition, Aditya books Ltd., New Delhi

PS607: BIOINFORMATICS
(Open Elective - II)

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objective: This subject is design to impart fundamental knowledge on the principles of bioinformatics

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student able to understand

- Foundation of bioinformatics
- Sequence comparisons methods
- Genomic applications
- Proteomic and metabolic applications.

UNIT - I

Foundations of bioinformatics

- 1.1 Bioinformatics- a historical perspective
- 1.2 Bioinformatics data- nucleic acid sequence, protein sequence, protein structure, genome variation data, gene expression data, proteomic data, metabolic pathways and networks
- 1.3 Bioinformatics tools and resources- free online tolls, downloadable free tools, software pakags, bioinformatics web portals
- 1.4 Role of internet in Bioinformatics.

UNIT - II

Sequence comparison methods

- 2.1 Basics of sequence alignment: Match, mismatch, gaps, scoring an alignment (gap penalties (linear & affine gap penalties), sequence relationships (sequence identity, similarity, homology, orthologs, paralogs & xenologs)
- 2.2 DNA Vs protein sequence alignment (permissible replacement, similarity score, scoring matrices (PAM & BLOSUM)
- 2.3 multiple-sequence alignment (MSA): significance of MSA

UNIT - III

Genomic Applications:

- 3.1 Bioinformatics for genome sequencing, first and next generation methods of genome sequencing, de-novo and reference based genome sequencing, genome assembly (reads, contigs & scaffolds)
- 3.2 Transcript- profiling: expression microarrays (gene array& oligo array), transcriptome sequencing and RNA- seq analysis small RNA sequencing and analysis

UNIT - IV

- 4.1 Genome maps an markers: identification of molecular makers (SSR, STS & SNP markers), linkage Vs physical maps, displaying genome annotation using genome browsers
- 4.2 Medical application of bioinformatics –understanding diseases and identification of disease genes, disease diagnostics, overview of drug discovery, pharmacogenomics.

UNIT - V

Proteomic and metabolomic applications:

- 5.1 Protein profiling (2D gels, protein fingerprinting & identification), protein structure analysis
- 5.2 Protein structure: structure visualization
- 5.3 Protein: secondary and tertiary structure prediction (homology modelling)

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. Bioinformatics by B. G. Gurran, R. J. Walker, S.C. Bhatia. CBS Publishers.
2. Bioinformatics: Skills & applications by Rastogi, CBS Publishers
3. Bioinformatics: Sequence & genome analysis by mount, CBS Publishers
4. Bioinformatics and bioprogramming by CN Chaveli
5. Bioinformatics (Basics, alogerthmas and applications by Ruchi singh and Richa Sharma
6. Essential Bioinformatics Jinxiong

PS608: SCREENING METHODS IN PHARMACOLOGY
(Open Elective - II)

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
3 1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: The student is going to study about various techniques involved in screening of drugs for various pharmacological activities and guidelines for handling animals

Course Outcomes: This subject is designed to impart the knowledge on preclinical evaluation of drugs and recent experimental techniques in the drug discovery and development. The subject content helps the student to understand the maintenance of laboratory animals as per the guidelines. The expected outcome are – the students will know how to handle animals and know about various techniques for screening of drugs for different pharmacological activities and guidelines for regulations involved in screening of new drug molecules on animals.

UNIT - I

Care, handling and breeding technique of laboratory animals. Regulations for laboratory animals, CPSCEA guidelines, alternative to animal studies.

UNIT - II

Toxicity test: OECD guidelines, determination of LD₅₀, acute, sub-acute and chronic toxicity studies.

UNIT - III

Organization of screening for pharmacological activity of new substances with emphasis on the evaluation of antipsychotics, antiepileptics and antidepressants.

UNIT - IV

Screening methods for anti-diabetic, antiulcer, CHF and anti-hypertensive drugs.

UNIT - V

Screening methods for anti-inflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs.

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. Biological standardization by J.H. Burn D.J. Finney and I.G. Goodwin.
2. Screening methods in Pharmacology by Robert Turner. A.
3. Methods in Pharmacology by Arnold Schwartz.
4. Pharmacological screening methods and Toxicology by A Srinivasa Rao and N.Bhagya Lakshmi
5. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology by M.N. Ghosh.
6. Experimental Pharmacology for undergraduates by M C Prabhakara.
7. Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H.G.
8. Experimental Pharmacology by R.K. Goyal.
9. Preclinical evaluation of new drugs by S.K. Gupta.
10. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, SK. Kulkarni.
11. Practical Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacy, SK. Kulkarni, 3rd Edition.
12. Screening Methods in Pharmacology, Robert A. Turner.

PS609: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY- III LAB

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
0 0/4/ 2

1. Preparation of drugs and intermediates

- a. Sulphanilamide
- b. 7-Hydroxy, 4-methyl coumarin
- c. Chlorobutanol
- d. Triphenyl imidazole
- e. Tolbutamide
- f. Hexamine

2. Assay of drugs

- a. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide
- b. Chloroquine
- c. Metronidazole
- d. Dapsone
- e. Chlorpheniramine maleate
- f. Benzyl penicillin

3. Preparation of medicinally important compounds or intermediates by Microwave irradiation technique

4. Drawing structures and reactions using chem draw®

5. Determination of physicochemical properties such as logP, clogP, MR, Molecular weight, Hydrogen bond donors and acceptors for class of drugs course content using drug design software Drug likeliness screening (Lipinskies RO5)

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

PS610: PHARMACOLOGY - III LAB

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
0 0/4/ 2

List of Experiments:

1. Dose calculation in pharmacological experiments
2. Antiallergic activity by mast cell stabilization assay
3. Study of anti-ulcer activity of a drug using pylorus ligand (SHAY) rat model and NSAIDS induced ulcer model.
4. Study of effect of drugs on gastrointestinal motility
5. Effect of agonist and antagonists on guinea pig ileum
6. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters by using semi- autoanalyser
7. Effect of saline purgative on frog intestine
8. Insulin hypoglycemic effect in rabbit
9. Test for pyrogens (rabbit method)
10. Determination of acute oral toxicity (LD50) of a drug from a given data
11. Determination of acute skin irritation / corrosion of a test substance
12. Determination of acute eye irritation / corrosion of a test substance
13. Calculation of pharmacokinetic parameters from a given data
14. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology (student's t test, ANOVA)
15. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology (Chi square test, Wilcoxon Signed Rank test)

**Experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments/videos*

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs. The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
5. Mycek M. J, Gelnet S. B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology
6. K. D. Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R. Craig & Robert,
8. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata,
9. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,
10. N. Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

PS611: HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY LAB

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
0 0/4/ 2

List of Experiments:

1. To perform preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
2. Evaluation of excipients of natural origin
3. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetics formulations like creams, lotions, Shampoos and their evaluation.
4. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetics formulations like Syrups, Mixtures and tablets and their evaluations as per pharmacopoeial requirements
5. Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recent Pharmacopoeias
6. Determination of Aldehyde content
7. Determination of phenolic content
8. Determination of total alkaloids

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.
2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari
5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari
6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Research in Indian Medicine & Homeopathy)
7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.

*MC600: HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

B.Pharm. III Year II Sem.

L T/P/ C
1 0/0/ 0

Course Objective: To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behavior in the personal and Professional lives.

Course Outcome: The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

UNIT - I

Introduction to Professional Ethics: Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

UNIT - II

Basic Theories: Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

UNIT - III

Professional ethics in pharmacy: general introduction to code of pharmaceutical ethics, objectives, pharmacists in relation to his job, his trade, to his profession and relation to medicinal professions. Pharmacists oath.

UNIT - IV

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

UNIT - V

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases: Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard, Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.
3. Forensic Pharmacy by Dr.Kokate
4. Forensic Pharmacy by Bhaskar Chaurasia

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD
B. PHARMACY IV YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

Effective from Academic Year 2017-18 Admitted Batch

IV Year I Semester

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS701	Instrumental Methods of Analysis	3	1	0	4
2	PS702	Industrial Pharmacy-II	3	1	0	4
3	PS703	Pharmacy Practice	3	1	0	4
4	PS704	Novel Drug Delivery Systems	3	1	0	4
5		Open Elective - III	3	1	0	4
	PS705	i. Pharmaceutical Marketing				
	PS706	ii. Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science				
	PS707	iii. Pharmacovigilance				
	PS708	iv. Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals				
6	PS709	Instrumental Methods of Analysis Lab	0	0	4	2
7	PS710	Practice School	0	0	4	2
8	PS711	Industrial Training	0	0	2	1
		Total	15	5	10	25

IV Year II Semester

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PS801	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	3	1	0	4
2	PS802	Social and Preventive Pharmacy	3	1	0	4
3	PS803	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence	3	0	0	3
4		Open Elective - IV	3	1	0	4
	PS804	i. Computer Aided Drug Design				
	PS805	ii. Nano Technology				
	PS806	iii. Experimental Pharmacology				
	PS807	iv. Advanced Instrumentation Techniques				
5	PS808	Project Work	0	0	6	3
		Total	12	3	6	18

PS701: INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/4

Course Objectives: This subject deals with the application of instrumental methods in qualitative and quantitative analysis of drugs. This subject is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the principles and instrumentation of spectroscopic and chromatographic technique. This also emphasizes on theoretical and practical knowledge on modern analytical instruments that are used for drug testing.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

- Understand the interaction of matter with electromagnetic radiations and its applications in drug analysis
- Understand the chromatographic separation and analysis of drugs.
- Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments.

UNIT – I**10 Hours****1. UV Visible spectroscopy**

Electronic transitions, chromophores, auxochromes, spectral shifts, solvent effect on absorption spectra, Beer and Lambert's law, Derivation and deviations.

Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, sample cells, detectors-Photo tube, Photomultiplier tube, Photo voltaic cell, Silicon Photodiode.

Applications - Spectrophotometric titrations, Single component and multi component analysis

2. Fluorimetry

Theory, Concepts of singlet, doublet and triplet electronic states, internal and external conversions, factors affecting fluorescence, quenching, instrumentation and applications

UNIT – II**10 Hours****1. IR spectroscopy**

Introduction, fundamental modes of vibrations in poly atomic molecules, sample handling, factors affecting vibrations

Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, detectors - Golay cell, Bolometer, Thermocouple, Thermistor, Pyroelectric detector and applications

2. Flame Photometry - Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications**3. Atomic absorption spectroscopy - Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications****4. Nepheloturbidometry - Principle, instrumentation and applications****UNIT – III****10 Hours****Introduction to chromatography****1. Adsorption and partition column chromatography-** Methodology, advantages, disadvantages and applications.**2. Thin layer chromatography-** Introduction, Principle, Methodology, R_f values, advantages, disadvantages and applications.**3. Paper chromatography-** Introduction, methodology, development techniques, advantages, disadvantages and applications**4. Electrophoresis-** Introduction, factors affecting electrophoretic mobility, Techniques of paper, gel, capillary electrophoresis, applications**UNIT – IV****08 Hours****1. Gas chromatography -** Introduction, theory, instrumentation, derivatization, temperature programming, advantages, disadvantages and applications

2. **High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)** - Introduction, theory, instrumentation, advantages and applications.

UNIT – V

07 Hours

1. **Ion exchange chromatography** - Introduction, classification, ion exchange resins, properties, mechanism of ion exchange process, factors affecting ion exchange, methodology and applications
2. **Gel chromatography** - Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications
3. **Affinity chromatography** - Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications

Recommended Books (Latest Editions):

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B. K Sharma
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y. R Sharma
3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein

PS702: INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY - II

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This course is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on pharmaceutical product Commercialization from laboratory to market

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to:

- Know the process of pilot plant and scale up of pharmaceutical dosage forms
- Understand the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch
- Know different laws and acts that regulate pharmaceutical industry in India and US
- Understand the approval process and regulatory requirements for drug products

UNIT – I**10 Hours**

Pilot plant scale up techniques: General considerations - including significance of personnel requirements, space requirements, raw materials, Pilot plant scale up considerations for solids, liquid orals, semi solids and relevant documentation, SUPAC guidelines, Introduction to Platform technology

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

Technology development and transfer: WHO guidelines for Technology Transfer: Terminologies, Technology transfer protocol, Quality risk management, Transfer from R & D to production (Process, packaging and cleaning), Granularity of TT Process (API, excipients, finished products, packing materials) Documentation, Premises and equipments, qualification and validation, quality control, analytical method transfer, Approved regulatory bodies and agencies, Commercialization - practical aspects and problems (case studies), TOT agencies in India - APCTD, NRDC, TIFAC, BCIL, TBSE / SIDBI; Technology of Transfer (TOT) related documentation - confidentiality agreements, licensing, MoUs, legal issues

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

1. **Regulatory affairs:** Introduction, Historical overview of Regulatory Affairs, Regulatory authorities, Role of Regulatory affairs department, Responsibility of Regulatory Affairs Professionals
2. **Regulatory requirements for drug approval:** Drug Development Teams, Non-Clinical Drug Development, Pharmacology, Drug Metabolism and Toxicology, General considerations of Investigational New Drug (IND) Application, Investigator's Brochure (IB) and New Drug Application (NDA), Clinical research / BE studies, Clinical Research Protocols, Biostatistics in Pharmaceutical Product Development, Data Presentation for FDA Submissions, Management of Clinical Studies.

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

Quality management systems: Quality management & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Management, Quality by design, Six Sigma concept, Out of Specifications (OOS), Change control, Introduction to ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, GLP

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Indian Regulatory Requirements: Central Drug Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensing Authority: Organization, Responsibilities, Common Technical Document (CTD), Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product (COPP), Regulatory requirements and approval procedures for New Drugs.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Regulatory Affairs from Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia modified on 7th April available at http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regulatory_Affairs.
2. International Regulatory Affairs Updates, 2005. available at <http://www.iraup.com/about.php>

3. Douglas J Pisano and David S. Mantus. Text book of FDA Regulatory Affairs A Guide for Prescription Drugs, Medical Devices, and Biologics' 2nd Edition.
4. Regulatory Affairs brought by learning plus, inc. available at <http://www.cgmp.com/ra.htm>.
5. Industrial Pharmacy by Roopa K Khar, S. P Vyas, Farhan J Ahmed, Gaurav K Jain, 4th Edition

PS703: PHARMACY PRACTICE

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: In the changing scenario of pharmacy practice in India, for successful practice of Hospital Pharmacy, the students are required to learn various skills like drug distribution, drug information, and therapeutic drug monitoring for improved patient care. In community pharmacy, students will be learning various skills such as dispensing safe medication and patient counseling.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to:

- Know various drug distribution methods in a hospital
- Appreciate the pharmacy stores management and inventory control
- Monitor drug therapy of patient through medication chart review and clinical review
- Know pharmaceutical care services
- do patient counseling in community pharmacy

UNIT – I**10 Hours****1. Hospital and it's organization**

Definition, Classification of hospital- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary hospitals, Classification based on clinical and non- clinical basis, Organization Structure of a Hospital, and Medical staffs involved in the hospital and their functions.

2. Hospital pharmacy and its organization

Definition, functions of hospital pharmacy, Organization structure, Location, Layout and staff requirements, and Responsibilities and functions of hospital pharmacists.

3. Community Pharmacy

Organization and structure of retail and wholesale drug store, types and design, Legal requirements for establishment and maintenance of a drug store, Dispensing of proprietary products, maintenance of records of retail and wholesale drug store.

UNIT – II**10 Hours****1. Drug distribution system in a hospital**

Dispensing of drugs to inpatients, types of drug distribution systems, charging policy and labelling, dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients, and Dispensing of controlled drugs.

2. Therapeutic drug monitoring

Need for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Factors to be considered during the Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, and Indian scenario for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring.

3. Community pharmacy management

Financial, materials, staff, and infrastructure requirements.

UNIT – III**10 Hours****1. Drug information services**

Drug and Poison information centre, Sources of drug information, Computerized services, and storage and retrieval of information.

2. Patient counseling

Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special cases that require the pharmacist

3. Education and training program in the hospital

Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and external training program, Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and Role of pharmacist in the interdepartmental communication and community health education.

UNIT – IV**08 Hours****1. Clinical Pharmacy**

Introduction to Clinical Pharmacy, Concept of clinical pharmacy, functions and responsibilities of clinical pharmacist, Drug therapy monitoring - medication chart review, clinical review, pharmacist intervention, Ward round participation, Medication history and Pharmaceutical care.

2. Over the counter (OTC) sales

Introduction and sale of over the counter, and Rational use of common over the counter medications.

UNIT – V**07 Hours****Drug store management and inventory control**

Organization of drug store, types of materials stocked and storage conditions, Purchase and inventory control: principles, purchase procedure, purchase order, procurement and stocking, Economic order quantity, Reorder quantity level, and Methods used for the analysis of the drug expenditure

Recommended Books (Latest Edition):

1. Merchant S. H. and Dr. J. S. Quadry. A textbook of hospital pharmacy, 4th ed. Ahmadabad: B.S. Shah Prakakshan; 2001.
2. Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen, Milap C Nahata. A textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice- essential concepts and skills, 1st ed. Chennai: Orient Longman Private Limited; 2004.
3. William E. Hassan. Hospital pharmacy, 5th ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1986.
4. Tipnis Bajaj. Hospital Pharmacy, 1st ed. Maharashtra: Career Publications; 2008.
5. Scott LT. Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data, 4th ed. American Society of Health System Pharmacists Inc; 2009.
6. Parmar N. S. Health Education and Community Pharmacy, 18th ed. India: CBS Publishers & Distributers; 2008.

PS704: NOVEL DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject is designed to impart basic knowledge on the area of novel drug delivery systems.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course student shall be able:

- To understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems.
- To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the development of Novel drug delivery systems, their formulation and evaluation

UNIT – I**10 Hours**

1. **Controlled drug delivery systems:** Introduction, terminology/definitions and rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug candidates. Approaches to design-controlled release formulations based on diffusion, dissolution and ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological properties of drugs relevant to controlled release formulations
2. **Polymers:** Introduction, classification, properties, advantages and application of polymers in formulation of controlled release drug delivery systems.

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

1. **Microencapsulation:** Definition, advantages and disadvantages, microspheres /microcapsules, microparticles, methods of microencapsulation, applications
2. **Mucosal Drug Delivery system:** Introduction, Principles of bioadhesion / mucoadhesion, concepts, advantages and disadvantages, transmucosal permeability and formulation considerations of buccal delivery systems
3. **Implantable Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, concept of implants and osmotic pump

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

1. **Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, Permeation through skin, factors affecting permeation, permeation enhancers, basic components of TDDS, formulation approaches
2. **Gastroretentive drug delivery systems:** Introduction, advantages, disadvantages, approaches for GRDDS – Floating, high density systems, inflatable and gastroadhesive systems and their applications
3. **Nasopulmonary drug delivery system:** Introduction to Nasal and Pulmonary routes of drug delivery, Formulation of Inhalers (dry powder and metered dose), nasal sprays, nebulizers

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

Nanotechnology and its Concepts: Concepts and approaches for targeted drug delivery systems, advantages and disadvantages, introduction to liposomes, niosomes, nanoparticles, monoclonal antibodies and their applications

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

1. **Ocular Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, intra ocular barriers and methods to overcome – Preliminary study, ocular formulations and ocuserts
2. **Intrauterine Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, development of intra uterine devices (IUDs) and applications

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revised and expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
2. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery Systems, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
3. Encyclopedia of Controlled Delivery. Edith Mathiowitz, Published by Wiley Interscience Publication, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York. Chichester/Weinheim
4. N. K. Jain, Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 1st edition 1997 (reprint in 2001).
5. S. P. Vyas and R. K. Khar, Controlled Drug Delivery - concepts and advances, Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi, 1st edition 2002.

PS705: PHARMACEUTICAL MARKETING (Open Elective - III)

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/4

Course Objectives: The pharmaceutical industry not only needs highly qualified researchers, chemist, technical people but also requires skilled managers who can take the industry forward by managing and taking the complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry. Sales & Marketing which grooms the people for taking a challenging role in Sales and Product management.

Course Outcome: Provide an understanding of marketing concepts and techniques and the application of the same in the pharmaceutical industry.

UNIT – I**10 Hours**

Marketing: Definition, general concepts, and scope of marketing; Distinction between marketing & selling; Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing consumer buying behavior; industrial buying behavior.

Pharmaceutical market: Quantitative and qualitative aspects; size and composition of the market; demographic descriptions and socio-psychological characteristics of the consumer; market segmentation & targeting. Consumer profile; Motivation and prescribing habits of the physician; patients' choice of physician and retail pharmacist. Analyzing the Market; Role of market research.

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

Product decision: Meaning, Classification, product line and product mix decisions, product life cycle, product portfolio analysis; product positioning; New product decisions; Product branding, packaging and labeling decisions, Product management in pharmaceutical industry.

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

Promotion: Meaning and methods, determinants of promotional mix, promotional budget; An overview of personal selling, advertising, direct mail, journals, sampling, retailing, medical exhibition, public relations, online promotional techniques for OTC Products.

UNIT – IV**10 Hours**

Pharmaceutical marketing channels: Designing channel, channel members, selecting the appropriate channel, conflict in channels, physical distribution management: Strategic importance, tasks in physical distribution management.

Professional sales representative (PSR): Duties of PSR, purpose of detailing, selection and training, supervising, norms for customer calls, motivating, evaluating, compensation and future prospects of the PSR.

UNIT – V**10 Hours**

Pricing: Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strategies, issues in price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Price Control Order) and NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority).

Emerging concepts in marketing: Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; Consumerism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implementation, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill

4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing, India
5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Edition)
6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Management: Global Perspective, Indian Context, Macmillan India, New Delhi.
7. Shanker, Ravi: Service Marketing, Excell Books, New Delhi
8. Subba Rao Changanti, Pharmaceutical Marketing in India (GIFT – Excel series) Excel Publications.

PS706: PHARMACEUTICAL REGULATORY SCIENCE (Open Elective - III)

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This course is designed to impart the fundamental knowledge on the regulatory requirements for approval of new drugs, drug products in regulated countries like US, EU, Japan, Australia and Canada. It prepares the students to learn in detail on the regulatory requirements, documentation requirements, and registration procedures for marketing the drug products in regulated countries.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to:

- Know about the process of drug discovery and development
- Know the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals
- Know the regulatory approval process and their registration in Indian and international markets

UNIT – I**10 Hours****New Drug Discovery and development**

Stages of drug discovery, Drug development process, pre-clinical studies, non-clinical activities, clinical studies, Innovator and generics, Concept of generics, Generic drug product development.

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

Regulatory Approval Process: Approval processes and timelines involved in Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA), Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) in US. Changes to an approved NDA / ANDA.

Regulatory authorities and agencies: Overview of regulatory authorities of United States, European Union, Australia, Japan, Canada (Organization structure and types of applications)

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

Registration of Indian drug product in overseas market: Procedure for export of pharmaceutical products, Technical documentation, Drug Master Files (DMF), Common Technical Document (CTD), electronic Common Technical Document (eCTD), ASEAN Common Technical Document (ACTD) research.

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

Clinical trials: Developing clinical trial protocols, Institutional Review Board / Independent Ethics committee - formation and working procedures, Informed consent process and procedures, GCP obligations of Investigators, sponsors & Monitors, Managing and Monitoring clinical trials, Pharmacovigilance - safety monitoring in clinical trials

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Regulatory Concepts: Basic terminologies, guidance, guidelines, regulations, laws and acts, Orange book, Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulatory, Purple book

Recommended books (Latest edition):

1. Drug Regulatory Affairs by Sachin Itkar, Dr. N. S. Vyawahare, Nirali Prakashan.
2. The Pharmaceutical Regulatory Process, 2nd Edition Edited by Ira R. Berry and Robert P. Martin, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.185. Informa Health care Publishers.
3. New Drug Approval Process: Accelerating Global Registrations by Richard A Guarino, MD, 5th edition, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.190.
4. Guidebook for drug regulatory submissions / Sandy Weinberg. By John Wiley & Sons. Inc.

5. FDA Regulatory Affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, medical devices, and biologics /edited by Douglas J. Pisano, David Mantus.
6. Generic Drug Product Development, Solid Oral Dosage forms, Leon Shargel and Isader Kaufer, Marcel Dekker series, Vol.143
7. Clinical Trials and Human Research: A Practical Guide to Regulatory Compliance by Fay A. Rozovsky and Rodney K. Adams
8. Principles and Practices of Clinical Research, 2nd Edition Edited by John I. Gallin and Frederick P. Ognibene
9. Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, 2nd Edition by Rick N

PS707: PHARMACOVIGILANCE (Open Elective - III)

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objective: This paper will provide an opportunity for the student to learn about development of pharmacovigilance as a science, basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance, global scenario of Pharmacovigilance, train students on establishing pharmacovigilance programme in an organization, various methods that can be used to generate safety data and signal detection.

Course Outcomes: At completion of this paper it is expected that students will be able to (know, do, and appreciate):

- Why drug safety monitoring is important?
- History and development of pharmacovigilance
- National and international scenario of pharmacovigilance
- International standards for classification of diseases and drugs
- Adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in pharmacovigilance
- Data during pre-clinical, clinical and post approval.
- Pharmacovigilance Program of India (PvPI)
- ICH guidelines for ICSR, PSUR, expedited reporting, pharmacovigilance planning

UNIT - I**10 Hours****Introduction to Pharmacovigilance:**

- a) History and development of Pharmacovigilance
- b) Importance of safety monitoring of Medicine
- c) WHO international drug monitoring programme
- d) Pharmacovigilance Program of India (PvPI)

Introduction to adverse drug reactions:

- a) Definitions and classification of ADRs
- b) Detection and reporting
- c) Methods in Causality assessment
- d) Severity and seriousness assessment
- e) Predictability and preventability assessment

Basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance:

- a) Terminologies of adverse medication related events
- b) Regulatory terminologies

UNIT – II**10 hours****Drug and disease classification:**

- a) Anatomical, therapeutic and chemical classification of drugs
- b) International classification of diseases
- c) Daily defined doses

Drug dictionaries and coding in pharmacovigilance:

- a) WHO adverse reaction terminologies
- b) MedDRA and Standardized MedDRA queries
- c) WHO drug dictionary

Information resources in pharmacovigilance:

- a) Basic drug information resources

Establishing pharmacovigilance programme:

- a) Establishing in a hospital
- b) Establishment & operation of drug safety department in industry
- c) Contract Research Organizations (CROs)

UNIT – III

10 Hours

Vaccine safety surveillance:

- a) Vaccine Pharmacovigilance
- b) Vaccination failure
- c) Adverse events following immunization

Pharmacovigilance methods:

- a) Passive surveillance – Spontaneous reports and case series
- b) Stimulated reporting
- c) Active surveillance – Sentinel sites, drug event monitoring and registries
- d) Comparative observational studies – Cross sectional study, case control study and cohort study
- e) Targeted clinical investigations

UNIT – IV

08 Hours

Statistical methods for evaluating medication safety data

Safety data generation:

- a) Pre-clinical phase
- b) Clinical phase
- c) Post approval phase

ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance:

- a) Organization and objectives of ICH
- b) Expedited reporting
- c) Individual case safety reports
- d) Periodic safety update reports
- e) Post approval expedited reporting
- f) Pharmacovigilance planning
- g) Good clinical practice in pharmacovigilance studies

UNIT – V

07 hours

Pharmacogenomics of adverse drug reactions:

Drug safety evaluation in special population

- a) Pediatrics
- b) Pregnancy and lactation
- c) Geriatrics

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: S K Gupta, Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publishers.
2. Practical Drug Safety from A to Z By Barton Cobert, Pierre Biron, Jones and Bartlett Publishers.
3. Mann's Pharmacovigilance: Elizabeth B. Andrews, Nicholas, Wiley Publishers.
4. Stephens' Detection of New Adverse Drug Reactions: John Talbot, Patrick Walle, Wiley Publishers.
5. An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance: Patrick Waller, Wiley Publishers.

6. Cobert's Manual of Drug Safety and Pharmacovigilance: Barton Cobert, Jones& Bartlett Publishers.
7. Textbook of Pharmacoepidemiolog edited by Brian L. Strom, Stephen E Kimmel, Sean Hennessy, Wiley Publishers.
8. A Textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice -Essential Concepts and Skills: G. Parthasarathi, Karin Nyfort Hansen, Milap C. Nahata
9. National Formulary of India
10. Text Book of Medicine by Yashpal Munjal
11. Text book of Pharmacovigilance: concept and practice by GP Mohanta and PK Manna
12. <http://www.whoumc.org/DynPage.aspx?id=105825&mn1=7347&mn2=7259&mn3=7297>
13. <http://www.ich.org/>
14. <http://www.cioms.ch/>
15. <http://cdsco.nic.in/>
16. http://www.who.int/vaccine_safety/en/
17. http://www.ipc.gov.in/PvPI/pv_home.html

PS708: QUALITY CONTROL AND STANDARDIZATION OF HERBALS (Open Elective - III)

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objective: In this subject the student learns about the various methods and guidelines for evaluation and standardization of herbs and herbal drugs. The subject also provides an opportunity for the student to learn cGMP, GAP and GLP in traditional system of medicines.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to:

- Know WHO guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs
- Know Quality assurance in herbal drug industry
- Know the regulatory approval process and their registration in Indian and international markets
- Appreciate EU and ICH guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs

UNIT – I**10 hours**

Basic tests for drugs – Pharmaceutical substances, Medicinal plants materials and dosage forms. WHO guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs. Evaluation of commercial crude drugs intended for use

UNIT – II**10 hours**

Quality assurance in herbal drug industry of cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP in traditional system of medicine. WHO Guidelines on current good manufacturing Practices (cGMP) for Herbal Medicines WHO Guidelines on GACP for Medicinal Plants.

UNIT – III**10 hours**

EU and ICH guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs.
Research Guidelines for Evaluating the Safety and Efficacy of Herbal Medicines

UNIT – IV**08 hours**

Stability testing of herbal medicines. Application of various chromatographic techniques in standardization of herbal products.
Preparation of documents for new drug application and export registration GMP requirements and Drugs & Cosmetics Act provisions.

UNIT – V**07 hours**

Regulatory requirements for herbal medicines.
WHO guidelines on safety monitoring of herbal medicines in pharmacovigilance systems Comparison of various Herbal Pharmacopoeias.
Role of chemical and biological markers in standardization of herbal products

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

1. Pharmacognosy by Trease and Evans
2. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
3. Rangari, V.D., Text book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry Vol. I , Carrier Pub., 2006.
4. Aggrawal, S.S., Herbal Drug Technology. Universities Press, 2002.
5. EMEA. Guidelines on Quality of Herbal Medicinal Products/Traditional Medicinal Products,
6. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.
7. Shinde M.V., Dhalwal K., Potdar K., Mahadik K. Application of quality control principles to herbal drugs. International Journal of Phytomedicine 1(2009); p. 4-

8. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1998. WHO. Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Herbal Medicines. WHO Regional Publications, Western Pacific Series No 3, WHO Regional office for the Western Pacific, Manila, 1998.
9. WHO. The International Pharmacopeia, Vol. 2: Quality Specifications, 3rd edn. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1981. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1999.
10. WHO. WHO Global Atlas of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 2 vol. set. Vol. 1 contains text and Vol. 2, maps. World Health Organization, Geneva, 2005.
11. WHO. Guidelines on Good Agricultural and Collection Practices (GACP) for Medicinal Plants. World Health Organization, Geneva, 2004.

PS709: INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS LAB

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/C
0/0/4/ 2

List of Experiments:

1. Determination of absorption maxima and effect of solvents on absorption maxima of organic compounds
2. Estimation of dextrose by colorimetry
3. Estimation of sulfanilamide by colorimetry
4. Simultaneous estimation of ibuprofen and paracetamol by UV spectroscopy
5. Assay of paracetamol by UV- Spectrophotometry
6. Estimation of quinine sulfate by fluorimetry
7. Study of quenching of fluorescence
8. Determination of sodium by flame photometry
9. Determination of potassium by flame photometry
10. Determination of chlorides and sulphates by nephelo turbidometry
11. Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography
12. Separation of sugars by thin layer chromatography
13. Separation of plant pigments by column chromatography
14. Demonstration experiment on HPLC
15. Demonstration experiment on Gas Chromatography

Recommended Books (Latest Editions):

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma
3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein

PS710: PRACTICE SCHOOL

B.Pharm. IV Year I Sem.

L/T/P/ C
0 /0/4/ 2

Course Objectives: Practice school is an educational innovation seeking to link industry/hospital/ pharmacy experience with university instruction. The student will:

- Meet the rapidly changing needs and challenges of a professional work place.
- Acquire knowledge and skills.
- Bear an economic relevance to the society.

Course Outcome: Institutionalized linkage between university/college and industry. Student's involvement in real life projects continues internal evaluation and monitoring the faculty help by student to understand the practical issues. After successful completion of 150 hrs, the students will submit the detailed report in the following field.

Note: Any domains relevant to pharmacy can be given to students. Following domains for for reference

Industry oriented PS:

It comprises industry visits and interactions with executives to facilitate the process of learning by observations and discussions duly aided by the check list. It promotes learning by doing in various departments like production quality control and assurance, R&D etc. Taking one issue and working on it for prescribed hours and submit the report.

Hospital oriented PS:

The student is asked to visit the hospitals and work on some case studies like cardiovascular, diabetics, gastrointestinal, gynecological, pulmonary pediatric etc. related cases of some 5 to 6 to be studied and detailed data to be submitted.

Retail pharmacy-oriented PS:

The students have to visit different pharmacy shops and collect the data related to the most prescribed medicines in that area, prescription patterns, medical audit etc and submit the report.

Election of medicinal plants orientated PS:

The students have to visit medicinal plant gardens and collect some medicinal plants those are useful to various disorders and submit the report in detail about the plants they come across during their study period

Regulatory affairs: collect and analyse the regulatory affairs. Some important cases filed by drug control officers to be analysed and reported.

National poison centre: visit the local poison centre and write the relevant matter

Formulation aspects: Formulations using any equipments which otherwise are not usually used for regular practicals

PS801: BIostatISTICS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: To understand the applications of Biostatistics in Pharmacy. This subject deals with descriptive statistics, Graphics, Correlation, Regression, ANOVA, Introduction to Design of Experiments, Phases of Clinical trials and Observational and Experimental studies.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- Know the operation of M.S. Excel, SPSS, R and MINITAB®, DoE (Design of Experiment)
- Know the various statistical techniques to solve statistical problems
- Appreciate statistical techniques in solving the problems.

UNIT – I**10 Hours**

Introduction: Statistics, Biostatistics, Frequency distribution

Measures of central tendency: Mean, Median, Mode- Pharmaceutical examples

Measures of dispersion: Dispersion, Range, standard deviation, Pharmaceutical problems

Correlation: Definition, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Multiple correlation -Pharmaceuticals examples

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

Regression: Curve fitting by the method of least squares, fitting the lines $y = a + bx$ and $x = a + by$, Multiple regression, standard error of regression– Pharmaceutical Examples.

Sample, Population, large sample, small sample, Null hypothesis, alternative hypothesis, sampling, essence of sampling, types of sampling, Error-I type, Error-II type, Standard error of mean (SEM) - Pharmaceutical examples

Parametric test: t-test (Sample, Pooled or Unpaired and Paired), ANOVA, (One way and Two way), Least Significance difference

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

Non-Parametric tests: Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test, Mann-Whitney U test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Friedman Test

Introduction to Research: Need for research, Need for design of Experiments, Experiential Design Technique, plagiarism

Graphs: Histogram, Pie Chart, Cubic Graph, response surface plot, Counter Plot graph.

Designing the methodology: Sample size determination and Power of a study, Report writing and presentation of data, Protocol, Cohorts studies, Observational studies, Experimental studies, Designing clinical trial, various phases.

UNIT – IV**8 Hours**

Introduction to Practical components of Industrial and Clinical Trials Problems: Statistical Analysis Using Excel, SPSS, MINITAB®, DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS, R - Online Statistical Software's to Industrial and Clinical trial approach

UNIT – V**7 Hours**

Design and Analysis of experiments:

Factorial Design: Definition, 2^2 , 2^3 design. Advantage of factorial design

Response Surface methodology: Central composite design, Historical design, Optimization Techniques

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. Pharmaceutical Statistics - Practical and clinical applications, Sanford Bolton, Publisher Marcel Dekker Inc. New York.
2. Fundamental of Statistics – Himalaya Publishing House- S. C. Guptha
3. Design and Analysis of Experiments – PHI Learning Private Limited, R. Pannerselvam,
4. Design and Analysis of Experiments – Wiley Students Edition, Douglas and C. Montgomery

PS802: SOCIAL AND PREVENTIVE PHARMACY

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: The purpose of this course is to introduce to students a number of health issues and their challenges. This course also introduced a number of national health programmes. The roles of the pharmacist in these contexts are also discussed.

Course Outcomes: After the successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to:

- Acquire high consciousness/realization of current issues related to health and pharmaceutical problems within the country and worldwide.
- Have a critical way of thinking based on current healthcare development.
- Evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related to health and pharmaceutical issues

UNIT – I**10 Hours**

Concept of health and disease: Definition, concepts and evaluation of public health. Understanding the concept of prevention and control of disease, social causes of diseases and social problems of the sick.

Social and health education: Food in relation to nutrition and health, Balanced diet, Nutritional deficiencies, Vitamin deficiencies, Malnutrition and its prevention.

Sociology and health: Socio cultural factors related to health and disease, Impact of urbanization on health and disease, Poverty and health

Hygiene and health: personal hygiene and health care; avoidable habits

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

Preventive medicine: General principles of prevention and control of diseases such as cholera, SARS, Ebola virus, influenza, acute respiratory infections, malaria, chicken guinea, dengue, lymphatic filariasis, pneumonia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, cancer, drug addiction-drug substance abuse

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

National health programs, its objectives, functioning and outcome of the following: HIV and AIDS control programme, TB, Integrated disease surveillance program (IDSP), National leprosy control programme, National mental health program, National programme for prevention and control of deafness, Universal immunization programme, National programme for control of blindness, Pulse polio programme.

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

National health intervention programme for mother and child, national family welfare programme, national tobacco control programme, national malaria prevention program, national programme for the health care for the elderly, social health programme; role of *who in indian national program

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Community services in rural, urban and school health: Functions of PHC, Improvement in rural sanitation, national urban health mission, Health promotion and education in school.

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

1. Short Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, Prabhakara G N, 2nd Edition, 2010, ISBN: 9789380704104, JAYPEE Publications
2. Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine (Mahajan and Gupta), Edited by Roy Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4th Edition, 2013, ISBN: 9789350901878, JAYPEE Publications

3. Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6th Edition, 2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, JAYPEE Publications
4. Essentials of Community Medicine - A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D, Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2nd Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, JAYPEE Publications
5. Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21st Edition, 2011, ISBN-14: 9788190128285, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers.
6. Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad

PS803: PHARMACEUTICAL JURISPRUDENCE

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/0/0/ 3

Course Objectives: This course is designed to impart basic knowledge on several important legislations related to the profession of pharmacy in India.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand:

- The Pharmaceutical legislations and their implications in the development and marketing
- Various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws
- The regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals
- The code of ethics during the pharmaceutical practice

UNIT – I**10 Hours****Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:**

Objectives, Definitions, Legal definitions of schedules to the act and rules

Import of drugs – Classes of drugs and cosmetics prohibited from import, Import under license or permit. Offences and penalties.

Manufacture of drugs – Prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain drugs,

Conditions for grant of license and conditions of license for manufacture of drugs, Manufacture of drugs for test, examination and analysis, manufacture of new drug, loan license and repacking license.

UNIT – II**10 Hours****Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945.**

Detailed study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P,T,U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMR (OA)

Sale of Drugs - Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties

Labeling & Packing of drugs - General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties.

Administration of the act and rules - Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory, Drugs Consultative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing authorities, controlling authorities, Drugs Inspectors

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

Pharmacy Act - 1948: Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; its constitution and functions, Education Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; its constitution and functions, Registration of Pharmacists, Offences and Penalties

Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act -1955: Objectives, Definitions, Licensing, Manufacture In bond and Outside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations, Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations. Offences and Penalties.

Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules: Objectives, Definitions, Authorities and Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, opium poppy cultivation and production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium, Offences and Penalties

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

Study of Salient Features of Drugs and magic remedies Act and its rules: Objectives, Definitions, Prohibition of certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences and Penalties

Prevention of Cruelty to animals Act-1960: Objectives, Definitions, Institutional Animal Ethics Committee, Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfer and acquisition of animals for experiment, Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences and Penalties
National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority: Drugs Price Control Order (DPCO)-2013. Objectives, Definitions, Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and ceiling price of scheduled formulations, National List of Essential Medicines (NLEM)

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Pharmaceutical Legislations – A brief review, Introduction, Study of drugs enquiry committee, Health survey and development committee, Hathi committee and Mudaliar committee

Code of Pharmaceutical ethics - Definition, Pharmacist in relation to his job, trade, medical profession and his profession, Pharmacist's oath

Medical Termination of pregnancy act

Right to information Act

Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Recommended books: (Latest Edition)

1. Forensic Pharmacy by B. Suresh
2. Text book of Forensic Pharmacy by B.M. Mithal
3. Hand book of drug law-by M. L. Mehra
4. A text book of Forensic Pharmacy by N.K. Jain
5. Drugs and Cosmetics Act/Rules by Govt. of India publications.
6. Medicinal and Toilet preparations act 1955 by Govt. of India publications.
7. Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances act by Govt. of India publications
8. Drugs and Magic Remedies act by Govt. of India publication
9. Bare Acts of the said laws published by Government. Reference books (Theory)

PS804: COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DESIGN (Open Elective - IV)

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject is designed to provide detailed knowledge of rational drug design process and various techniques used in rational drug design process.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand:

- Design and discovery of lead molecules
- The role of drug design in drug discovery process
- The concept of QSAR and docking
- Various strategies to develop new drug like molecules.
- The design of new drug molecules using molecular modeling software

UNIT – I**10 Hours**

Introduction to Drug Discovery and Development: Stages of drug discovery and development
Lead discovery and Analog Based Drug Design

Rational approaches to lead discovery based on traditional medicine, Random screening, Non-random screening, serendipitous drug discovery, lead discovery based on drug metabolism, lead discovery based on clinical observation.

Analog Based Drug Design: Bioisosterism, Classification, Bioisosteric replacement. Any three case studies

UNIT – II**10 Hours**

Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship (QSAR): SAR versus QSAR, History and development of QSAR, Types of physicochemical parameters, experimental and theoretical approaches for the determination of physicochemical parameters such as Partition coefficient, Hammett's substituent constant and Taft's steric constant. Hansch analysis, Free Wilson analysis, 3D-QSAR approaches like COMFA and COMSIA.

UNIT – III**10 Hours**

Molecular Modeling and virtual screening techniques

Virtual Screening techniques: Drug likeness screening, Concept of pharmacophore mapping and pharmacophore-based Screening

Molecular docking: Rigid docking, flexible docking, manual docking, Docking based screening. De novo drug design.

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

Informatics & Methods in drug design: Introduction to Bioinformatics, cheminformatics. ADME databases, chemical, biochemical and pharmaceutical databases.

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Molecular Modeling: Introduction to molecular mechanics and quantum mechanics. Energy Minimization methods and Conformational Analysis, global conformational minima determination.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions):

1. Robert GCK, ed., "Drug Action at the Molecular Level" University Park Press Baltimore.
2. Martin YC. "Quantitative Drug Design" Dekker, New York.
3. Delgado JN, Remers WA eds "Wilson & Gisvold's Text Book of Organic Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Chemistry" Lippincott, New York.
4. Foye WO "Principles of Medicinal chemistry 'Lea & Febiger.

5. Koro Ikovas A, Burckhalter JH. "Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry" Wiley Interscience.
6. Wolf ME, ed "The Basis of Medicinal Chemistry, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry" John Wiley & Sons, New York.
7. Patrick Graham, L., An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Oxford University Press.
8. Smith HJ, Williams H, eds, "Introduction to the principles of Drug Design" Wright Boston.
9. Silverman R.B. "The organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action" Academic Press New York.

PS805: NANO TECHNOLOGY (Open Elective - IV)

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: To develop expertise regarding suitability and evaluation of nanomaterials, able to apply the properties to the fabrication of nanopharmaceutical, evaluate the intensity of dosage forms and availability for targeting and controlled delivery.

Course Outcomes: The students should be able to select the right kind of materials, able to develop nano formulations with appropriate technologies, evaluate the product related test and for identified diseases

UNIT - I**Introduction to Nanotechnology**

- a. Definition of nanotechnology
- b. History of nanotechnology
- c. Unique properties of nanomaterials
- d. Classification of nanomaterials

UNIT - II**Synthesis of Nanomaterials**

Methods for synthesis of:

- a. Gold nanoparticles
- b. Magnetic nanoparticles
- c. Polymeric nanoparticles
- d. Self – assembly structures such as liposomes, Niosomes, micelles, aquasomes and nanoemulsions

UNIT - III**Biomedical applications of Nanotechnology**

- a. Nanotechnology products used for in vitro diagnostics
- b. Applications in imaging and targeting.

UNIT - IV

Design of nanomaterials for drug delivery, pulmonary, nasal drug delivery, cardiovascular diseases and localized drug delivery systems.

UNIT - V

Characterization, drug release and stability studies of nanomaterials

Recommended Books (Latest Editions):

1. Nanomedicine and Nanoproducts: Applications, Disposition and Toxicology in the Human body, Eiki Igarashi, CRC press. 2015
2. Nanotechnology and Drug Delivery Volume one and two: Nanoplatfroms in Drug Delivery, Jose L. Arias, CRC press
3. Nano: The Essentials: Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
4. Nanocrystals: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, C. N. R. Rao, P.J. Thomas and G.U. Kulakarni, Springer (2007)
5. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Application, Guozhong Gao, Imperial College Press (2004)

6. Nano chemistry: A Classical Approach to Nanomaterials – Royal Society for Chemistry, Cambridge, UK (2005)
7. Nanocomposite science and technology, pulickel M. Ajayan, Linda S. Schadler, paul V. Braun, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weiheim (2003)
8. Nanoscale materials in chemistry, Edited by Kenneth J. Klabunde, John Wiley & Sons, 2009
9. Nanoparticles as Drug carriers, Vladimir P Torchiling, Imperial College Press, USA, 2006
10. Introduction to Nano Science and Technologies, Ankaneyulu Yerramilli, BS Publications. 2016

PS806: EXPERIMENTAL PHARMACOLOGY (Open Elective - IV)

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject is designed to impart the knowledge on preclinical evaluation of drugs and recent experimental techniques in the drug discovery and development. The subject content helps the student to understand the maintenance of laboratory animals as per the guidelines.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to,

- Appraise the regulations and ethical requirement for the usage of experimental animals.
- Describe the various animals and newer screening methods used in the drug discovery
- Understand the Research methodology to be followed Bio-statistical data interpretation of the assays

UNIT - I

Laboratory Animals: Description and applications of different species and strains of animals. Popular transgenic and mutant animals. Techniques for collection of blood and common routes of drug administration in laboratory animals, Techniques of blood collection and euthanasia

UNIT - II

Preclinical screening models: Dose selection, calculation and conversions, preparation of drug solution/suspensions, grouping of animals and importance of sham negative and positive control groups

UNIT - III

Preclinical screening models: for ANS activity, sympathomimetics, sympatholytics, parasymphomimetics, parasympholytics and skeletal muscle relaxants.

UNIT - IV

Preclinical screening models for diuretics, anticoagulants and anticancer activities

UNIT - V

Research methodology and Bio-statistics, Selection of research topic, review of literature, research hypothesis and study design, Interpretation using Student't' test and One-way ANOVA. Graphical representation of data.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions):

1. Biological standardization by J.H. Burn D.J. Finney and I.G. Goodwin.
2. Screening methods in Pharmacology by Robert Turner. A.
3. Methods in Pharmacology by Arnold Schwartz.
4. Pharmacological screening methods and Toxicology by A Srinivasa Rao and N. Bhagya Lakshmi
5. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology by M. N. Ghosh.
6. Experimental Pharmacology for undergraduates by M C Prabhakara.
7. Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H. G.
8. Experimental Pharmacology by R. K. Goyal.
9. Preclinical evaluation of new drugs by S.K. Gupta.
10. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, S K. Kulkarni.
11. Practical Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacy, S K. Kulkarni, 3rd Edition.
12. Screening Methods in Pharmacology, Robert A. Turner.

PS807: ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION TECHNIQUES (Open Elective - IV)

B.Pharm. IV Year II Sem.

L/T/P/ C
3/1/0/ 4

Course Objectives: This subject deals with the application of instrumental methods in qualitative and quantitative analysis of drugs. This subject is designed to impart advanced knowledge on the principles and instrumentation of spectroscopic and chromatographic hyphenated techniques. This also emphasizes on theoretical and practical knowledge on modern analytical instruments that are used for drug testing.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

- Understand the advanced instruments used and its applications in drug analysis
- Understand the chromatographic separation and analysis of drugs.
- Understand the calibration of various analytical instruments
- Know analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments.

UNIT – I**10 Hours****Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy**

Principles of H-NMR and C-NMR, chemical shift, factors affecting chemical shift, coupling constant, Spin - spin coupling, relaxation, instrumentation and applications

Mass Spectrometry - Principles, Fragmentation, Ionization techniques - Electron impact, chemical ionization, instrumentation and applications.

UNIT - II**10 Hours**

Thermal Methods of Analysis: Principles, instrumentation and applications of Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA), Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA), Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC)

X-Ray Diffraction Methods: Origin of X-rays, basic aspects of crystals, X-ray Crystallography, rotating crystal technique, single crystal diffraction, powder diffraction and applications.

UNIT - III**10 Hours**

Calibration and validation-as per ICH and USFDA guidelines

Calibration of following Instruments

Electronic balance, UV-Visible spectrophotometer, IR spectrophotometer, Fluorimeter, Flame Photometer, HPLC and GC

UNIT – IV**08 Hours**

Radio immune assay: Importance, various components, Principle, different methods, Limitation and Applications of Radio immuno assay

Extraction Techniques: General principle and procedure involved in the solid phase extraction and liquid-liquid extraction

UNIT – V**07 Hours**

Hyphenated techniques - LC-MS/MS, GC-MS/MS, HPTLC-MS.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions):

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B. K Sharma
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y. R Sharma
3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar

7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein